DRAFT ANNUAL BUDGET

2024 2025

Mossel Bay
MUNICIPALITY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION

Mossel Bay Municipality Overview

VISION

We strive to be a trend-setting, dynamic Municipality delivering quality services responsive to the demands and challenges of the community and our constitutional mandate, in which all stakeholders can participate in harmony and dignity.

MISSION

Mossel Bay Municipality's mission for the past, present and future, is:

* To render cost-effective and sustainable services to the entire community with diligence and empathy,
* To create mutual trust and understanding between the municipality and the community,
* To have a motivated and representative municipal workforce with high ethical standards, which is empowered to render optimal services to the community, and
* To apply good and transparent corporate governance to promote community prosperity.

VALUES

The community is our inspiration and our workforce are our strength in the quest for community development and service delivery. We therefore value:

* Work pride,
* Service excellence,
* Integrity,
* Loyalty, and
* Accountability.

Municipal Budget

DEFINITION OF A MUNICIPAL BUDGET

The municipal budget is a quantitative expression of a plan for a defined period. It includes estimations of consumptions revenues based on the estimate consumptions, resource quantities, costs and expenses, assets, liabilities and cash flows. It expresses the strategic plans of various units, activities and events in measurable terms. The budget is also used as a financial planning and control tool for financial transactions. It is also the tool for implementing the service delivery objectives of the Municipality as set out in their Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The municipal budget also provides for greater transparency, accountability, flexibility, and predictability within the municipality.

The Municipal budget is divided into a Capital and an Operating Budget:

The capital budget is an estimate of the expenses that will be incurred during that financial year to create future benefits and provides the sources of finance from which these expenses will be funded. The municipality spends money either to buy new capital assets with a useful life of more than one year, add to the value of an existing capital asset by extending its useful life beyond the initial expected use full life or replace an existing asset.
Examples of capital assets include, inter alia, land and buildings, motor vehicles, furniture, computers, office equipment and machinery.

The operating budget is an estimate of the operating revenues which will accrue to the municipality through its normal service delivery and the expenditure that will be incurred through the day to day operations of the municipality over the financial year.

An example to demonstrate the difference, the purchase of a photocopier is a capital expenditure and is budgeted for under the capital budget, but the maintenance and other expenses such as the paper and toner for the photocopier is budgeted for under the operating budget.

OBJECTIVE OF THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET

The main objective of the municipal budget is to sensibly allocate realistically expected resources to the municipality's service delivery goals or performance objectives identified as priorities in the approved IDP.

The municipal budget is a tool through which the total level of revenue and expenditure are adequately controlled, public resources are appropriately allocated among sectors and programs, and ensure that departments operate as efficiently as possible within the municipality.

WHERE DOES THE MUNICIPALITY'S REVENUE ORIGINATE FROM?

The Municipality collects revenue from various sources. To achieve sustainable service delivery, the municipality must ensure sustainable income streams to be able to provide services. Property rates and service charges in respect of electricity, water, refuse removal and sanitation are the Municipality's most important source of income.

Other sources include interest on investments. Mossel Bay Municipality also has a steady investment portfolio that provides for investment income. Grants and Subsidies from National and Provincial Departments by means of conditional (e.g. Municipal Infrastructure Grant) and unconditional grants (e.g. Equitable Share) makes up the rest of the revenue.

WHAT DOES THE MUNICIPALITY SPEND ITS REVENUE ON?

The Municipality spends its revenue on the following services:

- Water, electricity, sanitation and refuse removal;
- Streets and Storm Water;
- Repairs and maintenance to infrastructure;
- Youth Development;
- Relief for the poor;
- Fire services;
- Parks;
- Libraries;
- Sport and recreation facilities; and
- Upgrading and maintenance of beaches

HOW CAN RESIDENTS BE INVOLVED IN THE BUDGET PROCESS?

The Municipality encourages public participation in the budgetary process. A budget can be viewed at the Municipal offices, the official Municipal website as well as all public libraries. It is open to comment once it is tabled to Council in March each year.

Once the deadline for comments has been met, amendments are considered, and the final budget is approved by Council before the end of May each year. New rates and tariffs are implemented at the start of each new financial year, being 1 July.

WHAT STATE ARE MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY'S FINANCES IN?

Mossel Bay's finances are well managed, the current ratio show that the Municipality has a healthy liquid position with current assets of 2.3 times the current liabilities. This ratio has slightly declined from the previous year when the ratio was 2.4: 1, whilst the turnover rate of accounts receivable was 8.6: 1 as at 30 June 2023 (2022 – 9.9: 1). This ratio indicates that the Municipality currently generates 8.6 times more revenue than what the outstanding accounts are.

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

SECTION 1 - MAYORAL SPEECH

Speaker, Alderlady Fortuin
Deputy Mayor, Alderman Bayman
Members of Council
Municipal Manager, Mr Puren
Directors
Municipal Employees
Members of the public
Members of the media

As the Executive Mayor of Mossel Bay Municipality, I would like to welcome all to the Special Council meeting of the draft 2024/2025 municipal budget. As at the end of March 2024, we would have been in office for a period of two and a half years, with our GROW Strategy yielding many successes, some of which were highlighted in the State of the Municipality Address (SOMA).

I am aware that our residents are enduring tough financial times. I therefore want to thank our ratepayers in Mossel Bay who have managed to maintain a 94% payment rate despite financial setbacks. We will continue striving for excellent service delivery, so that the residents at no stage feel as if they are paying their municipal accounts but have nothing to show for it.

To buffer against loadshedding in Mossel Bay, we have implemented energy efficiency projects affecting approximately 9,000 geysers, as well as pump stations and streetlighting. We have installed a 30kVA solar generation system at the municipal Infrastructure Services offices, approximately 1 900 solar water heaters at housing projects, solar street lighting in parts of informal settlements and battery back-up power at various traffic intersections. We have also completed an energy efficiency project for the replacement of approximately 5,000 streetlight lamps of 57 watts with new 37-Watt LED lights, over a period of two years at a cost of R10 million. We are also busy upgrading the 66-kilo volt line near Mossdustria from 30 mega volt ampere to 47 mega volt ampere, to unlock the potential for renewable energy projects. It is estimated that this project will be completed in June 2024 at a total cost of R17million.The Emergency Municipal Load Shedding Relief Grant funding of R5 million from the Western Cape Provincial Government allowed the procurement of three emergency standby diesel generators for critical water pump stations by the end of March 2024. A tender for a 2 mega volt ampere, hybrid photovoltaic solar system with battery storage at the Hartenbos Wastewater Plant was recently awarded at a tender price of approximately R112 million.

We are also proactively planning for a future that will provide sustainable energy, including a 5 to 30 mega volt amp Independent Power Plant, not limited to solar. Requests for proposals, was advertised and 18 proposals were received. The technical evaluation process has been completed and a decision will be taken shortly on the bidders that advance to the next stage of the process.

Detail designs for two 1 mega volt ampere installations at Klein Brak River and Great Brak River have been completed and we will likely advertise the tender this month. An area at Mossdustria was identified for a solar farm and the environmental impact assessment approval is expected by the end of March 2024.A Memorandum of Understanding between Mossel Bay Municipality and PetroSA has been concluded to investigate renewable energy projects.

The financial sustainability of the municipality is still a priority for the municipality, but so is remaining affordable for all our residents. Mossel Bay Municipality has many policies and programmes to assist the poorest of the poor in our community through our Indigent Benefits, and our qualifying pensioner residents through the pensioner rebate scheme.

As we unpack the 2024/2025 annual municipal budget, I would like to take this opportunity to provide some insight into how the municipality goes about compiling its annual financial budget. The municipal budget is compiled with prescriptive guidelines set by National Government. According to these prescripts, municipalities need to set a budget that is realistic, affordable, and with municipal tariffs that are “cost-reflective”.

The term “cost-reflective” is essential in determining the revenue and applicable tariffs, and this needs to be applied across all services provided by the municipality. The municipality is mandated to provide specific services in terms of the Constitution, which includes the provision of basic services, the promotion of social and economic development, as well as ensuring the safety of its residents. The provision of these services come at a cost to the municipality and those costs need to be funded by way of either own funding (municipality generated revenue and loans), and grant funding from Provincial or National government.

To render a service such as refuse removal, the income for this service must cover operating costs, such as salaries, fuel, repairs and maintenance of equipment, office equipment, etcetera as well as capital costs such as the replacement of municipal assets that have reached the end of their life cycle. The municipality may add a percentage or two as a profit to make provision for future municipal capital replacements. The number of households registered for this service will help calculate the tariff which residents need to pay to cover the above-mentioned costs. This calculation is applied to all trading services which includes electricity-, water-, refuse removal- and sewerage-services.

The municipality also performs other functions such as maintenance of streets and stormwater, cleaning of open public spaces, the provision of library services, assisting with the National Housing Programme, fire, and rescue, and ensuring the general safety of the residents. These functions also need to be funded from revenue generated by the municipality, loans and grant funding. The municipality receives grant funding for some of these services, but not enough to cover all the operational and capital costs for these services. Property rates generated by the municipality funds these functions, along with other municipal operational costs for our Finance and Corporate Services departments.

I will now reflect on the proposed 2024/25 municipal budget in terms of its proposed operating expenditure, capital spending and expected revenue.

For the 2024/25 financial year, the Municipality is proposing a total municipal budget of R2,1 billion, of which operating expenditure makes up 80% and capital expenditure representing 20% of the total budget.

ASSUMPTIONS

The following assumptions have been made with the compilation of this budget:

- Current consumption trends used to estimate the 23/24 Adjustment Budget projections and the 2024/2025 Budget and MTREF (Based on Actuals up to January 2024)
- Decrease in Electricity consumption due to current Load-shedding disaster.
- Guideline General expenses increase of 4.9% from Adjustment Budget to 24/25 Budget
- Payment percentage used in Provision for impairment:
    - 2022/23 = 95.2%
    - 2023/24 = 94.9%
    - 2023/24 = 94.9%
    - 2024/25 = 95.2%

SALARY INCREASES

The Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 01 July 2021 to 30 June 2024 has come to an end and a new agreement is under consultation, which is anticipated to consider the current fiscal constraints faced by government. Therefore, in the absence of any information in this regard from the South African Local Government Bargaining Council (SALGBC), National Government has advised municipalities to consider their financial sustainability when considering salary increases.

Currently an increase of 4.9% has been considered on existing and vacant positions with the 2024/25 budget. New positions were also considered through the Staff Establishment process. This leads to an increase in the total employee-related cost of 6.9%.

BUDGET AND TARIFF INFORMATION

The Budget provides for R 1 696 774 569 for the operational expenditure budget, whilst the capital budget of R 438 332 636 tabled is funded by R 203 731 294 of own funding; R 186 860 000 of new borrowings, and R 47 741 343 of grants and donations.

Much of the total Operational Budget- 85% thereof - is made up of the bulk purchases of electricity, the cost of purified water, debt impairment and depreciation charges, employee-related cost, and the remuneration of Councillors.

This leaves the Council no or very little room for manoeuvring.

After the implications of the abovementioned budgets were implemented, the budget shortfall before recognition of the capital transfers amount to R22m. Council has in previous years committed reserve funds for the first year of implementation of the Regional landfill site, which will be used for the shortfall in the 2024/25 budget year. The position further improves over the MTREF period and indicates a surplus in the 2025/26 budget year of R5m and in the 2026/27 budget year a surplus of R35m.

Factors outside of the control of the Municipality is increasing cost of service delivery year on year. This makes it extremely difficult to have a balanced budget. To name a few:
- Eskom increase in bulk purchases of 12.72%.
- Increase in Diesel expenditure to operate generators during loadshedding,
- Increased fuel cost,
- Implementation of new Regional landfill site,
- Increased cost in Loan interest charges for Renewable energy loans to be taken up,

The Municipality therefor had to look at all operational expenditure with a magnifying glass and cut on non-essential expenditure and will have to apply cost containment policies even more strict than the past few years.

In total, the envisaged Budget surplus for the Medium-Term Revenue Expenditure Framework (MTREF) amounts to R18m, which is a huge improvement from the previous MTREF period where there was a shortfall of R133m. Council has kept to its promise made last year with the approval of the budget to cut back on this shortfall and get expenditure within the available funds.

Even though tariffs charged should be cost reflective to have a credible budget, the tariffs should also be affordably. It is a very difficult task to find the balance between the two, cost reflective tariff VS affordable tariff.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2024/25 Budget year is then as follows:
- The proposed electricity consumption tariff increase in line with the NERSA tariff guideline is 14.4%. Council will implement a 4% increase in the Electricity Basic charge.
- Property rates tariff is proposed to increase with 13%,
- Refuse removal tariffs is proposed to increase with 9%,
- Sewerage charges tariffs is proposed to increase with 10%, and
- Water services consumption tariffs will increase by 9% and the Basic charge will increase with 6%.

The proposed tariff increases amount to a total average increase of 10.8% or R314 per household with a property with an approximate value of R1.1 million and which consumes 500 kWh electricity and 15kl of water per month.

For a household with a property with value of R2.5 million who consumes 1000kWh electricity and 30kl of water per month the average increase is 11.8% or R560 per month.

After due consideration for the economic hardship experienced in our community, we propose that the following tariff increases be incorporated as part of the public participation process that will follow today's announcement:
The proposed tariff increases for the 2024/25 Budget year is then as follows:

- The proposed electricity consumption tariff increase in line with the NERSA tariff guideline is 14.4%. Council will implement a 4.9% increase in the Electricity Basic charge.
- Property rates tariff is proposed to increase with 13%,
- Refuse removal tariffs is proposed to increase with 9%,
- Sewerage charges tariffs is proposed to increase with 6%, and
- Water services consumption tariffs will increase by 6% and the Basic charge will increase with 6%.

The proposed tariff increases amount to a total average increase of 10.5% or R303 per household with a property with an approximate value of R1.1 million and which consumes 500 kWh electricity and 15kl of water per month.

For a household with a property with value of R2.5 million who consumes 1000kWh electricity and 30kl of water per month the average increase is 11.4% or R543 per month.

Relief measures for households

It is important to note that the normal credit control measures to get residential households in the safety net for assistance still exist.

This safety net is in the form of indigent household subsidies and the rebate subsidies to the pensioners.

These measures are not limited only to certain people or groups of the community. It is available to all residents that fall within the specified indigent categories.

The provision still stands to provide discount to Pensioners with regards to single residential properties on their electricity basic charges, Property rates and Sewerage charges. Pensioners qualify for the undermentioned discounts if they comply with the following conditions:

1. Occupy the property as his/her Primary Residence, and
2. be at least 60 years of age, or
3. has been declared medical unfit even if not yet 60 years of age, and
4. be in receipt of a gross monthly household income not exceeding the amount determined by Council during the Municipality's budget process.

The discount will be determined as follows:

1. 30% discount if the Total gross monthly household income does not exceed R24 200 per month (R290 400 per annum), or
2. 50% discount if the Total gross monthly income does not exceed R18 100 per month (R217 200 per annum)

INDIGENT BENEFITS

Indigent Households will again receive the benefit of discounts on basic service charges such as Water, Electricity, Refuse Removal, Sanitation, and Property Rates.

The three levels of Indigent Subsidy are specifically developed to provide economic relief to those in the community who really need it. This relief is also extended to households including a person(a) with a disability, should they comply with the necessary, and specified criteria.

Subsidies to Indigent households:

	Subsidies 2023/24	Subsidies 2024/25
Indigent Level 1 Household	R895.22 (Incl. VAT)	R1 002.56 (Incl. VAT)
Indigent Level 2 Household	R508.34 (Incl. VAT)	R572.38 (Incl. VAT)
Households that houses a person with a disability	R895.22 (Incl. VAT)	R1 002.56 (Incl. VAT)
Indigent Level 3 Household (based on valuation of R125 000)	R895.22 (Incl. VAT)	R1 002.56 (Incl. VAT)

The criteria on which the subsidies are based are described in the tariff list under section 6.

FINAL WORD

Thank you to our residents for your support and growing together with us in the last two and a half years. The sustainable development of Mossel Bay rests on this joint effort and we therefore look forward to continuing our successful partnership with you. We would like to remind our consumers, should they be unable to meet their obligations to the municipality, they should immediately engage with the municipality to make the necessary arrangements to settle any outstanding accounts.

I would also like to extend a special thank you to our councillors and municipal staff for the incredible work they have put into compiling this budget during difficult financial times.
The political and administrative leadership of Mossel Bay Municipality commits to working together to implement this budget and continue providing service excellence and improving the quality of lives of all our people.

Thank you!

ALDERMAN DIRK KOTZÉ
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

SECTION 2 - BUDGET RELATED RESOLUTIONS

The MFMA stipulates that the Mayor must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year and the Mayor must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality approves its annual budget before the start of the budget year.

For this reason, Council may, at the time of tabling the budget, simply note the draft resolutions:

1. That Council take cognisance of the Draft Annual Budget of the Municipality for the financial year 2024/2025 and indicative for the two projected outer years, 2025/2026 and 2026/2027, and the multi-year and single year capital appropriations as set out in the following schedules:
   1.1. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) reflected in Table A2.
   1.2. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as reflected in Table A3.
   1.3. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as reflected in Table A4.
   1.4. Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as reflected in Table A5.
   1.5. Capital detailed budget reflected in Annexure C.

2. That Council take cognisance of the draft property rates tariffs as reflected in the 2024/2025 Draft Tariff list (Annexure A) and any other municipal tax reflected in the 2024/2025 Draft Tariff list to be imposed for the budget year 2024/2025.

3. That Council take cognisance of the draft tariffs and charges, subsidies and discounts as reflected in the 2024/2025 Draft Tariff list (Annexure A) for the budget year 2024/2025.

4. That Council take cognisance of the draft measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source and for each vote reflected in Section 17 of this document for the budget year 2024/2025.

5. That Council take cognisance of the recommended amendments to the draft budget related Policies reflected in Annexure B for the budget year 2024/2025.

6. That Council take cognisance of the proposed filling of the vacant and new posts as identified by the Executive Management and as shown in Section 12 of this document.

7. That Council take cognisance of the mSCOA implementation plan reflected in Annexure D.

8. That Council take cognisance of the draft Service Level Standards reflected in Section 20 of this document for the budget year 2024/2025.

9. That Council take cognisance of the loans to be obtained to fund the capital projects over the 2024/2025 MTREF period as indicated on Annexure C (Capital Detailed Budget).

SECTION 3 - EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The main objective of a municipal budget is to allocate realistically expected resources to the service delivery goals or performance objectives identified as priorities in the approved Integrated Development Plan.

The budget was made possible through continuous consultation with the local community, the relevant government departments and the internal departments of the Municipality to ensure that the priorities are properly aligned and addressed.

Below is an extract from the National Treasury Budget Circular with information on the economic outlook of South Africa, which all municipalities should consider with the drafting of their budgets for the 2024/25 MTREF period:

"Over the next three years, South Africa's economy is forecast to grow at an average of 1.6 per cent, a moderate improvement on the 1.4 per cent average expected at the time of the 2023 MTBPS. The outlook is supported by an expected recovery in household spending as inflation declines, and an increase in energy-related fixed investments.

Power cuts and operational problems in freight rail and ports continue to disrupt economic activity and limit the country's export potential. Comprehensive reforms are underway in these sectors, although it will take time to see recovery in growth. Household consumption is under pressure from high living costs, and investment remains low due to weak confidence and challenging business conditions linked to structural constraints.

South Africa has experienced over a decade of weak economic growth, GDP has averaged only 0.8 per cent annually since 2012, entrenching high levels of unemployment and poverty. To turn the tide and raise economic growth sustainably, government is prioritising energy and logistics reforms, along with measures to arrest the decline in state capacity. Successful efforts to improve the fiscal position, complete structural reforms and bolster the capacity of the state will, in combination, reduce borrowing costs, raise confidence, increase investment and employment, and accelerate economic growth.

To accelerate GDP growth after an extended period of weak economic performance, South Africa needs large-scale private investment. Government is working to improve the fiscal position, complete structural reforms and bolster the capacity of the state to reduce borrowing costs, raise confidence, increase investment, and put the economy on a higher job creating growth path.

Headline inflation is projected to moderate from 6 per cent in 2023 to 4.9 per cent in 2024 and 4.6 per cent in 2025 and 2026 as food and fuel inflation continue to decline. In 2023 food inflation slowed less than expected due to power cuts and rand depreciation, keeping imported food costs high. An avian influenza outbreak also increased the costs for poultry and eggs. These factors are expected to dissipate over the medium term.

The current economic challenges in the country place pressure on households' ability to pay municipal accounts, therefore municipal own revenue generation gets affected."

The Municipality has with the compilation of the 2024/25 MTREF budget strived to minimise expenditure on non-priority expenditure.

The table below shows the six focus areas that Cabinet has identified as areas where savings should be ensured as part of their cost containment measures:

Item	23/24 Adj Budget	24/25 Budget	Increase / (Decrease)	% Increase / (Decrease)
Advertising	R 2 158 230	R 2 146 942	R (11 288)	-1%
Consultant Fees-General	R 18 046 272	R 17 319 377	R (726 895)	-4%
Travelling & Subsistence	R 936 540	R 946 585	R 10 045	1%
No Credit cards	R -	R -	R -	0%
Catering	R 494 511	R 394 912	R (99 599)	-20%
Overtime Pay	R 16 240 150	R 17 036 295	R 796 145	5%
TOTAL	**37 875 703**	**37 844 111**	**R (31 592)**	**0%**

One of the key focus areas of Government, as set out in Circular 128, for the 2024/25 budget year is the Local government grants and the review of local government fiscal framework. Local government transfers grow by an annual average of 7.8 per cent over the MTEF, due to:

- Over the 2024 MTEF period, local government allocations equitable share and direct conditional grants will be reduced by a total of R15.5 billion.

- The local government equitable share formula is being updated in various ways, including improving its responsiveness to the different functions assigned to district and local municipalities.

The Municipality annually receives an equitable share, which is designed to fund the provision of free basic services to people who cannot afford these basic needs. For the 2024/25 year, the Municipality will receive an amount of R 132 944 000.

The Municipality further provides Rebates on Property Rates to all households to the amount of R19.3m, a further Property Rates rebate to Pensioners to the amount of R5.8m and a Sewerage rebate to Pensioners to the amount of R2m.

Mossel Bay Municipality’s collection rate has recovered after the COVID pandemic, but due to the current Electricity crises in South Africa it is not yet to the levels experienced before the COVID pandemic.

The Municipality was not able to keep the tariff increases within the upper limit of 6 per cent provided by the National Treasury. The proposed overall tariff increases, are as follows:

- The proposed electricity consumption tariff increase in line with the NERSA tariff guideline is 14.4%. Council will implement a 4% increase in the Electricity Basic charge
- Property rates tariff is proposed to increase with 13%,
- Refuse removal tariffs is proposed to increase with 9%,

- Sewerage charges tariffs is proposed to increase with 10%, and
- Water services consumption tariffs will increase by 9% and the Basic charge will increase with 6%.

The Electricity service charges is increased in line with NERSA's formula based on the approved increase to Eskom of 12.72%.

Much of the total Operational Budget- 85% thereof - is made up of the bulk purchases of electricity, the cost of purified water, debt impairment and depreciation charges, employee-related cost, and the remuneration of Councillors. This leaves the Council no or very little room for manoeuvring.

After the implications of the abovementioned budgets were implemented, the budget shortfall before recognition of the capital transfers amount to R22m. Council has in previous years committed reserve funds for the first year of implementation of the Regional landfill site, which will be used for the shortfall in the 2024/25 budget year. The position further improves over the MTREF period and indicates a surplus in the 2025/26 budget year of R5m and in the 2026/27 budget year a surplus of R35m.

Factors outside of the control of the Municipality is increasing cost of service delivery year on year. This makes it extremely difficult to have a balanced budget. To name a few:

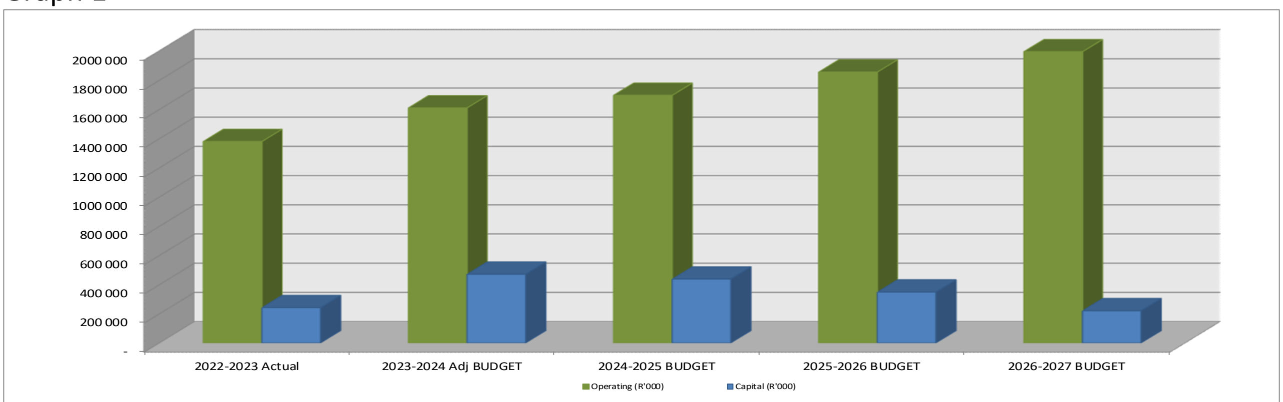
- Eskom increase in bulk purchases of 12.72%
- Increase in Diesel expenditure to operate generators during loadshedding,
- Increased fuel cost,
- Implementation of new Regional landfill site,
- Increased cost in Loan interest charges for Renewable energy loans to be taken up.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY ON 2024/25 MTREF BUDGET

The total 2024/25 budget amounts to R 2 135 107 205. This consists of a capital budget of R 438 332 636 or 20.5 per cent of the total budget and an operating budget of R 1 696 774 569 or 79.5 per cent of the total budget.

Graph 1 below shows the operating and capital expenditure separately for the 2022/23 (actuals) financial year, the revised budgeted figures for 2023/24 and the budgeted figures for 2024/25 to 2026/27 financial years.

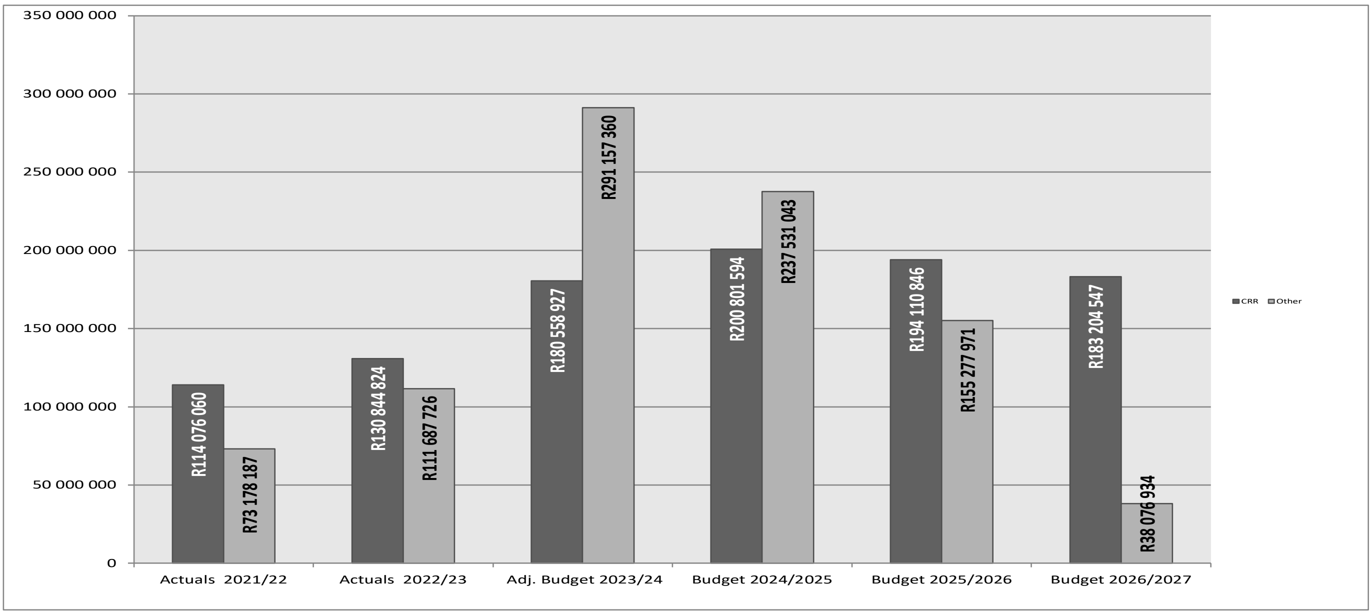
Graph 1



3.1. Capital Expenditure Budget

Graph 2 below shows the capital budget VS actual expenditure for the 2021/22 and 2022/23 financial years as well as the revised budget for 2023/24 and proposed budgets for the 2024/25 to 2026/27 financial years.

Graph 2



The total capital budget for 2024/25 shows a decrease in the total budgeted amount of 7.1 per cent compared to the revised capital budget for 2023/24. This is because of two reasons:

a) The capital projects funded from Capital Replacement Reserve must still be prioritised to get within the available funding,
b) It is planned to raise loans to finance capital projects over the MTREF period to the value of R 308.96 million, of which R 186.86 million will be raised in 2024/25. These projects will be cash generating projects. In the 2023/24 year the municipality has budgeted to take up loans to the amount of R92.2m.

The detailed capital projects are shown in Annexure C of this document. Part of the annexure is a summary showing the total amount per MFMA Vote (Per Directorate). It is clear from this summary that the capital expenditure for 2024/25 will be allocated mainly to the following functional areas:

- Technical/Infrastructure Services R335 million;
- Community Services R27 million; and
- Planning & Economic Development R59 million.

In analysing what is purchased with the capital budget, the summary by asset class provides a holistic picture for the Municipality. The summary by asset class can be obtained in Tables A9, SA34 a, b and e.

For easy reference a summary of main classifications of expenses as per Table A9 is extracted below:

Infrastructure Assets: R359.8 million
Community Assets: R14.6million
Other Assets: R33.9 million
Transport Assets: R11.5 million

The table below provides a breakdown of the sources of finance of the 3-year capital budget from 2024/25 to 2026/27:

Funding Source	*2024/2025*	*2025/2026*	*2026/2027*
Capital Replacement Reserve (Internal)	200 801 594	194 110 846	183 204 547
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	25 842 610	23 225 235	9 229 108
Integrated National Electrification Programme	0	4 347 826	4 347 826
Department of Human Settlement	0	0	0
Informal settlements upgrading partnership grant	19 408 695	26 086 957	0
Borrowings	186 860 000	97 600 000	24 500 000
Donated Asset	0	0	0
K9 Unit Grant	2 390 038	2 787 953	0
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	0	0	0
Insurance Reserve	2 929 700	1 230 000	0
Garden Route District Municipality	100 000	0	0
TOTAL	**R 438 332 636**	**R 349 388 817**	**R 221 281 481**

From the above it is clear that the main source of funding will be internal funds (Capital Replacement Reserve – R 200.80 million) and thereafter the external funding sources of which Loans (R 186.86 million) and Municipal Infrastructure Grant funding (R 25.84 million) are the largest external sources.

The table below analyses the budgeted transactions within the Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR) for the MTREF period, based on the tabled budget:

Budget Year	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027
	Current year	*Budget year*	*Budget year +1*	*Budget year +2*
	R	R	R	R
Opening balance at the start of Year	**224 989 069**	**230 156 376**	**216 755 160**	**199 175 180**
Less: Capital budget commitments	**-180 558 927**	**-200 801 594**	**-194 110 846**	**-183 204 547**
Plus: Contributions to CRR	**185 726 234**	**187 400 378**	**176 530 866**	**166 814 951**
- Depreciation	*156 911 796*	*157 398 718*	*146 529 128*	*136 813 131*
- Proceeds on Disposal of Capital Assets	*294 233*	*1 660*	*1 738*	*1 820*
- Bulk service contributions	*28 520 205*	*30 000 000*	*30 000 000*	*30 000 000*
Plus: Additional cash contribution (CFO decision once AFS results is known)	-	-	-	-
Closing balance of CRR	**230 156 376**	**216 755 160**	**199 175 180**	**182 785 584**

It is clear from the above that the present levels of financing of capital budgets from the C.R.R. are sustainable over the medium term and that the prioritisation of capital programs have received a special effort to stay within the limited funds available.

Top 10 Capital Projects - Related to Budgeted amount	***2024/2025***
Alternative energy solutions including battery storage	142 200 000
Acquisition of Erf 4930-Montague Place	30 000 000
Capacity increase of Pinnacle Point WWTW	26 421 144
Upgrading of Informal Settlements (ISUP)	19 408 695
Upgrade WWTW - Friemersheim	10 500 000
Intake Substation Revamp (66 kV)	9 150 000
Upgrading of the Regional WWTW	9 000 000
Gravity pipelines from Vaale Vallei Reservoir to surrounding residential developments	8 320 000
Replacement of sewer pipelines between Mossel Bay and Hartenbos	8 000 000
New sewer infrastructure for unserviced erven in Great Brak River	7 000 000
TOTAL	**R 269 999 839**

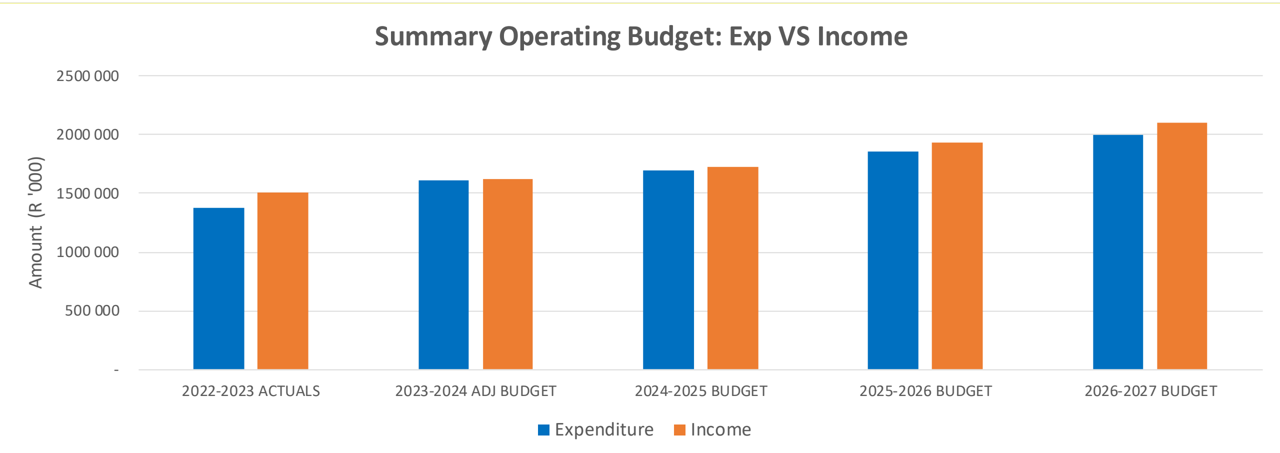
Below graph depicts the current Capital budget program for the 2024/25 MTREF per WARD. As per mSCOA regulations a municipality cannot anymore allocate a project to more than one ward and for that purpose it is allocated to Whole of the Municipality. Administration has tried to split the projects in relevant ward based on the name of the project, which is indicated below.

Row Labels	Sum of 2024/2025	Sum of 2025/2026	Sum of 2026/2027
Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	46 438 882	12 593 200	6 338 500
Ward 1	8 064 783	15 622 747	13 101 385
Ward 10	8 711 710	14 147 032	12 663 500
Ward 11	7 550 000	9 660 000	5 500 000
Ward 12	1 899 700	2 900 000	-
Ward 13	5 311 091	13 545 971	13 807 800
Ward 14	22 585 163	14 820 620	4 495 470
Ward 15	500 000	300 000	-
Ward 2	12 874 276	17 249 566	850 000
Ward 3	6 802 419	9 087 391	500 000
Ward 4	17 990 000	14 825 500	32 340 000
Ward 5	16 155 000	16 028 000	12 741 000
Ward 6	5 070 000	3 150 000	6 850 000
Ward 7	14 636 669	13 929 422	23 500 000
Ward 8	7 263 000	2 578 000	7 287 500
Ward 9	4 607 800	8 880 000	8 390 000
Whole of the Municipality	251 872 144	180 071 368	72 916 326
Grand Total	**438 332 637**	**349 388 817**	**221 281 481**

3.2. Operating Expenditure Budget

Graph 3 provides the operating income and expenditure for the 2022/23 (actuals) financial year, the revised budgeted figures for 2023/24 and the budgeted figures for 2024/25 to 2026/27 financial years.

Graph 3



The total operating budget before recognition of capital transfers for 2024/25 amounts to a deficit of R 22 111 667. The total operating expenditure budget amounts to R 1 696 774 569, which is 5.3 per cent more than the revised budget of 2023/24 of R 1 610 894 664.

Council has in previous years committed reserve funds for the first year of implementation of the Regional landfill site, which will be used for the shortfall in the 2024/25 budget year. The position further improves over the MTREF period and indicates a surplus in the 2025/26 budget year of R5m and in the 2026/27 budget year a surplus of R35m.

In total, the envisaged Budget surplus for the Medium-Term Revenue Expenditure Framework (MTREF) amounts to R18m, which is a huge improvement from the previous MTREF period where there was a shortfall of 133m. Council has kept to its promise made last year with the approval of the budget to cut back on this shortfall and get expenditure within the available funds.

Employee-related costs

The Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 01 July 2021 to 30 June 2024 has come to an end and a new agreement is under consultation, which is anticipated to consider the current fiscal constraints faced by government. Therefore, in the absence of any information in this regard from the South African Local Government Bargaining Council (SALGBC), National Government has advised municipalities to consider their financial sustainability when considering salary increases.

Currently an increase of 4.9% has been taken into account on existing and vacant positions with the 2024/25 budget. New positions were also considered through the Staff Establishment process. This leads to an increase in the total employee-related cost of 6.9%.

Remuneration of Councillors

The cost associated with the remuneration of Councillors is determined and informed directly by way of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The determined upper limits of salaries, allowances and benefits of members of Council are gazetted annually in December/January.

Bulk Purchases

Compared to the 2023/24 Adjustments Budget, the bulk purchases group of expenditure has increased by R 53 million or 10.3 per cent to the 2024/25 budget year. The tariff increases regarding Eskom have been provided for. A decrease in consumption in line with current load shedding were included.

Contracted Services

This expenditure group decreased by -8.6 %, or -R 18 million, mainly due to the Provincial Grant funding for Housing Topstructure expenditure which is included in this category of expenditure and have not been adjusted as yet with the Gazette dated 7 March 2024.

Repairs and maintenance

The Municipality have again moved a step closer to the National requirement for levels of Repairs and Maintenance with this budget by increasing the repairs and maintenance budget with 20.51 per cent more than the 2022/23 Actual Expenditure.

The budgeted amount for repairs and maintenance, all types of expenditure included, amount to R 139.61 million for the 2024/25 and increase to R 157.16 million in 2026/27.

3.3. Operating Revenue Budget

The operating revenue budget amounts to R 1 727 294 444. This includes capital transfers and donated assets to the value of R 52 631 542. If these items are excluded the **operating revenue** amounts to R 1 674 662 902.

The operational revenue budget for 2024/25 of R 1 674 662 902 shows an increase compared to the operational budget of 2023/24 of R 1 539 273 779. The outer years increase by 11.2 per cent and 9.1 per cent year on year.

The Mossel Bay Municipality depends largely on service charges to balance its budget. The service charges consist of the following:

- Electricity charges R 688.8 million;
- Water charges R 182.8 million;
- Sewerage charges R 108.5 million; and
- Refuse removal charges R 102.7 million.

In the tables below, it provides the funding made available from National and Provincial Government for the 2024/25 budget year. The funding is further split between Capital and Operating budget funding.

National Government

Grant	*CAPITAL budget funding*	*OPERATING budget funding*
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	R 0	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	R 27 563 000	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	R 0	R 1 967 000
Finance Management Grant		R 1 700 000
Municipal Systems Improvement		R 0
Contribution toward Council Remuneration & Ward committees		R 6 665 000
Equitable Share Indigent Subs		R 132 944 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant (Allocation in Kind)	R 0	
TOTAL	**R 27 563 000**	**R 143 276 000**

Provincial Government*

Grant	*CAPITAL budget funding*	*OPERATING budget funding*
Integrated Housing and Human Settlement & Development Grant	R 0	R 21 100 000
Informal settlements upgrading partnership grant	R 22 320 000	R 0
Title Deed Restoration Grant		R 0
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure	R 0	R 2 065 000
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		R 249 000
Library Services	R 0	R 10 612 000
Community Development Workers Grant	R 57 000	
Fire service capacity building grant	R 0	
Regional Socia-Economic Projects (RSEP)	R 0	R 0
Resourcing Funding for Establishment and Support of a K9 Unit	R 2 748 542	R 1 023 458
TOTAL	**R 25 125 542**	**R 35 049 458**

***It must be noted that the latest Provincial Grant gazette dated 7 March has not been incorporated as yet due to lengthy budget and mSCOA system processes to be followed after receival of such gazette.**

3.4. Proposed Rates and Tariffs for 2024/25

Attached as Annexure A is a list of all the tariffs of the Council. The annexure shows the tariffs for the current financial year (2023/24) as well as the tariffs and proposed increases for the Budget year 2024/25.

The Municipality was not able to keep the tariff increases within the upper limit of 6 per cent provided by the National Treasury. The proposed overall tariff increases, are as follows:

- The proposed electricity consumption tariff increase in line with the NERSA tariff guideline is 14.4%. Council will implement a 4% increase in the Electricity Basic charge
- Property rates tariff is proposed to increase with 13%,
- Refuse removal tariffs is proposed to increase with 9%,
- Sewerage charges tariffs is proposed to increase with 10%, and
- Water services consumption tariffs will increase by 9% and the Basic charge will increase with 6%.

Electricity Tariffs

The Municipality followed NERSA's guidelines on Electricity increases, as follows:

- Eskom tariff increase in respect of purchase of electricity : 12.72%
- Municipal electricity tariff increases on sales to consumers : 14.4%

The table below provides a summary of the sales and bulk purchases in respect of electricity.

	Budget 2024/2025	*Budget 2023/2024*
Total Sales of Electricity	R 688 799 321	R 621 464 420
Total Purchases of Electricity	R 570 300 000	R 517 000 000
GROSS PROFIT / (LOSS)	R 118 499 321	R 104 464 420
Percentage Gross Profit	20.8%	20.2%

Note: The profit/loss exclude any allocations of overheads

The table below provides a summary of the revenue and expenditure in respect of the electricity department.

	Budget 2024/2025	*Budget 2023/2024*
Total Revenue	R 730 458 750	R 674 221 874
Total Expenditure	R 670 625 587	R 608 127 135
NETT PROFIT / (LOSS)	R 59 833 163	R 66 094 739
Percentage Net Profit / (Loss)	8.9%	10.9%

Note: The profit/loss exclude any allocations of overheads

There is a slight decrease in the gross profit on electricity sales compared to 2023/24 financial year, which illustrates the effect of the Eskom tariff increase and increased costs in providing renewable energy resources.

Water Tariffs

The budget includes an increase of 9 % on all water consumption tariffs and an increase in water basic tariffs of 6%. Separate tariffs are included in the tariff list if Council should declare Mossel Bay area as a drought-stricken area. The revenue is based on a normal rainfall year. The table below provides a summary of the revenue and expenditure in respect of the water department.

	Budget 2024/2025	Budget 2023/2024
Total Revenue	R 216 518 429	R 191 762 704
Total Expenditure	R 185 375 960	R 197 490 701
NETT PROFIT / (LOSS)	R 31 142 469	-R 5 727 997
Percentage Net Profit / (Loss)	16.8%	-2.9%

Note: The profit/loss exclude any allocations of overheads

This service is regarded as a trading service and is supposed to run at a profit. The water consumption remains the same measured from 2022/23 to the projected consumption for 2023/24. An upwards trend was used for the 2024/25 budget to indicate slow recovery from the COVID pandemic. As with the other services the net profit on water sales is used to finance the deficit on the budget and thereby subsidising property rates tariffs.

Refuse Removal Tariffs

The service is categorised as an economic service, which means that it is supposed to pay for itself from service fees or even making a small profit.

The budget includes an increase of 9 % on all refuse removal tariffs, as included in Annexure A.

The table below provides a summary of the revenue and expenditure in respect of the refuse removal department.

	Budget 2024/2025	Budget 2023/2024
Revenue	R 136 291 360	R 123 965 369
Expenditure	R 136 790 477	R 118 023 856
NETT PROFIT / (LOSS)	-R 499 117	R 5 941 513
Percentage Net Profit / (Loss)	-0.4%	5.0%

Note: The profit/loss exclude any allocations of overheads

There is a decrease in the gross profit on refuse service charges. Expenditure for the 2024/25 budget year includes expenditure for the regional waste landfill site.

Sewerage Fees:

The sewerage service is classified as an economic service. This service must be fully financed by its own tariffs or even making a small profit.

The budget includes an increase of 10 % on all sewerage tariffs, as included in Annexure A. The table below provides a summary of the revenue and expenditure in respect of the sewerage department.

	Budget 2024/2025	Budget 2023/2024
Revenue	R 170 349 916	R 155 701 266
Expenditure	R 120 646 509	R 110 803 614
NETT PROFIT / (LOSS)	R 49 703 407	R 44 897 652
Percentage Net Profit / (Loss)	41.2%	40.5%

Note: The profit/loss exclude any allocations of overheads

At present the service makes a profit, as it is classified as an economic service. The tariff is fully cost reflective and based on the outcome of the cost of supply study. The tariff structure was not amended.

It must be pointed out that in all four the afore mentioned services the expenditure does not reflect the cost of the support services, as all costing transactions is ignored when preparing the budget and annual financial statements.

Property Rates

Property rates are levied in terms of the Property Rates Act and the income generated from this service is used to balance the budget. It does not pay for a specific service although it normally funds all the other services which are not covered by the profits made in respect of trading and economical services. The rates policy which sets out the principles for the levies is part of the budget-related policies included in Annexure B.

The budget includes an increase of 13 % on revenue all categories, as included in Annexure A.

The Property rate revenue included in the budget, as in the previous financial year, provides that the first R 15 000 valuation of any developed residential property in terms of Council's Rates Policy is exempted and that an additional rebate is granted on the balance of the valuation up to a maximum of R 35 000.

The owner of a developed residential property will therefore not pay any property rates on the first R 50 000 of the value of its property.

Subsidies and Rebates

Specific attention was also given to the plight of the poor people. The following subsidies and rebates were included in the budget to Council.

Subsidies to Indigent households:

	Subsidies 2023/24	Subsidies 2024/25
Indigent Level 1 Household	R895.22 (Incl. VAT)	R1 002.56 (Incl. VAT)
Indigent Level 2 Household	R508.34 (Incl. VAT)	R572.38 (Incl. VAT)
Households that houses a person with a disability	R895.22 (Incl. VAT)	R1 002.56 (Incl. VAT)
Indigent Level 3 Household (based on valuation of R125 000)	R895.22 (Incl. VAT)	R1 002.56 (Incl. VAT)

The criteria on which the subsidies are based are described in the tariff list under section 6.

The criteria were changed to include the automatic qualification based on the valuation of the property to the value of R125 000. All other indigent subsidies are based on application and the household income. The criteria for level 1 indigent households and households housing a person with a disability residing on a premise are based on the income of that household which must be less than twice the monthly State Old Age pension, while the income criterion for level 2 indigent households is less than four times the monthly State Old Age pension.

Level 1 Indigent households and households housing a person with a disability will receive the following services free of charge.

Electricity:	50kWh
Water:	No basic charges, 6 kilolitres free per month.
Sewerage:	No charges.
Refuse:	No charges.
Property Rates:	The first R 125 000 valuation free of charge.

These households will therefore only pay for electricity consumption more than 50kWh, water consumption more than six kilolitres and where valuations exceed the abovementioned limits.

The level 2 Indigent households will receive 25 kWh and 6 kilolitres free per month, whilst only 50% subsidy on all basic charges. No additional subsidy on property rates apart from the normal R 15 000 impermissible and additional R 35 000 valuation discounts.

Subsidy/Discounts to Pensioners:

Property Rates, Sewerage Fees and Electricity basic charges

The discount on property rates and sewerage fees in respect of pensioners will be based on the conditions as per the tariff list. However, it is recommended that the limit regarding the total income of households be as follows, for:

-50% discount: Income limit is R 18 100 per month.
-30% discount: Income limit is R 24 200 per month.

It is thus clear from the above that this budget of Council specifically tries to assist the poor and pensioners who cannot afford the higher municipal tariffs.

SPECIAL RATING AREAS

The Mossel Bay municipality has currently two special rating areas operational, namely the Mossel Bay Central Business District area and Vintcent Park. It is the intention to revitalise these areas through the introduction and implementation of pro-active interventions that will ensure its economic viability. For this reason, a special levy is raised on properties within this area which will be used to fund the project. It is further envisaged to create a similar special rating area for the Santos De Bakke area in the 2024/25 financial year.

The budgeted revenue for the 2024/25 from special rates in the Mossel Bay Central Business District area amounts to R712 065, for Vintcent park R36 057 and for Santos De Bakke SRA R480 049.

3.5. Implementation of the Long-term Financial Plan

The Mossel Bay Municipality has approved a new Long-term Financial Plan for the next 10 years starting 1 July 2022.

3.6 Budget-Related Policies of Council

The following policies are submitted annually as part of the budget documentation:

* Rates Policy
* Tariff Policy
* Credit Control and Debt Collection and Indigent Policy
* Cash Management and Investment Policy
* Asset Management Policy
* Borrowing, Funding and Reserve Policy
* Liquidity Policy
* Expenditure Policy
* Budget Policy
* Supply Chain Management Policy
* Municipal Development Charges Policy
* Cost Containment Policy
* Incentive Policy
* Short-term Insurance Policy

A summary of the key amendments to the policy documents is shown in section 7 of this document.

FINAL COMMENTS FROM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Proper financial planning within the limited resources available will and must always be the focus point of the management of a municipality. Financial planning is not just the duty of the Chief Financial Officer, but in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, is also the responsibility of the Accounting Officer and management. They are to exercise their financial management responsibilities in such a way that the financial, and other resources of the municipality, are utilised effectively, efficiently, economically and transparently.

Management continuously put measures in place to prevent any unauthorised, fruitless, irregular and wasteful expenditure. For this reason, Management are very strict in recommendations regarding policy to Council. The effectiveness of these policies, the dedication of the management and adherence of policies by all personnel is of utmost importance for the success of the Municipality and to get the Municipality to maintain its clean audit status.

Affordability is the key issue for consumers especially with the already deteriorating economy. While all efforts are made to keep the tariff increases within acceptable levels, the escalation of costs beyond Council’s control, has a negative impact on the budget. While the increasing of tariffs might be the easiest solution, it cannot always be absorbed by the community, keeping in mind the change in the Council's focus to GROW the Mossel Bay area socially and economically.

Affordability of projects must be kept foremost in mind when projects are prioritised for implementation as we stimulate growth within the municipal area, as the cost of the projects must be borne equally by all sectors of the community. Council should urgently address the issue of unfunded mandates and stress the importance of service delivery as its core function.

The maintenance and renewal of existing infrastructure must always be the highest priority to ensure that the high standards of service delivery are maintained and is sustainable in the Municipality. Therefore, it will be of the utmost importance for this Municipality to in future reduce spending levels on services that are not a priority and increase the spending on safety and infrastructure to stimulating socio and economic growth.

The funding of the operational budget requires a phase-in approach. Even though the municipality's past result realised a net profit, this was mainly due to savings realised on the operational expenditure side. Actual revenue is usually within 2% of the forecasted revenue at year end. Due to the continued increase in cost affecting our operating expenditure, the is more and more pressure on the municipality to increase tariffs to realise a funded budget, and it is important for us to find a balance which addresses the affordability for the residents, while being financially sustainable for the municipality.

It is therefore imperative that the tariffs including the rates must be cost reflective and in relation to consumption.

Finally, I would like to thank all staff members that were involved with the preparation of this budget. This becomes more and more a process that involves all role players, taking responsibility for the respective fields of expertise because the needs for services will always exceed the limited resources. Therefore, the prioritising within each directorate becomes more and more difficult.

I especially would like to thank the staff of the Budget office for their dedication and hard work in this regard.

O FREDERICKS
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

SECTION 4 - ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES AND GRAPHS

Table A1 - Budget summary

WC043 Mossel Bay - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Financial Performance										
Property rates	159 206	170 542	192 123	223 788	219 679	219 679	219 679	256 924	303 182	329 366
Service charges	789 284	873 716	890 391	961 902	965 027	965 027	965 027	1 082 889	1 196 532	1 315 715
Investment revenue	32 192	36 956	55 086	50 313	50 994	50 994	50 994	54 591	38 203	48 391
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	191 385	138 008	142 490	225 965	190 726	190 726	190 726	178 665	219 272	228 893
Other own revenue	75 724	148 435	137 208	109 813	112 826	112 826	112 826	101 570	104 847	108 292
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 247 790	1 367 658	1 417 298	1 571 780	1 539 251	1 539 251	1 539 251	1 674 639	1 862 036	2 030 657
Employee costs	333 872	350 768	374 162	458 203	417 232	417 232	417 232	446 177	467 982	489 895
Remuneration of councillors	11 812	12 806	13 414	14 798	14 878	14 878	14 878	15 607	16 372	17 142
Depreciation and amortisation	99 058	123 729	137 997	144 379	156 913	156 913	156 913	157 400	146 530	136 814
Interest	19 970	15 936	13 593	22 028	27 981	27 981	27 981	36 346	50 483	57 560
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	436 561	513 494	540 682	613 139	626 354	626 354	626 354	681 159	766 990	864 345
Transfers and subsidies	6 188	7 841	11 529	11 231	11 063	11 063	11 063	7 723	7 733	7 743
Other expenditure	331 010	561 513	289 251	378 702	356 451	356 451	356 451	352 339	400 048	422 098
Total Expenditure	1 238 470	1 586 086	1 380 627	1 642 480	1 610 872	1 610 872	1 610 872	1 696 751	1 856 139	1 995 597
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 320	(218 428)	36 671	(70 699)	(71 621)	(71 621)	(71 621)	(22 112)	5 898	35 061
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	74 699	56 297	84 396	79 242	83 096	83 096	83 096	52 632	66 949	69 145
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	5 567	113	3 099	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	89 585	(162 019)	124 166	8 543	11 475	11 475	11 475	30 520	72 847	104 206
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	89 585	(162 019)	124 166	8 543	11 475	11 475	11 475	30 520	72 847	104 206
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	227 891	187 254	242 533	381 704	471 716	471 716	471 716	438 333	349 389	221 281
Transfers recognised - capital	71 320	49 066	76 514	70 461	173 414	173 414	173 414	47 741	56 448	13 577
Borrowing	38 828	24 112	35 174	131 298	92 215	92 215	92 215	186 860	97 600	24 500
Internally generated funds	117 743	114 076	130 845	179 945	206 088	206 088	206 088	203 731	195 341	183 205
Total sources of capital funds	227 891	187 254	242 533	381 704	471 716	471 716	471 716	438 333	349 389	221 281
Financial position										
Total current assets	706 866	752 982	834 104	537 358	578 929	578 929	578 929	569 442	688 416	721 193
Total non current assets	3 238 753	3 082 532	3 200 436	3 538 658	3 540 077	3 540 077	3 540 077	3 819 015	3 885 153	3 955 011
Total current liabilities	312 778	319 021	358 260	325 639	324 413	324 413	324 413	335 829	358 699	366 407
Total non current liabilities	374 726	420 391	451 632	556 171	536 403	536 403	536 403	763 919	752 607	737 041
Community wealth/Equity	3 258 115	3 096 102	3 224 648	3 194 206	3 258 190	3 258 190	3 258 190	3 288 710	3 462 263	3 572 756
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	262 891	203 163	252 469	176 718	194 770	194 770	194 770	224 810	250 358	284 298
Net cash from (used) investing	(286 534)	(270 987)	(281 141)	(196 393)	(512 539)	(512 539)	(512 539)	(425 071)	(229 183)	(245 749)
Net cash from (used) financing	21 969	38 276	19 893	111 499	77 898	77 898	77 898	162 793	70 069	(20 543)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	92 086	62 538	53 760	99 923	373 852	373 852	373 852	336 384	427 628	445 634
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	660 731	725 258	780 897	575 325	571 026	571 026	571 026	541 058	507 628	525 634
Application of cash and investments	457 716	573 631	624 661	528 020	568 831	568 831	568 831	523 314	460 817	411 514
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	203 015	151 626	156 236	47 305	2 195	2 195	2 195	17 744	46 811	114 120
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	3 035 383	2 845 400	2 929 473	3 238 285	3 239 092	3 239 092	3 239 092	3 515 540	3 713 854	3 793 714
Depreciation	99 058	123 729	137 997	144 379	156 913	156 913	156 913	157 400	146 530	136 814
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	113 869	94 718	154 708	228 132	261 243	261 243	261 243	183 956	174 398	145 017
Repairs and Maintenance	120 300	112 295	115 854	153 291	146 783	146 783	146 783	139 613	152 938	157 161
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	59 130	68 597	112 547	124 748	119 484	119 484	119 484	129 967	137 140	142 603
Revenue cost of free services provided	24 529	25 944	31 714	41 425	30 758	30 758	30 758	41 644	47 402	52 170
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Explanatory notes to Table A1 - Budget Summary

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the Municipality's budget from all the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).

2. The table provides an overview of the amounts for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.

3. Financial management reforms emphasise the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget.

   The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
   a. The operating surplus/deficit (before the recognition of capital transfers, contributed and donated assets) is supposed to be positive over the MTREF;
   b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
      i) Transfers recognised is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
      ii) Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget; whilst
      iii) Internally generated funds are financed from the accumulated cash-backed reserves. This is generated by making the depreciation charges cash funded together with contribution of other cash ring fenced revenue streams to the CRR.
      iv) All the above amounts are incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget. The municipality's cash and cash equivalents position read together with the cash backing surplus reconciliation should at least remain positive, which is the case.

4. The cash backing/surplus reconciliation shows that the Municipality has cash funded its commitments for all three years of the 2024/25 MTREF.

5. Even though the Council is placing great emphasis on securing the financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor. The section of Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services and the revenue cost of free services provided by the municipality continues to increase.

Table A2 - Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**284 951**	**317 395**	**311 589**	**323 124**	**328 036**	**328 036**	**373 805**	**406 696**	**448 219**
Executive and council		75 682	74 493	41 570	34 515	36 957	36 957	41 917	43 999	48 167
Finance and administration		209 270	242 902	270 018	288 609	291 078	291 078	331 889	362 697	400 052
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**108 197**	**76 471**	**82 600**	**139 165**	**106 149**	**106 149**	**65 670**	**99 011**	**99 275**
Community and social services		12 613	11 308	12 632	11 870	11 365	11 365	11 344	11 852	11 885
Sport and recreation		7 854	5 845	2 197	1 817	1 823	1 823	2 108	147	153
Public safety		13 496	17 291	26 223	21 161	24 262	24 262	8 493	9 324	9 546
Housing		74 234	42 026	41 548	104 317	68 699	68 699	43 726	77 688	77 691
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**54 619**	**48 174**	**56 917**	**52 214**	**42 512**	**42 512**	**34 176**	**42 055**	**43 602**
Planning and development		13 596	23 137	36 477	30 610	21 159	21 159	20 497	21 484	22 511
Road transport		40 981	25 033	20 429	21 599	21 302	21 302	13 630	20 521	21 041
Environmental protection		42	4	12	5	50	50	50	50	50
Trading services		**880 287**	**982 002**	**1 053 687**	**1 136 520**	**1 145 651**	**1 145 651**	**1 253 618**	**1 381 223**	**1 508 706**
Energy sources		501 468	570 770	611 917	663 381	674 222	674 222	730 459	823 326	919 859
Water management		176 759	189 689	202 277	195 578	191 763	191 763	216 518	234 812	252 030
Waste water management		103 409	114 860	126 943	154 453	155 701	155 701	170 350	185 221	196 730
Waste management		98 651	106 683	112 551	123 107	123 965	123 965	136 291	137 863	140 087
Other	4	**–**	**25**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 328 055	1 424 067	1 504 793	1 651 023	1 622 347	1 622 347	1 727 271	1 928 985	2 099 803
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**203 760**	**100 825**	**108 703**	**78 095**	**84 510**	**84 510**	**263 065**	**277 061**	**294 620**
Executive and council		47 113	2 497	2 271	1 087	32	32	54 543	59 797	65 984
Finance and administration		150 284	97 038	104 840	78 811	87 249	87 249	199 518	208 237	219 577
Internal audit		6 362	1 290	1 591	(1 804)	(2 772)	(2 772)	9 004	9 028	9 059
Community and public safety		**209 601**	**211 556**	**225 148**	**310 765**	**278 743**	**278 743**	**230 369**	**265 498**	**280 063**
Community and social services		27 787	32 808	38 021	43 572	43 933	43 933	37 790	39 628	41 986
Sport and recreation		47 323	57 393	67 073	73 180	71 160	71 160	58 581	57 894	59 614
Public safety		68 483	90 324	103 241	119 402	119 760	119 760	102 793	107 692	111 981
Housing		66 008	31 031	16 813	74 610	43 890	43 890	31 206	60 284	66 482
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**106 620**	**370 042**	**139 849**	**174 930**	**172 096**	**172 096**	**145 956**	**155 808**	**157 520**
Planning and development		27 510	261 416	26 214	33 406	31 190	31 190	35 817	36 937	38 350
Road transport		72 439	97 592	101 121	128 026	128 172	128 172	98 097	106 407	106 247
Environmental protection		6 671	11 034	12 514	13 498	12 734	12 734	12 042	12 464	12 923
Trading services		**712 878**	**894 557**	**897 438**	**1 069 073**	**1 066 764**	**1 066 764**	**1 051 019**	**1 151 373**	**1 256 943**
Energy sources		391 005	494 866	500 560	606 614	608 449	608 449	626 252	719 891	814 175
Water management		123 858	155 925	164 487	186 979	180 114	180 114	157 242	166 319	175 900
Waste water management		96 518	125 760	117 258	142 344	141 511	141 511	131 027	137 645	143 257
Waste management		101 497	118 006	115 133	133 137	136 690	136 690	136 498	127 518	123 610
Other	4	**5 611**	**9 106**	**9 490**	**9 617**	**8 759**	**8 759**	**6 341**	**6 399**	**6 452**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 238 470	1 586 086	1 380 627	1 642 480	1 610 872	1 610 872	1 696 751	1 856 139	1 995 597
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		89 585	(162 019)	124 166	8 543	11 475	11 475	30 520	72 847	104 206

Explanatory notes to Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

1. Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms if each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile a report for the whole of government.
2. Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised – capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4.
3. Further note that National Treasury requires the Municipality to include the Secondary costing entries under Expenditure in the above table. Expenditure on all other tables in the budget only includes Primary costs.

Table A3 - Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by Municipal Vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		76 923	76 377	41 676	34 514	36 990	36 990	41 916	43 999	48 166
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2 533	16 640	5 146	1 264	1 434	1 434	1 302	1 389	1 474
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		196 992	214 445	254 067	280 679	282 845	282 845	324 230	354 683	391 667
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		813 759	890 813	952 086	1 024 407	1 032 863	1 032 863	1 120 337	1 252 762	1 378 018
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		121 640	124 488	128 240	137 472	138 218	138 218	150 505	150 657	152 955
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		93 878	74 468	87 917	140 961	95 651	95 651	69 909	105 096	106 380
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY		22 330	26 837	35 660	31 725	34 348	34 348	19 072	20 400	21 143
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**1 328 055**	**1 424 067**	**1 504 793**	**1 651 023**	**1 622 347**	**1 622 347**	**1 727 271**	**1 928 985**	**2 099 803**
Expenditure by Vote *to be appropriated*	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		44 301	42 530	61 156	51 768	52 059	52 059	54 515	58 443	63 860
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		81 616	71 683	76 902	86 802	86 893	86 893	94 214	98 912	103 182
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		60 520	65 304	62 875	75 837	83 238	83 238	86 787	91 780	98 841
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		686 686	810 603	819 681	963 637	957 950	957 950	1 019 956	1 137 372	1 247 242
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		185 265	188 535	197 728	221 606	222 031	222 031	244 399	236 688	237 008
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		100 789	314 247	57 183	119 973	85 639	85 639	79 027	109 560	117 211
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY		79 294	93 186	105 103	122 857	123 062	123 062	117 853	123 384	128 251
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**1 238 470**	**1 586 086**	**1 380 627**	**1 642 480**	**1 610 872**	**1 610 872**	**1 696 751**	**1 856 139**	**1 995 597**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**89 585**	**(162 019)**	**124 166**	**8 543**	**11 475**	**11 475**	**30 520**	**72 847**	**104 206**

Explanatory notes to Table A3 - Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by Municipal Vote)

1. Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the Municipality. It is therefore a mechanism to link responsibility and financial appropriations to service delivery.
2. It is the level that the Council will approve the budget in terms of Sect 24(2)(c)(iii).
3. The tables below provide an indication of the variances between the latest revised budget of the current year and the budget year.

Table A4 - Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source and expenditure by Type)

WC043 Mossel Bay - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	486 544	549 383	560 652	616 248	621 464	621 464	621 464	688 799	770 362	861 988
Service charges - Water	2	144 367	151 526	161 029	165 339	160 181	160 181	160 181	182 815	199 506	215 163
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	81 271	88 432	85 214	90 046	92 563	92 563	92 563	108 544	120 488	128 931
Service charges - Waste Management	2	77 102	84 375	83 497	90 270	90 818	90 818	90 818	102 731	106 175	109 634
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		30 241	67 168	53 171	57 055	48 547	48 547	48 547	49 963	50 891	51 864
Agency services		7 645	8 206	8 148	9 207	8 723	8 723	8 723	9 151	9 580	10 030
Interest		-	-	–	–	–	-	-	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		4 572	7 449	6 983	7 114	11 353	11 353	11 353	12 389	12 972	13 581
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		32 192	36 956	55 086	50 313	50 994	50 994	50 994	54 591	38 203	48 391
Dividends		-	-	–	–	–	-	-	–	–	–
Rent on Land		-	-	–	–	–	-	-	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		7 687	13 147	14 369	9 510	9 388	9 388	9 388	10 096	10 519	10 962
Licence and permits		5	-	–	–	–	-	-	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		5 358	6 889	5 996	5 629	11 028	11 028	11 028	11 684	12 220	12 793
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	159 206	170 542	192 123	223 788	219 679	219 679	219 679	256 924	303 182	329 366
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	–	–	–	-	-	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		15 902	18 996	26 235	18 523	20 202	20 202	20 202	5 533	5 783	6 045
Licences or permits		1 217	1 298	1 317	1 371	1 368	1 368	1 368	1 417	1 483	1 553
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		191 385	138 008	142 490	225 965	190 726	190 726	190 726	178 665	219 272	228 893
Interest		459	551	896	905	1 252	1 252	1 252	1 408	1 474	1 543
Fuel Levy		-	-	–	–	–	-	-	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		-	-	–	–	–	-	-	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		1 808	8 517	15 855	–	486	486	486	(47)	(49)	(52)
Other Gains		829	16 214	4 235	500	478	478	478	(24)	(25)	(27)
Discontinued Operations							-	-			
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**1 247 790**	**1 367 658**	**1 417 298**	**1 571 780**	**1 539 251**	**1 539 251**	**1 539 251**	**1 674 639**	**1 862 036**	**2 030 657**
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	333 872	350 768	374 162	458 203	417 232	417 232	417 232	446 177	467 982	489 895
Remuneration of councillors		11 812	12 806	13 414	14 798	14 878	14 878	14 878	15 607	16 372	17 142
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	362 081	429 309	436 943	500 533	517 000	517 000	517 000	570 300	650 200	742 000
Inventory consumed	8	74 481	84 186	103 739	112 607	109 354	109 354	109 354	110 859	116 790	122 345
Debt impairment	3	37 992	48 740	(39 363)	31 074	40 722	40 722	40 722	28 377	36 280	35 346
Depreciation and amortisation		99 058	123 729	137 997	144 379	156 913	156 913	156 913	157 400	146 530	136 814
Interest		19 970	15 936	13 593	22 028	27 981	27 981	27 981	36 346	50 483	57 560
Contracted services		191 478	174 447	167 046	250 071	212 851	212 851	212 851	194 472	227 033	232 698
Transfers and subsidies		6 188	7 841	11 529	11 231	11 063	11 063	11 063	7 723	7 733	7 743
Irrecoverable debts written off		16 180	16 914	78 908	23 725	19 461	19 461	19 461	26 492	29 431	42 521
Operational costs		60 566	64 883	63 950	73 331	80 508	80 508	80 508	101 804	106 040	110 191
Losses on disposal of Assets		3 840	1 880	9 833	–	2 170	2 170	2 170	939	995	1 055
Other Losses		20 953	254 648	8 877	500	740	740	740	255	270	286
Total Expenditure		**1 238 470**	**1 586 086**	**1 380 627**	**1 642 480**	**1 610 872**	**1 610 872**	**1 610 872**	**1 696 751**	**1 856 139**	**1 995 597**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**9 320**	**(218 428)**	**36 671**	**(70 699)**	**(71 621)**	**(71 621)**	**(71 621)**	**(22 112)**	**5 898**	**35 061**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	74 699	56 297	84 396	79 242	83 096	83 096	83 096	52 632	66 949	69 145
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	5 567	113	3 099			-	-	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**89 585**	**(162 019)**	**124 166**	**8 543**	**11 475**	**11 475**	**11 475**	**30 520**	**72 847**	**104 206**
Income Tax				–					–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**89 585**	**(162 019)**	**124 166**	**8 543**	**11 475**	**11 475**	**11 475**	**30 520**	**72 847**	**104 206**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture				–					–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities				–					–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**89 585**	**(162 019)**	**124 166**	**8 543**	**11 475**	**11 475**	**11 475**	**30 520**	**72 847**	**104 206**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7			–					–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions				–					–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	**89 585**	**(162 019)**	**124 166**	**8 543**	**11 475**	**11 475**	**11 475**	**30 520**	**72 847**	**104 206**

Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source and expenditure by Type)

1. Total revenue is R 1 674.7 million in 2024/25 and escalates to R 2 030.7 million by 2026/27. This represents a year-on-year increase of 11.2 per cent for the 2025/26 financial year and 9.1 per cent for the 2026/27 financial year.

2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R 256.9 million in the 2024/25 financial year and increases to R 329.4 million by 2026/27 which represents 15.3 per cent of the operating revenue base of the Municipality and therefore remains a significant funding source for the municipality.

3. Services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality totalling R 1 082.9 million for the 2024/25 financial year and increasing to R 1 315.7 million by 2026/27. For the 2024/25 financial year services charges amount to 64.7 per cent of the total revenue base and grows by 10.0 per cent per annum over the medium-term. This growth can mainly be attributed to the increase in the bulk prices of electricity.

4. Transfers recognised – operating includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government. It needs to be noted that the transfers recognise fluctuates due to the nature of expenses on the provincial housing grant.

5. More detail regarding the employee related cost and the remuneration of Councillors are provided in Section 12 of this report.

6. More emphasis will be placed on the Debt impairment; depreciation charges and the Finance charges in Section 9 – Budget Funding of this report.

7. Bulk purchases have significantly increased over the 2023/24 to 2024/25 period escalating from R 517.0 million to R 570.3 million. These increases can be directly attributed to the substantial increase in the cost of bulk electricity purchases from Eskom.

8. Employee related costs and bulk purchases are the two main cost drivers within the municipality and alternative operational efficiencies or additional revenue sources will have to be identified to lessen the impact of wage and bulk tariff increases in future years.

Table A5 - Budgeted capital expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	77	–	33	33	33	–	–	–
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		623	1 428	4 290	575	1 479	1 479	1 479	2 880	–	–
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	25	664	4 500	16 970	16 970	16 970	200	100	–
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		55 919	34 210	70 374	133 862	119 910	119 910	119 910	242 441	192 320	135 575
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		5 687	4 857	2 356	6 184	9 769	9 769	9 769	9 233	15 837	11 123
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		6 085	21 616	36 394	57 001	35 497	35 497	35 497	26 759	28 987	3 050
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY		–	–	499	1 702	3 330	3 330	3 330	1 137	1 160	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	68 313	62 136	114 653	203 824	186 988	186 988	186 988	282 650	238 404	149 748
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		70	226	423	158	194	194	194	80	73	–
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		4 244	5 119	5 292	1 805	8 979	8 979	8 979	4 044	–	–
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1 134	3 039	564	5 158	5 557	5 557	5 557	2 765	1 320	78
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		95 892	80 367	77 097	147 054	149 952	149 952	149 952	92 986	78 462	51 360
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		28 086	27 614	20 798	13 640	15 999	15 999	15 999	17 995	25 782	12 595
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		25 150	3 332	6 140	4 504	98 019	98 019	98 019	32 500	1 150	2 400
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY		5 003	5 421	17 565	5 562	6 026	6 026	6 026	5 313	4 198	5 100
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		159 578	125 118	127 879	177 880	284 728	284 728	284 728	155 682	110 985	71 533
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		227 891	187 254	242 533	381 704	471 716	471 716	471 716	438 333	349 389	221 281
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		20 496	16 155	19 731	42 861	42 198	42 198	42 198	51 191	12 173	10 068
Executive and council		87	118	71	63	105	105	105	34	27	–
Finance and administration		20 409	16 036	19 658	42 798	42 093	42 093	42 093	51 158	12 146	10 068
Internal audit		–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		29 900	36 270	57 520	51 072	148 140	148 140	148 140	44 450	47 178	27 517
Community and social services		1 691	1 729	2 616	4 058	4 117	4 117	4 117	5 603	2 550	3 326
Sport and recreation		9 454	12 179	9 389	9 926	16 361	16 361	16 361	11 139	13 184	18 592
Public safety		4 589	5 390	16 036	3 758	5 852	5 852	5 852	6 400	5 358	5 100
Housing		14 165	16 972	29 480	33 329	121 810	121 810	121 810	21 309	26 087	500
Health									–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		51 974	22 529	40 178	34 243	56 120	56 120	56 120	22 187	39 748	11 545
Planning and development		2 273	2 743	7 068	520	5 062	5 062	5 062	609	–	–
Road transport		48 849	19 240	31 199	29 948	50 796	50 796	50 796	20 798	29 748	11 545
Environmental protection		852	546	1 912	3 775	262	262	262	780	10 000	–
Trading services		125 521	112 300	125 103	253 528	225 259	225 259	225 259	320 504	250 289	172 151
Energy sources		29 405	31 987	48 813	66 087	61 617	61 617	61 617	179 503	114 217	41 304
Water management		42 040	37 794	26 107	59 795	37 150	37 150	37 150	48 210	52 363	61 806
Waste water management		31 442	24 995	39 222	123 246	119 959	119 959	119 959	83 163	67 823	67 240
Waste management		22 634	17 524	10 961	4 400	6 532	6 532	6 532	9 628	15 886	1 801
Other				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	227 891	187 254	242 533	381 704	471 716	471 716	471 716	438 333	349 389	221 281
Funded by:											
National Government		32 812	33 165	38 354	36 178	33 669	33 669	33 669	25 843	27 573	13 577
Provincial Government		31 405	15 901	34 283	34 033	39 492	39 492	39 492	21 799	28 875	–
District Municipality		1 837	–	778	–	516	516	516	100	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		5 267	–	3 099	250	99 738	99 738	99 738	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	71 320	49 066	76 514	70 461	173 414	173 414	173 414	47 741	56 448	13 577
Borrowing	6	38 828	24 112	35 174	131 298	92 215	92 215	92 215	186 860	97 600	24 500
Internally generated funds		117 743	114 076	130 845	179 945	206 088	206 088	206 088	203 731	195 341	183 205
Total Capital Funding	7	227 891	187 254	242 533	381 704	471 716	471 716	471 716	438 333	349 389	221 281

Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital program in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

2. The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations. Multi-year capital appropriations normally would result in work-in-progress at the end of a financial year, single-year appropriations relate to expenditure that will be incurred in the specific budget year such as the procurement of vehicles and specialized tools and equipment.

3. The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the inputs of departments and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives of the Municipality. For the purpose of funding assessment of the MTREF, these appropriations have been included but no commitments will be incurred against single-year appropriations for the two outer-years.

Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

WC043 Mossel Bay - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		553 557	588 084	613 723	369 923	373 852	373 852	373 852	336 384	427 628	445 634
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	101 582	108 601	149 390	114 771	145 023	145 023	145 023	157 492	184 853	200 553
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	17 811	17 698	23 635	18 203	16 015	16 015	16 015	14 423	12 483	10 402
Current portion of non-current receivables		426	367	288		258	258	258	228	198	168
Inventory	2	24 202	21 001	26 395	19 572	30 267	30 267	30 267	47 402	49 740	50 922
VAT		9 289	14 889	13 513	14 889	13 513	13 513	13 513	13 513	13 513	13 513
Other current assets			2 343	7 160			–	–	–	–	–
Total current assets		**706 866**	**752 982**	**834 104**	**537 358**	**578 929**	**578 929**	**578 929**	**569 442**	**688 416**	**721 193**
Non current assets											
Investments		107 174	137 174	167 174	205 402	197 174	197 174	197 174	204 674	80 000	80 000
Investment property		633 079	385 508	384 553	386 030	389 073	389 073	389 073	387 196	385 126	383 045
Property, plant and equipment	3	2 397 382	2 454 683	2 539 635	2 846 034	2 844 521	2 844 521	2 844 521	3 120 225	3 317 557	3 397 844
Biological assets					4	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources				346	333	610	610	610	917	1 286	1 217
Heritage assets		4 226	4 224	4 224	5 036	4 224	4 224	4 224	6 642	9 428	11 229
Intangible assets		697	985	715	849	665	665	665	560	458	379
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions						–	–	–			
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		123	17	103 789	–	103 810	103 810	103 810	98 801	91 299	81 297
Other non-current assets		96 072	99 941	–	94 971	–	–	–			
Total non current assets		**3 238 753**	**3 082 532**	**3 200 436**	**3 538 658**	**3 540 077**	**3 540 077**	**3 540 077**	**3 819 015**	**3 885 153**	**3 955 011**
TOTAL ASSETS		**3 945 619**	**3 835 514**	**4 034 540**	**4 076 016**	**4 119 005**	**4 119 005**	**4 119 005**	**4 388 458**	**4 573 569**	**4 676 204**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft											
Financial liabilities		13 735	17 822	19 900	32 611	22 082	22 082	22 082	29 658	47 276	49 574
Consumer deposits		33 494	36 068	38 583	40 141	40 884	40 884	40 884	42 940	45 099	47 367
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	205 290	205 869	219 015	205 041	216 289	216 289	216 289	218 452	220 636	222 843
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	16 538	12 400	34 492	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provision		43 722	46 862	46 269	47 845	45 158	45 158	45 158	44 779	45 688	46 624
VAT							–	–			
Other current liabilities							–	–			
Total current liabilities		**312 778**	**319 021**	**358 260**	**325 639**	**324 413**	**324 413**	**324 413**	**335 829**	**358 699**	**366 407**
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	103 175	136 917	154 611	261 085	232 567	232 567	232 567	453 967	433 341	408 417
Provision	7	271 551	283 474	297 020	295 086	303 836	303 836	303 836	309 952	319 266	328 624
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities											
Total non current liabilities		**374 726**	**420 391**	**451 632**	**556 171**	**536 403**	**536 403**	**536 403**	**763 919**	**752 607**	**737 041**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**687 504**	**739 412**	**809 892**	**881 810**	**860 816**	**860 816**	**860 816**	**1 099 748**	**1 111 306**	**1 103 448**
NET ASSETS		**3 258 115**	**3 096 102**	**3 224 648**	**3 194 206**	**3 258 190**	**3 258 190**	**3 258 190**	**3 288 710**	**3 462 263**	**3 572 756**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	3 023 879	2 762 129	2 826 219	2 870 687	2 889 355	2 889 355	2 889 355	2 945 631	3 147 863	3 285 079
Reserves and funds	9	234 235	333 973	398 429	323 519	368 835	368 835	368 835	343 078	314 400	287 677
Other											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	**3 258 115**	**3 096 102**	**3 224 648**	**3 194 206**	**3 258 190**	**3 258 190**	**3 258 190**	**3 288 710**	**3 462 263**	**3 572 756**

Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

1. Table A6 is not aligned with GRAP but it improves understandability for Councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (Balance sheet). The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

2. Table A6 is supported by an extensive table of notes (Table SA3) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.

3. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget. The funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

Table A7 - Budgeted Cash flows

WC043 Mossel Bay - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		159 206	170 542	192 123	218 193	210 892	210 892	210 892	251 785	300 151	326 072
Service charges		778 041	826 310	908 237	973 568	926 426	926 426	926 426	1 074 767	1 183 335	1 304 383
Other revenue		115 786	109 674	98 159	30 458	87 540	87 540	87 540	26 890	37 334	38 935
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	179 980	152 037	139 645	225 965	190 726	190 726	190 726	178 665	219 272	228 893
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1		34 377	99 305	79 242	83 096	83 096	83 096	52 632	66 949	69 145
Interest		30 480	36 161	51 263	58 331	52 391	52 391	52 391	68 388	52 649	63 516
Dividends									–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(988 302)	(1 109 227)	(1 210 695)	(1 384 898)	(1 317 285)	(1 317 285)	(1 317 285)	(1 393 366)	(1 551 869)	(1 681 378)
Interest		(6 111)	(8 870)	(14 040)	(12 910)	(27 954)	(27 954)	(27 954)	(27 228)	(49 729)	(57 525)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(6 188)	(7 841)	(11 529)	(11 231)	(11 063)	(11 063)	(11 063)	(7 723)	(7 733)	(7 743)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**262 891**	**203 163**	**252 469**	**176 718**	**194 770**	**194 770**	**194 770**	**224 810**	**250 358**	**284 298**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		2 871	14 497	21 368	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		(50)	166	74	39	39	39	39	39	32	32
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(68 588)	(94 074)	(64 419)	181 772	(144 099)	(144 099)	(144 099)	9 723	116 674	(28 000)
Payments											
Capital assets		(220 768)	(191 575)	(238 165)	(381 704)	(371 979)	(371 979)	(371 979)	(438 333)	(349 389)	(221 281)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(286 534)**	**(270 987)**	**(281 141)**	**(196 393)**	**(512 539)**	**(512 539)**	**(512 539)**	**(425 071)**	**(229 183)**	**(245 749)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans							–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		33 030	54 200	37 100	131 298	92 215	92 215	92 215	186 860	97 600	24 500
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits					1 894	1 929	1 929	1 929	2 026	2 127	2 233
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(11 061)	(15 923)	(17 207)	(21 692)	(16 246)	(16 246)	(16 246)	(26 092)	(29 658)	(47 276)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**21 969**	**38 276**	**19 893**	**111 499**	**77 898**	**77 898**	**77 898**	**162 793**	**70 069**	**(20 543)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(1 674)**	**(29 548)**	**(8 779)**	**91 824**	**(239 871)**	**(239 871)**	**(239 871)**	**(37 468)**	**91 244**	**18 006**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	**93 760**	**92 086**	**62 539**	**8 098**	**613 723**	**613 723**	**613 723**	**373 852**	**336 384**	**427 628**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	**92 086**	**62 538**	**53 760**	**99 923**	**373 852**	**373 852**	**373 852**	**336 384**	**427 628**	**445 634**

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is cash funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget. The net effect of budget (both capital & operational) is represented in the net increase or decrease in cash and cash equivalents.

2. Table A7 is supported by an extensive table (Table SA30) that provides a breakdown per month as well as providing a detailed analysis of the major sources of receipts and expenditure.

Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

WC043 Mossel Bay - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	92 086	62 538	53 760	99 923	373 852	373 852	373 852	336 384	427 628	445 634
Other current investments > 90 days		461 470	525 545	559 963	270 000	0	0	0	–	–	–
Non current Investments	1	107 174	137 174	167 174	205 402	197 174	197 174	197 174	204 674	80 000	80 000
Cash and investments available:		660 731	725 258	780 897	575 325	571 026	571 026	571 026	541 058	507 628	525 634
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		16 538	12 400	34 492	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing											
Statutory requirements	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	3	80 225	83 653	42 591	77 818	61 284	61 284	61 284	54 095	30 461	18 806
Other provisions		126 717	143 605	149 148	126 683	138 713	138 713	138 713	126 141	115 956	105 032
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	234 235	333 973	398 429	323 519	368 835	368 835	368 835	343 078	314 400	287 677
Total Application of cash and investments:		457 716	573 631	624 661	528 020	568 831	568 831	568 831	523 314	460 817	411 514
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		203 015	151 626	156 236	47 305	2 195	2 195	2 195	17 744	46 811	114 120

Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.

2. In essence, the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.

3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".

4. Considering the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA, it can be concluded that the budget tabled is funded for all three years of the 2023/24 MTREF.

Table A9 - Asset management

WC043 Mossel Bay - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	**114 022**	**92 537**	**87 824**	**153 572**	**210 473**	**210 473**	**254 377**	**174 991**	**76 265**
Roads Infrastructure		26 179	6 328	4 713	5 905	35 596	35 596	7 945	6 715	545
Storm water Infrastructure		–	565	1 792	1 485	9 694	9 694	480	1 500	–
Electrical Infrastructure		15 137	20 226	20 057	41 178	66 354	66 354	149 340	84 988	21 305
Water Supply Infrastructure		15 974	21 043	8 016	34 110	22 289	22 289	18 080	21 933	19 336
Sanitation Infrastructure		21 211	4 101	13 413	23 300	31 142	31 142	15 600	21 450	15 300
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 410	412	419	1 000	2 747	2 747	1 000	20 000	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	70	280	180	180	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		118	1 301	473	2 525	2 325	2 325	2 100	500	500
Infrastructure		*81 029*	*53 977*	*48 954*	*109 783*	*170 327*	*170 327*	*194 545*	*157 085*	*56 986*
Community Facilities		10 586	1 609	6 060	6 829	8 224	8 224	5 375	2 750	1 403
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 139	4 449	1 195	2 914	10 692	10 692	2 111	4 564	7 725
Community Assets		*14 725*	*6 058*	*7 255*	*9 743*	*18 916*	*18 916*	*7 485*	*7 314*	*9 128*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		1 161	2 329	5 236	1 020	1 826	1 826	600	600	600
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		*1 161*	*2 329*	*5 236*	*1 020*	*1 826*	*1 826*	*600*	*600*	*600*
Operational Buildings		7 103	6 680	5 028	18 610	2 922	2 922	32 600	550	3 700
Housing		–	9 770	–	–	–	–	300	–	–
Other Assets		*7 103*	*16 450*	*5 028*	*18 610*	*2 922*	*2 922*	*32 900*	*550*	*3 700*
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	336	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	50	50	50	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	*50*	*50*	*50*	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**114**	**1 584**	**844**	**10**	**52**	**52**	**390**	**52**	**53**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**1 036**	**1 513**	**2 778**	**1 096**	**1 756**	**1 756**	**1 122**	**308**	**193**
Machinery and Equipment		**1 722**	**6 681**	**4 855**	**4 392**	**5 576**	**5 576**	**4 523**	**3 749**	**1 305**
Transport Assets		**2 546**	**3 728**	**12 151**	**3 586**	**5 721**	**5 721**	**8 838**	**3 895**	**4 300**
Land		**4 587**	**217**	**388**	**4 950**	**2 995**	**2 995**	**3 600**	**1 000**	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	-	-	333	333	333	375	437	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	333	333	333	375	437	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	**45 516**	**41 957**	**70 923**	**156 702**	**177 681**	**177 681**	**91 761**	**86 427**	**47 465**
Roads Infrastructure		–	5 843	7 357	25 253	36 150	36 150	12 759	17 150	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	55	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		5 604	3 909	9 379	10 990	15 099	15 099	12 383	7 292	8 178
Water Supply Infrastructure		22 171	11 367	18 298	22 708	23 809	23 809	16 353	12 952	19 700
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 840	10 251	22 713	89 580	88 873	88 873	43 607	38 806	10 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		5	–	–	300	300	300	850	–	–
Infrastructure		*35 620*	*31 382*	*57 802*	*148 830*	*164 231*	*164 231*	*85 952*	*76 199*	*37 878*
Community Facilities		–	–	279	220	220	220	650	1 290	2 110
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 800	4 814	4 092	3 290	3 115	3 115	1 171	2 131	2 391
Community Assets		*4 800*	*4 814*	*4 371*	*3 510*	*3 335*	*3 335*	*1 821*	*3 421*	*4 501*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		625	–	43	350	5 570	5 570	350	100	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		*625*	–	*43*	*350*	*5 570*	*5 570*	*350*	*100*	–
Operational Buildings		1 140	1 463	1 188	1 000	1 000	1 000	100	300	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		*1 140*	*1 463*	*1 188*	*1 000*	*1 000*	*1 000*	*100*	*300*	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**152**	**34**	**35**	**121**	**151**	**151**	**124**	**127**	**50**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**91**	**104**	**353**	**116**	**117**	**117**	**428**	**207**	**18**
Machinery and Equipment		**206**	**444**	**1 762**	**995**	**917**	**917**	**1 247**	**1 008**	**1 038**
Transport Assets		**2 883**	**3 717**	**5 369**	**1 780**	**2 360**	**2 360**	**1 740**	**5 065**	**3 980**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table A9 - Asset Management Continued

WC043 Mossel Bay - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	68 353	52 761	83 786	71 430	83 562	83 562	92 195	87 972	97 552
Roads Infrastructure		28 095	8 918	21 687	22 078	37 807	37 807	14 823	23 938	15 650
Storm water Infrastructure		3 703	7 558	4 608	11 000	11 396	11 396	9 273	10 223	16 350
Electrical Infrastructure		7 510	7 205	18 666	15 530	13 443	13 443	15 910	18 793	10 326
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 124	4 172	88	1 400	900	900	14 150	17 600	23 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		200	4 614	2 589	9 700	6 500	6 500	20 400	6 800	23 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		17 011	13 343	7 127	250	250	250	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	2 900	2 900	2 900	1 000	1 000	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	1 622	120	120	120	3 750	120	–
Infrastructure		*60 643*	*45 811*	*56 386*	*62 978*	*73 316*	*73 316*	*79 306*	*78 474*	*88 326*
Community Facilities		910	159	473	1 186	1 088	1 088	1 533	1 200	483
Sport and Recreation Facilities		228	1 201	1 844	3 020	4 801	4 801	3 780	3 363	6 108
Community Assets		*1 138*	*1 359*	*2 317*	*4 206*	*5 888*	*5 888*	*5 313*	*4 563*	*6 590*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 418	2 786	1 801
Revenue Generating		–	–	89	40	–	–	150	250	250
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	*89*	*40*	–	–	*150*	*250*	*250*
Operational Buildings		1 064	758	1 251	450	542	542	950	1 800	500
Housing		–	–	13 610	649	649	649	–	–	–
Other Assets		*1 064*	*758*	*14 860*	*1 099*	*1 192*	*1 192*	*950*	*1 800*	*500*
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		2 455	2 323	7 619	1 700	1 695	1 695	2 844	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		282	959	280	106	95	95	183	69	55
Machinery and Equipment		1 341	29	274	1 300	1 375	1 375	30	30	30
Transport Assets		1 431	1 522	1 959	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	227 891	187 254	242 533	381 704	471 716	471 716	438 333	349 389	221 281
Roads Infrastructure		54 274	21 089	33 757	53 236	109 552	109 552	35 528	47 803	16 195
Storm water Infrastructure		3 703	8 123	6 454	12 485	21 090	21 090	9 753	11 723	16 350
Electrical Infrastructure		28 251	31 341	48 102	67 697	94 896	94 896	177 633	111 072	39 808
Water Supply Infrastructure		42 268	36 582	26 401	58 218	46 998	46 998	48 583	52 484	62 036
Sanitation Infrastructure		29 251	18 966	38 716	122 580	126 516	126 516	79 607	67 056	48 300
Solid Waste Infrastructure		19 421	13 756	7 546	1 250	2 997	2 997	1 000	20 000	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	12	70	3 180	3 080	3 080	1 000	1 000	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		123	1 301	2 096	2 945	2 745	2 745	6 700	620	500
Infrastructure		*177 291*	*131 169*	*163 142*	*321 591*	*407 873*	*407 873*	*359 803*	*311 758*	*183 190*
Community Facilities		11 496	1 768	6 812	8 235	9 532	9 532	7 558	5 240	3 996
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9 166	10 463	7 131	9 224	18 608	18 608	7 062	10 058	16 224
Community Assets		*20 663*	*12 231*	*13 943*	*17 459*	*28 140*	*28 140*	*14 619*	*15 298*	*20 219*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 418	2 786	1 801
Revenue Generating		1 786	2 329	5 369	1 410	7 396	7 396	1 100	950	850
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		*1 786*	*2 329*	*5 369*	*1 410*	*7 396*	*7 396*	*1 100*	*950*	*850*
Operational Buildings		9 306	8 902	7 466	20 060	4 464	4 464	33 650	2 650	4 200
Housing		–	9 770	13 610	649	649	649	300	–	–
Other Assets		*9 306*	*18 671*	*21 076*	*20 709*	*5 113*	*5 113*	*33 950*	*2 650*	*4 200*
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	336	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	50	50	50	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	*50*	*50*	*50*	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		2 721	3 941	8 498	1 831	1 898	1 898	3 358	179	103
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 410	2 576	3 411	1 318	1 969	1 969	1 732	584	266
Machinery and Equipment		3 269	7 153	6 890	6 687	7 868	7 868	5 800	4 787	2 373
Transport Assets		6 859	8 967	19 479	5 366	8 081	8 081	11 578	8 960	8 280
Land		4 587	217	388	4 950	2 995	2 995	3 600	1 000	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	-	-	333	333	333	375	437	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	333	333	333	375	437	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		227 891	187 254	242 533	381 704	471 716	471 716	438 333	349 389	221 281

Table A9 - Asset Management Continued

WC043 Mossel Bay - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	3 035 383	2 845 400	2 929 473	3 238 285	3 239 092	3 239 092	3 515 540	3 713 854	3 793 714
Roads Infrastructure		448 456	427 505	428 386	453 546	505 060	505 060	509 548	526 664	513 883
Storm water Infrastructure		166 714	172 700	174 894	177 658	187 255	187 255	188 286	191 244	198 844
Electrical Infrastructure		254 092	272 149	311 816	361 824	391 384	391 384	551 186	644 512	666 474
Water Supply Infrastructure		404 966	416 778	405 750	454 287	420 384	420 384	435 513	454 392	481 801
Sanitation Infrastructure		342 436	348 552	359 773	470 111	465 847	465 847	524 564	571 120	599 442
Solid Waste Infrastructure		53 759	59 253	53 647	44 493	39 156	39 156	22 702	34 741	33 658
Rail Infrastructure					–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		2 740	2 521	2 544	5 262	5 331	5 331	6 048	6 764	6 468
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 629	2 858	9 590	6 993	11 229	11 229	16 920	16 597	16 244
Infrastructure		*1 675 793*	*1 702 316*	*1 746 401*	*1 974 172*	*2 025 646*	*2 025 646*	*2 254 767*	*2 446 034*	*2 516 814*
Community Assets		439 877	468 070	468 899	484 418	487 132	487 132	491 984	498 076	509 141
Heritage Assets		4 226	4 224	4 224	5 036	4 224	4 224	6 642	9 428	11 229
Investment properties		633 079	385 508	384 553	386 030	389 073	389 073	387 196	385 126	383 045
Other Assets		128 209	126 299	145 488	192 224	146 614	146 614	176 586	175 278	175 614
Biological or Cultivated Assets					4	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		697	985	715	849	665	665	560	458	379
Computer Equipment		6 232	7 490	11 681	12 029	9 204	9 204	9 715	7 453	5 981
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 313	9 587	11 050	11 572	10 859	10 859	10 985	10 013	8 832
Machinery and Equipment		10 374	10 991	13 045	21 600	18 229	18 229	21 618	24 218	24 893
Transport Assets		55 113	62 212	76 870	76 791	77 664	77 664	81 963	83 128	83 464
Land		72 452	67 630	65 830	73 220	68 826	68 826	72 426	73 426	73 426
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		17	89	370	8	347	347	179	(70)	(322)
Living Resources				346	333	610	610	917	1 286	1 217
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	3 035 383	2 845 400	2 929 473	3 238 285	3 239 092	3 239 092	3 515 540	3 713 854	3 793 714
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		219 357	236 024	253 851	297 670	303 696	303 696	297 012	299 469	293 975
Depreciation	7	99 058	123 729	137 997	144 379	156 913	156 913	157 400	146 530	136 814
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	120 300	112 295	115 854	153 291	146 783	146 783	139 613	152 938	157 161
Roads Infrastructure		34 984	31 213	29 108	42 170	43 045	43 045	33 007	40 277	40 696
Storm water Infrastructure		8 360	3 536	2 388	2 147	3 033	3 033	2 356	2 373	2 391
Electrical Infrastructure		22 921	23 672	26 175	35 025	33 439	33 439	35 610	37 342	39 097
Water Supply Infrastructure		20 792	21 895	21 283	27 701	22 608	22 608	23 256	24 306	25 447
Sanitation Infrastructure		13 205	16 308	17 129	22 133	20 463	20 463	22 266	23 682	24 771
Solid Waste Infrastructure		143	103	243	146	231	231	150	150	150
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		399	644	1 105	1 359	1 316	1 316	730	732	743
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*100 805*	*97 370*	*97 430*	*130 681*	*124 134*	*124 134*	*117 375*	*128 862*	*133 295*
Community Facilities		1 484	1 574	2 680	3 342	3 304	3 304	2 970	3 101	3 231
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 340	1 021	936	1 497	1 421	1 421	1 032	1 061	1 092
Community Assets		*4 824*	*2 596*	*3 617*	*4 839*	*4 725*	*4 725*	*4 002*	*4 162*	*4 323*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	130	18	18	18	19	20
Revenue Generating		2	0	0	132	20	20	21	22	23
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	130	18	18	18	19	20
Investment properties		*2*	*0*	*0*	*263*	*37*	*37*	*39*	*41*	*43*
Operational Buildings		3 063	2 402	3 283	3 741	3 993	3 993	4 437	5 301	4 405
Housing		–	–	–	130	18	18	18	19	20
Other Assets		*3 063*	*2 402*	*3 283*	*3 872*	*4 011*	*4 011*	*4 455*	*5 320*	*4 425*
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		1 376	1 154	1 498	1 844	1 845	1 845	1 918	2 004	2 093
Furniture and Office Equipment		342	301	448	753	806	806	808	845	871
Machinery and Equipment		2 794	2 797	3 061	3 990	3 477	3 477	3 674	4 018	4 184
Transport Assets		7 094	5 675	6 517	6 921	7 730	7 730	7 323	7 667	7 908
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		219 357	236 024	253 851	297 670	303 696	303 696	297 012	299 469	293 975
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*50.0%*	*50.6%*	*63.8%*	*59.8%*	*55.4%*	*55.4%*	*42.0%*	*49.9%*	*65.5%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		*115.0%*	*76.6%*	*112.1%*	*158.0%*	*166.5%*	*166.5%*	*116.9%*	*119.0%*	*106.0%*
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		*4.0%*	*4.0%*	*4.0%*	*4.7%*	*4.5%*	*4.5%*	*4.0%*	*4.1%*	*4.2%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Property		*7.7%*	*7.3%*	*9.3%*	*11.8%*	*12.6%*	*12.6%*	*9.2%*	*8.8%*	*8.0%*

Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management

1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to acquisition of new assets or the renewal or replacement of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

2. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE. The Mossel Bay Municipality have gone a step further to accept a long-term financial plan which stipulates that the spending on replacements or renewals of existing capital financed from the capital replacement reserve must at least be 80%, this percentage is phased in with the goal set at 70% for the 2024/25 budget year.

3. The 2024/25 capital expenditure on the renewal and upgrading of existing assets is 42.0% of the total capital budget provided.

4. The expenditure on repairs and maintenance as a percentage of the total expenditure amounts to 8.7% for 2024/25. The repairs and maintenance as a percentage of PPE is at 4.0% for 2024/25.

Table 10 - Basic service delivery measurement

WC043 Mossel Bay - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		35 750	38 187	41 024	39 558	41 766	41 766	42 980	44 144	45 308
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4 200	–	6 200	7 200	7 200	7 200	7 200	7 400	7 780
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		39 950	38 187	47 224	46 758	48 966	48 966	50 180	51 544	53 088
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**39 950**	**38 187**	**47 224**	**46 758**	**48 966**	**48 966**	**50 180**	**51 544**	**53 088**
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		29 691	32 317	31 700	33 006	32 482	32 482	33 466	34 450	35 434
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	5 345	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	2 285	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		29 691	39 947	31 700	33 006	32 482	32 482	33 466	34 450	35 434
Bucket toilet		120	120	150	155	155	155	155	155	155
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		120	120	150	155	155	155	155	155	155
Total number of households	5	**29 811**	**40 067**	**31 850**	**33 161**	**32 637**	**32 637**	**33 621**	**34 605**	**35 589**
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5 199	5 139	5 493	5 499	5 740	5 740	6 016	6 292	6 568
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		33 628	36 433	36 550	39 484	37 255	37 255	38 389	39 529	40 669
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		38 827	41 572	42 043	44 983	42 995	42 995	44 405	45 821	47 237
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**38 827**	**41 572**	**42 043**	**44 983**	**42 995**	**42 995**	**44 405**	**45 821**	**47 237**
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		35 862	36 438	37 885	39 034	38 714	38 714	40 046	41 378	42 710
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		35 862	36 438	37 885	39 034	38 714	38 714	40 046	41 378	42 710
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**35 862**	**36 438**	**37 885**	**39 034**	**38 714**	**38 714**	**40 046**	**41 378**	**42 710**

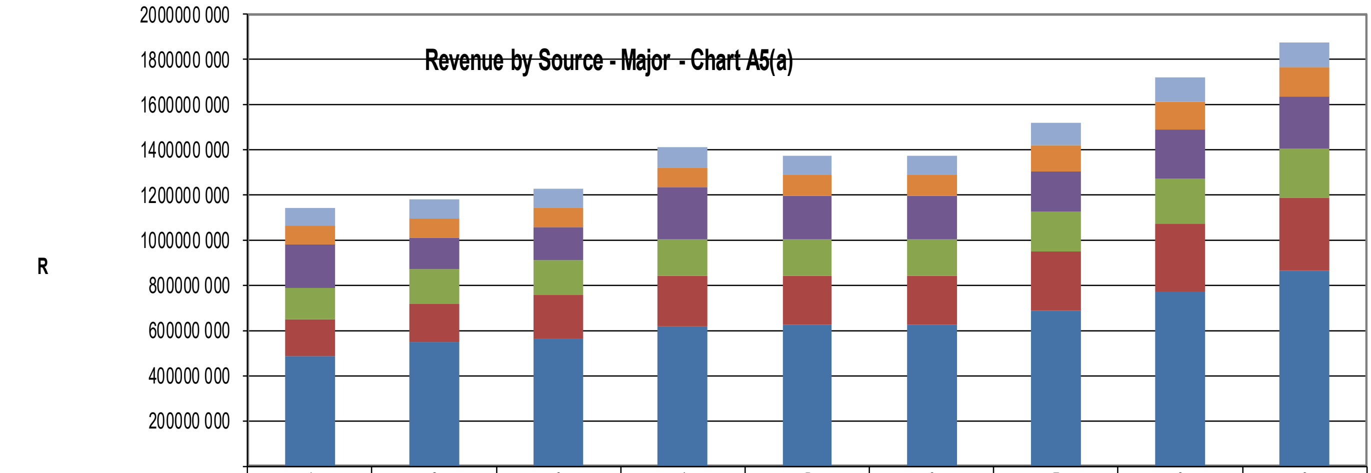
Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7 735	7 345	10 266	11 174	10 453	10 453	10 285	10 417	10 549
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		7 168	6 803	9 949	10 761	10 084	10 084	9 904	10 024	10 144
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		9 748	9 984	13 345	15 252	13 639	13 639	13 717	13 945	14 173
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		7 771	10 373	10 360	10 761	10 522	10 522	10 330	10 438	10 546
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		19 015	18 476	27 699	27 334	27 227	27 227	29 307	30 715	32 072
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		18 359	21 451	31 254	33 619	30 882	30 882	31 898	33 535	34 289
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		4 015	8 900	26 878	33 279	32 834	32 834	38 244	44 385	49 121
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		17 741	19 770	26 716	30 517	28 542	28 542	30 519	28 505	27 121
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided	8	**59 130**	**68 597**	**112 547**	**124 748**	**119 484**	**119 484**	**129 967**	**137 140**	**142 603**
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		50 000	50 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		222	318	299	303	303	303	318	330	334
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		2 069 909	2 152 550	1 763 519	2 156 855	2 083 886	2 083 886	2 466 581	2 965 128	3 279 308
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		8 835	9 661	16 526	21 311	16 507	16 507	25 205	30 288	33 785
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		10 920	11 304	10 789	16 111	11 243	11 243	11 827	11 704	12 077
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		2 599	2 723	2 523	1 847	925	925	2 145	2 445	3 028
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		106	104	112	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**24 529**	**25 944**	**31 714**	**41 425**	**30 758**	**30 758**	**41 644**	**47 402**	**52 170**

Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

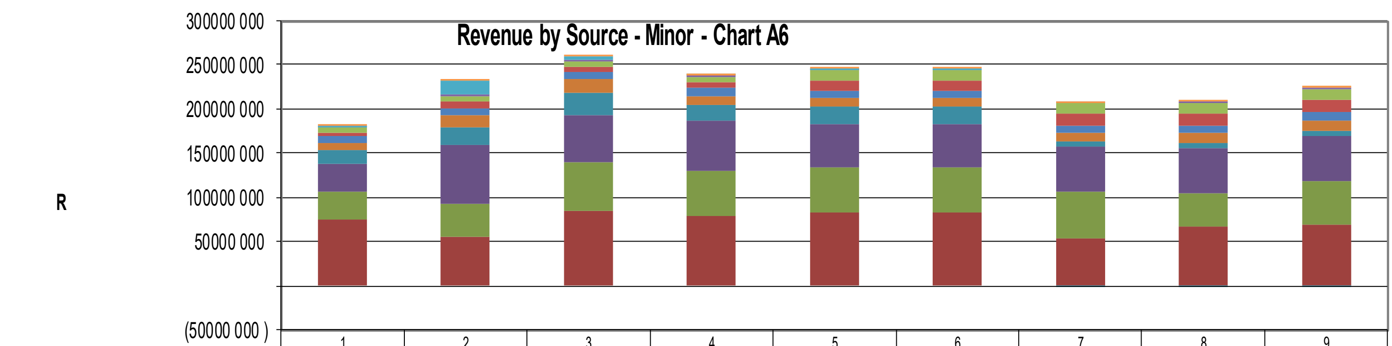
1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.

BUDGET RELATED CHARTS / GRAPHS

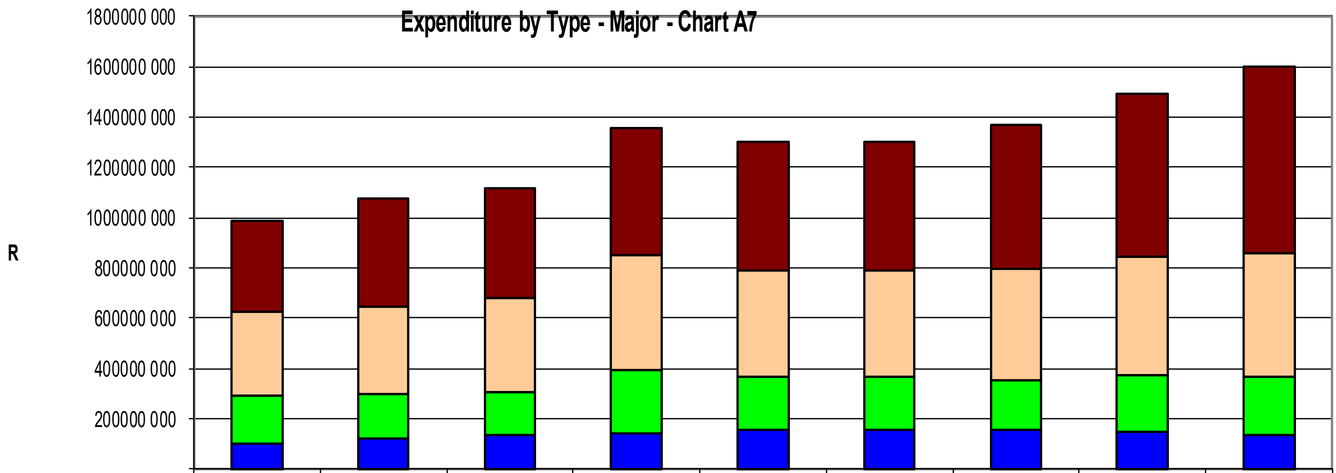
The following shows various charts and graphs on the **Operating budget** of the Municipality:



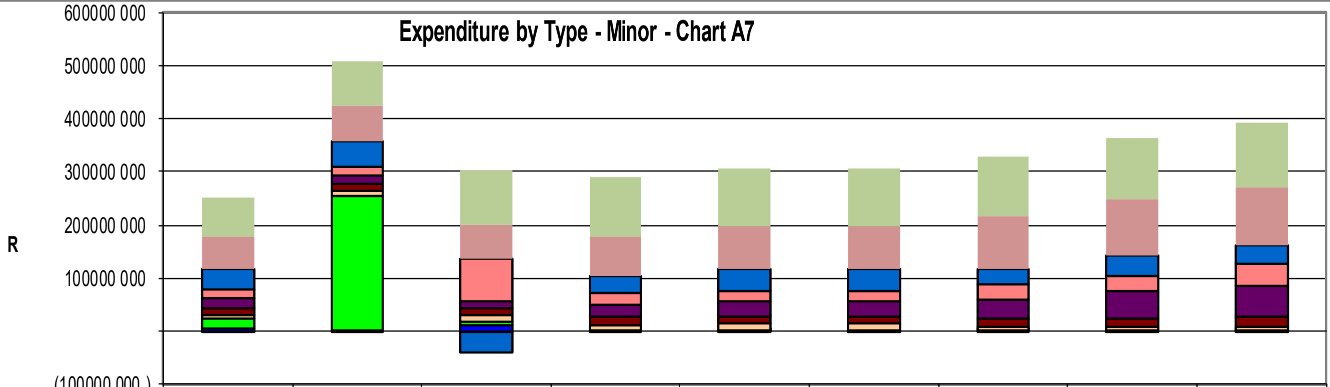
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Service charges - waste management	77101 693	84374 941	83497 150	90269 657	90818 164	90818 164	102730 767	106175 228	109634 024
Service charges - waste water management	81270 922	88432 460	85213 564	90045 615	92562 864	92562 864	108544 073	120488 118	128930 696
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	191384 921	138008 343	142490 436	225965 000	190725 913	190725 913	178664 668	219271 584	228893 174
Service charges - water	144367 477	151526 131	161028 506	165339 076	160181 293	160181 293	182814 816	199506 177	215162 565
Property rates	159205 674	170542 273	192123 235	223787 544	219678 910	219678 910	256923 977	303182 375	329366 085
Service charges - electricity	486543 718	549382 627	560651 538	616247 524	621464 420	621464 420	688799 321	770362 443	861987 844



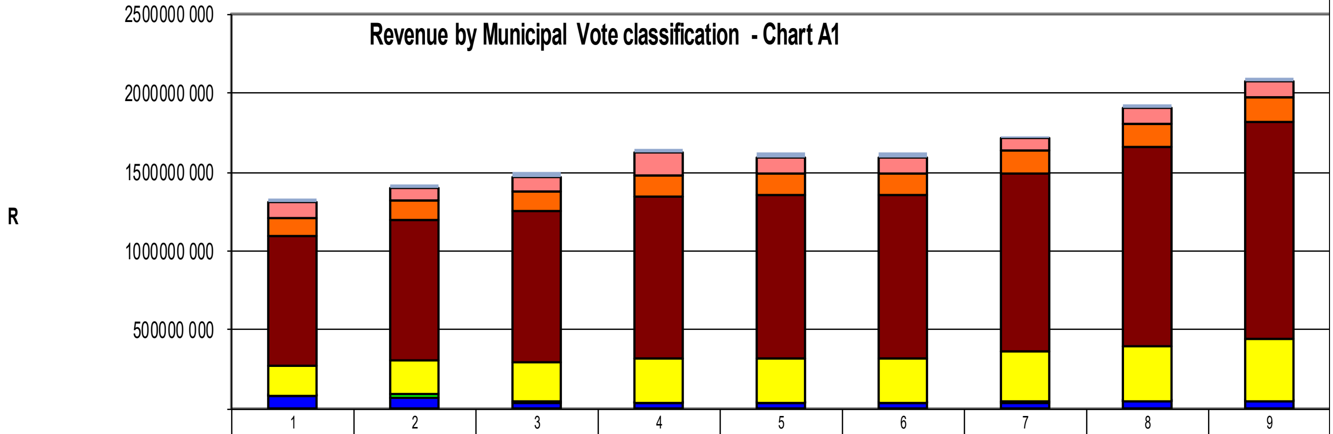
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Interest	459 497	551 359	895 873	904 700	1252 160	1252 160	1407 920	1474 090	1543 370
Other Gains	829 385	16214 042	4235 331	500 000	477 680	477 680	(23 659)	(25 078)	(26 583)
Licences or permits	1222 706	1297 822	1317 174	1370 898	1368 363	1368 363	1416 776	1483 316	1553 032
Operational Revenue	5357 574	6889 153	5996 391	5629 066	11028 140	11028 140	11684 004	12219 983	12792 678
Interest earned from Receivables	4572 157	7448 944	6983 413	7113 600	11353 230	11353 230	12389 260	12971 530	13581 180
Agency services	7645 011	8205 851	8148 171	9206 875	8723 397	8723 397	9150 598	9580 441	10030 487
Rental from Fixed Assets	7687 410	13146 779	14369 158	9509 997	9388 104	9388 104	10096 076	10518 890	10961 587
Fines, penalties and forfeits	15901 553	18995 802	26235 303	18522 984	20202 310	20202 310	5533 167	5782 633	6044 590
Sale of goods and rendering of services	30240 564	67168 472	53171 387	57054 858	48546 898	48546 898	49962 888	50890 949	51863 947
Interest earned from current and non current assets	32191 817	36956 100	55085 669	50313 000	50993 759	50993 759	54591 141	38202 943	48391 007
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	74698 746	56296 919	84396 178	79242 400	83095 987	83095 987	52631 542	66949 146	69145 146



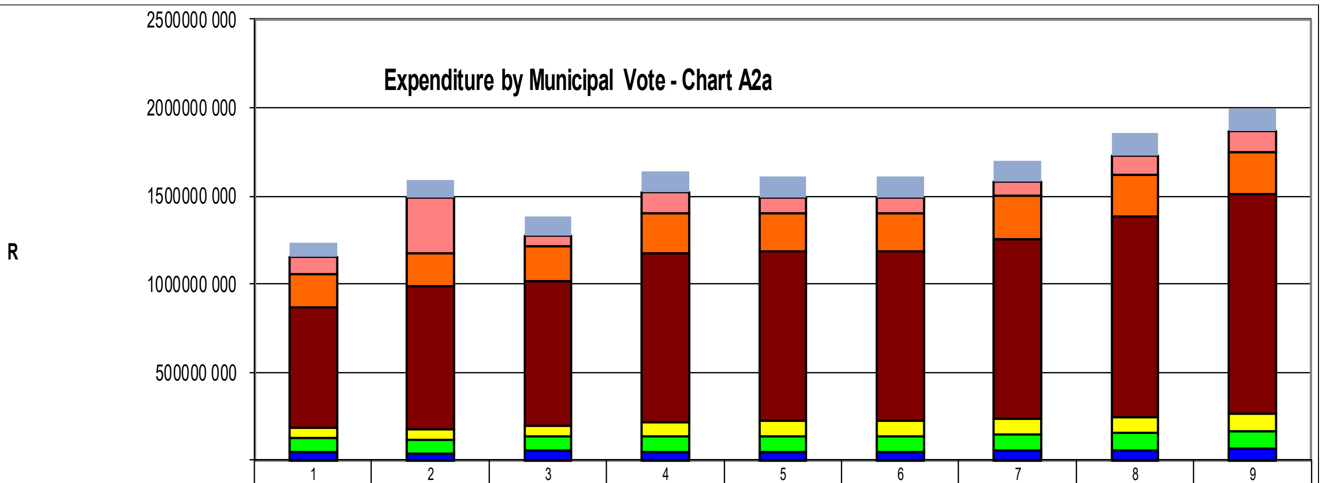
	20/21 AUD	21/22 AUD	22/23 AUD	CY 23/24 BUD	CY 23/24 ADJ	CY 23/24 FCST	Budget Year 24/25	Budget Year +1 25/26	Budget Year +2 26/27
Bulk purchases - electricity	362080 787	429308 778	436942 993	500532 600	517000 000	517000 000	570300 000	650200 000	742000 000
Employee related costs	333871 507	350767 517	374161 785	458202 701	417231 693	417231 693	446177 437	467982 300	489895 187
Contracted services	191477 869	174446 662	167046 394	250071 143	212850 702	212850 702	194471 805	227032 848	232698 264
Depreciation and amortisation	99057 699	123728 718	137996 818	144379 258	156913 001	156913 001	157399 920	146530 330	136814 309



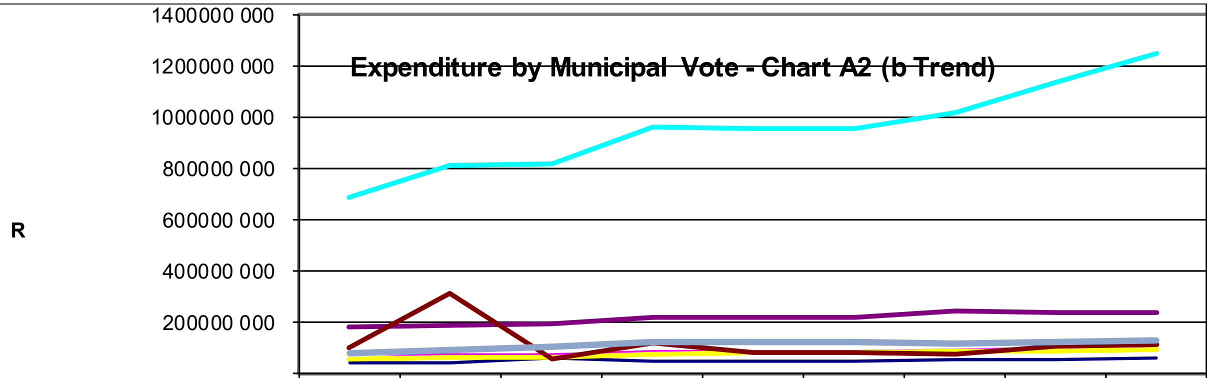
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Inventory consumed	74480 524	84185 530	103739 060	112606 585	109353 798	109353 798	110858 998	116790 073	122345 115
Operational costs	60566 178	64883 317	63950 439	73331 420	80507 827	80507 827	101803 898	106039 911	110191 047
Debt impairment	37991 762	48740 450	(39363 298)	31074 200	40721 967	40721 967	28377 000	36279 500	35345 534
Irrecoverable debts written off	16180 452	16914 122	78907 504	23724 905	19460 739	19460 739	26491 918	29430 522	42521 265
Interest	19969 663	15935 947	13592 954	22028 156	27981 180	27981 180	36345 686	50482 613	57559 597
Remuneration of councillors	11812 165	12806 273	13413 698	14798 127	14878 239	14878 239	15607 269	16372 029	17141 508
Transfers and subsidies	6188 382	7840 727	11528 534	11230 714	11062 939	11062 939	7723 060	7733 050	7743 270
Other losses	20953 138	254648 387	8877 487	500 000	740 490	740 490	254 919	270 215	286 428
Losses on disposal of Assets	3840 126	1879 833	9832 839		2169 769	2169 769	939 000	995 330	1055 040



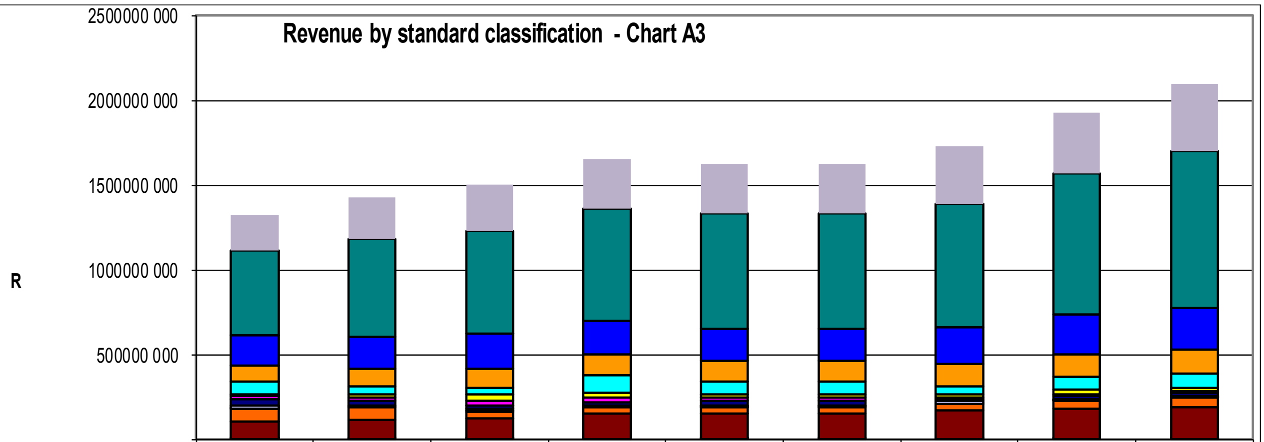
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	22330 404	26837 211	35660 173	31724 785	34347 858	34347 858	19071 726	20399 950	21142 655
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	93877 598	74467 591	87917 020	140961 339	95650 702	95650 702	69908 875	105095 530	106379 812
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	121640 342	124488 249	128239 773	137471 562	138217 670	138217 670	150505 187	150657 124	152955 416
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	813759 256	890813 473	952086 134	1024407 271	1032862 641	1032862 641	1120336 625	1252761 778	1378017 790
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	196992 122	214444 623	254067 318	280679 072	282844 806	282844 806	324230 025	354682 949	391666 683
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	2532 693	16639 696	5146 429	1264 392	1433 589	1433 589	1302 148	1389 099	1473 785
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	76922 986	76376 629	41675 916	34514 373	36990 180	36990 180	41916 199	43999 008	48166 388



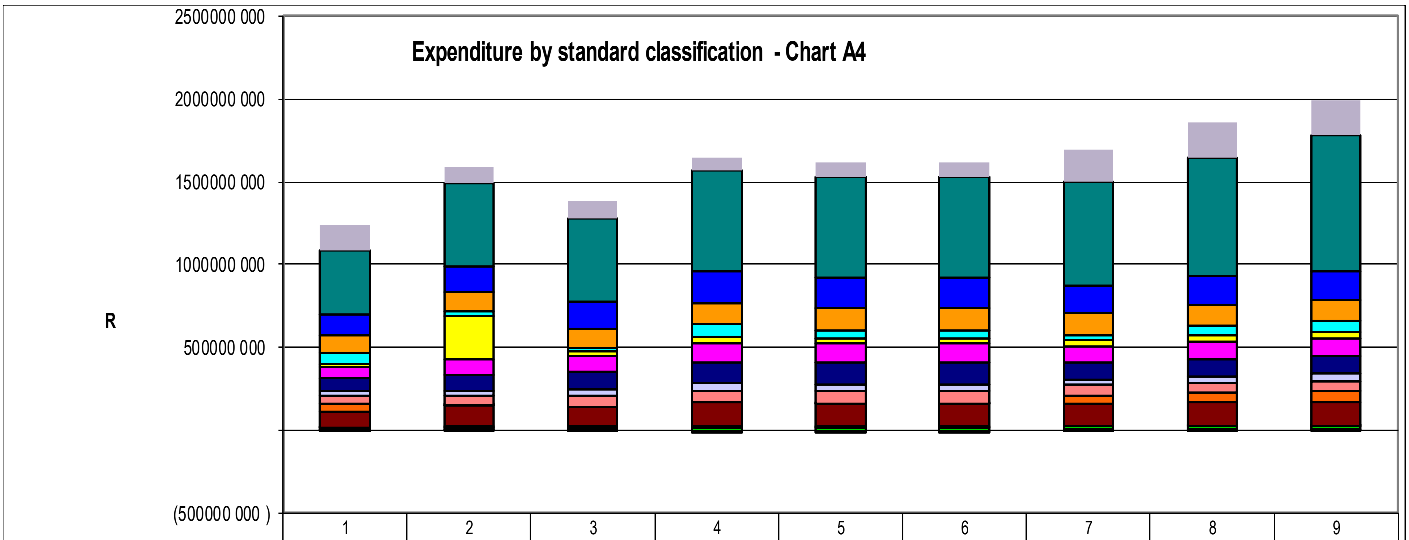
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	79293 631	93185 627	105103 354	122856 711	123062 386	123062 386	117852 849	123384 176	128250 923
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	100789 313	314247 111	57182 511	119972 938	85639 474	85639 474	79026 882	109559 904	117211 259
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	185264 635	188534 893	197728 309	221605 712	222030 606	222030 606	244398 950	236688 021	237008 210
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	686686 352	810602 513	819680 849	963637 444	957950 220	957950 220	1019956 425	1137372 180	1247242 343
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	60519 607	65303 637	62874 743	75837 493	83237 507	83237 507	86786 723	91779 576	98841 455
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	81615 904	71682 540	76901 881	86802 006	86892 854	86892 854	94213 716	98911 970	103182 473
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	44300 810	42529 940	61155 560	51767 505	52059 297	52059 297	54515 365	58442 894	63859 901



	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	44300 810	42529 940	61155 560	51767 505	52059 297	52059 297	54515 365	58442 894	63859 901
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	81615 904	71682 540	76901 881	86802 006	86892 854	86892 854	94213 716	98911 970	103182 473
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	60519 607	65303 637	62874 743	75837 493	83237 507	83237 507	86786 723	91779 576	98841 455
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	686686 352	810602 513	819680 849	963637 444	957950 220	957950 220	1019956 425	1137372 180	1247242 343
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	185264 635	188534 893	197728 309	221605 712	222030 606	222030 606	244398 950	236688 021	237008 210
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	100789 313	314247 111	57182 511	119972 938	85639 474	85639 474	79026 882	109559 904	117211 259
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	79293 631	93185 627	105103 354	122856 711	123062 386	123062 386	117852 849	123384 176	128250 923

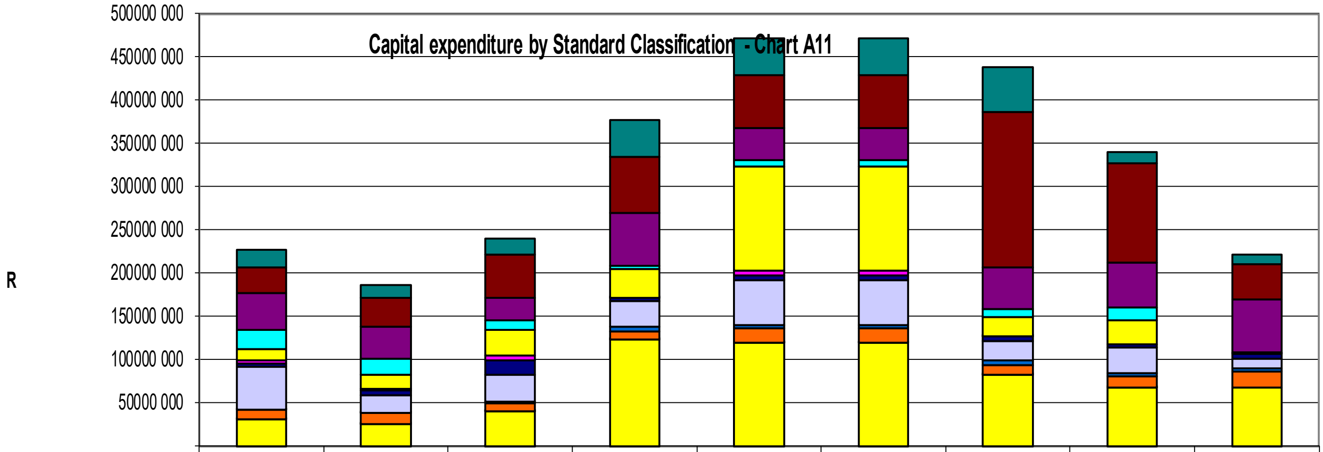


	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Finance and administration	209269 570	242901 531	270018 437	288609 392	291078 499	291078 499	331888 742	362696 754	400052 237
Energy sources	501468 449	570770 133	611916 609	663380 939	674221 874	674221 874	730458 750	823326 451	919858 934
Water management	176759 376	189689 092	202276 743	195578 453	191762 704	191762 704	216518 429	234812 308	252030 265
Waste Management	98650 598	106683 333	112550 963	123107 408	123965 369	123965 369	136291 360	137862 755	140087 064
Housing	74234 141	42025 927	41548 124	104316 500	68698 810	68698 810	43725 600	77688 260	77691 050
Planning and development	13596 411	23137 240	36476 815	30609 861	21159 418	21159 418	20496 577	21483 852	22511 169
Public Safety	13496 009	17291 372	26222 886	21161 012	24261 862	24261 862	8492 839	9324 106	9546 493
Road Transport	40980 567	25032 818	20428 728	21599 281	21302 209	21302 209	13629 884	20521 177	21040 802
Community and social services	12613 169	11308 337	12631 718	11869 879	11365 081	11365 081	11343 946	11851 974	11884 573
Health									
Sport and Recreation	7854 032	5845 270	2196 910	1817 325	1822 948	1822 948	2108 097	147 077	153 344
Executive and council	75681 656	74493 457	41570 468	34514 873	36957 406	36957 406	41916 645	43999 475	48166 877
Waste Water Management	103409 006	114859 828	126942 623	154452 871	155701 266	155701 266	170349 916	185221 249	196729 721
Other		25 000							
Environmental protection	42 417	4 134	11 739	5 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Internal audit									

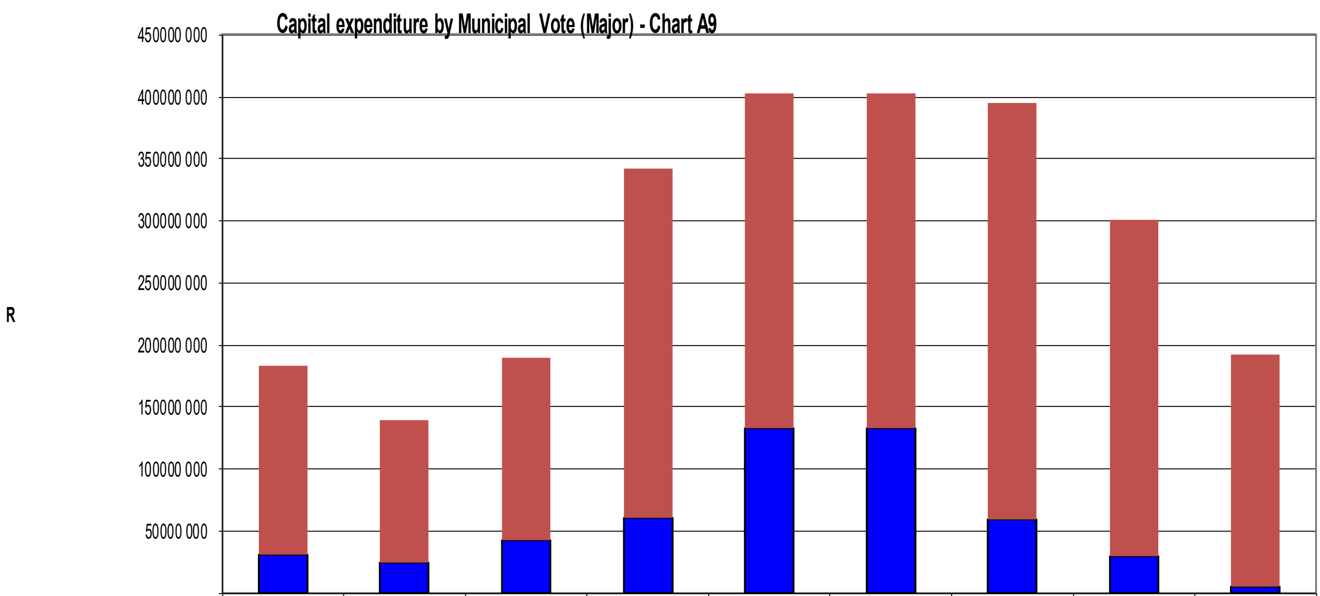


	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Finance and administration	150284 248	97038 325	104840 343	78811 446	87249 420	87249 420	199518 300	208236 675	219577 279
Energy sources	391005 391	494865 920	500559 771	606613 694	608448 635	608448 635	626252 132	719891 001	814175 334
Water management	123858 082	155924 869	164487 055	186978 710	180114 133	180114 133	157241 620	166319 373	175900 149
Waste Management	101496 583	118006 442	115133 212	133136 600	136690 313	136690 313	136497 868	127517 746	123610 256
Housing	66008 248	31030 904	16813 111	74610 382	43890 223	43890 223	31205 529	60284 415	66482 250
Planning and development	27509 896	261415 832	26214 330	33405 973	31189 958	31189 958	35817 328	36936 628	38350 037
Public Safety	68482 781	90324 366	103241 377	119402 133	119759 808	119759 808	102792 886	107691 513	111980 805
Road Transport	72439 477	97592 278	101121 012	128026 012	128172 087	128172 087	98097 367	106407 307	106246 977
Community and social services	27787 082	32807 813	38020 556	43571 985	43933 374	43933 374	37790 184	39627 605	41985 501
Health									
Sport and Recreation	47322 935	57393 074	67073 108	73180 397	71159 861	71159 861	58580 828	57894 014	59614 165
Executive and council	47113 486	2497 194	2270 999	1087 328	31 875	31 875	54543 122	59796 930	65983 939
Waste Water Management	96518 313	125759 858	117257 753	142343 664	141510 962	141510 962	131027 135	137645 189	143256 915
Other	5610 815	9105 843	9489 553	9617 258	8759 078	8759 078	6341 377	6398 803	6451 640
Environmental protection	6670 822	11034 008	12513 639	13498 076	12734 156	12734 156	12041 671	12463 715	12922 611
Internal audit	6362 093	1289 535	1591 388	(1803 849)	(2771 539)	(2771 539)	9003 563	9027 807	9058 706

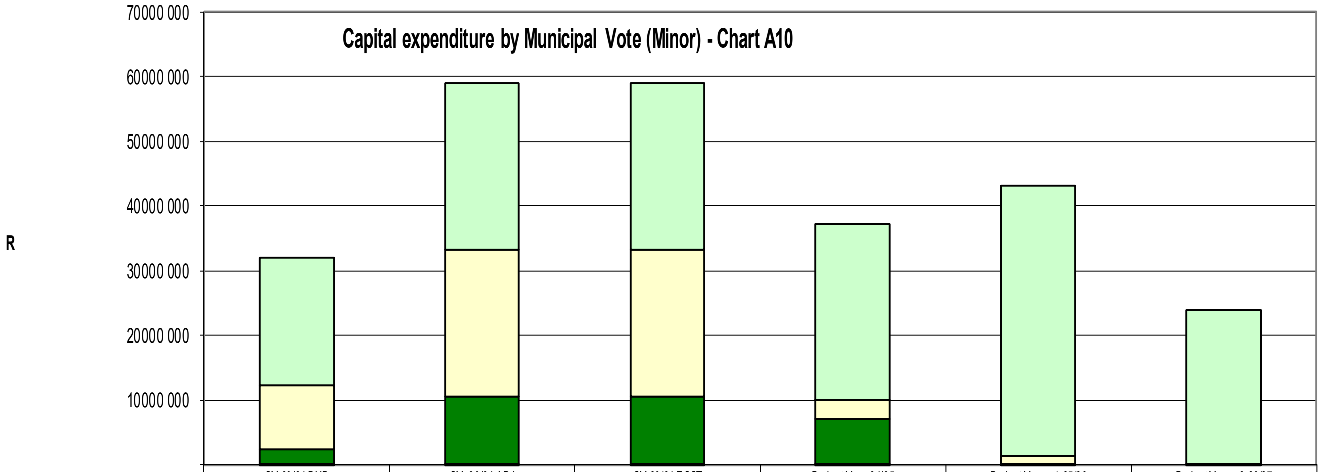
The following shows various charts and graphs on the **Capital budget** of the Municipality:



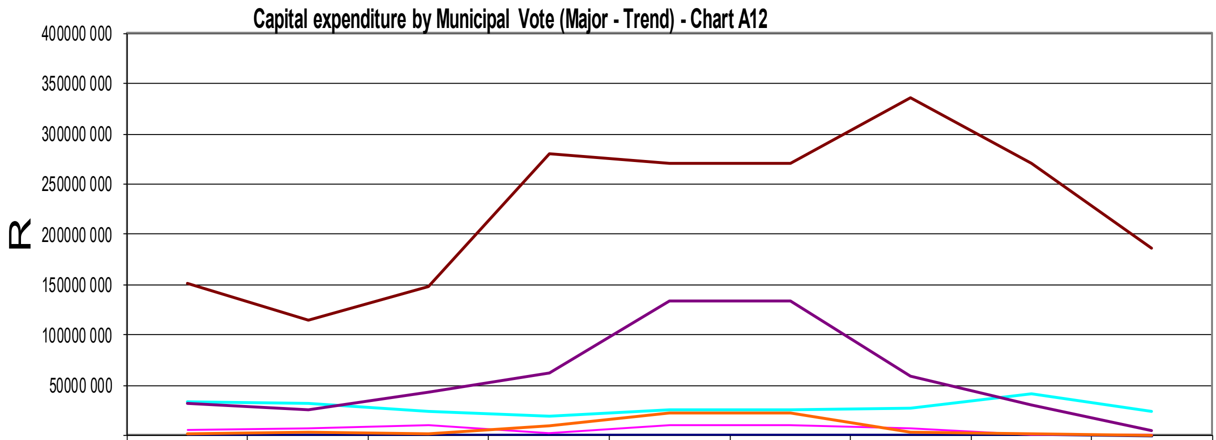
	20/21 AUD	21/22 AUD	22/23 AUD	CY 23/24 BUD	CY 23/24 ADJ	CY 23/24 FCST	Budget Year 24/25	Budget Year +1 25/26	Budget Year +2 26/27
Finance and administration	20408 879	16036 467	19657 691	42798 479	42092 726	42092 726	51157 582	12146 000	10068 000
Energy sources	29405 394	31987 354	48812 973	66087 370	61617 224	61617 224	179503 000	114217 426	41303 826
Water management	42039 625	37793 951	26106 580	59795 000	37150 120	37150 120	48210 000	52362 747	61806 385
Waste Management	22634 138	17523 588	10961 490	4400 000	6532 272	6532 272	9628 420	15885 870	1800 970
Housing	14165 344	16972 280	29479 770	33329 348	121810 156	121810 156	21308 695	26086 957	500 000
Planning and development	2272 804	2743 496	7067 859	520 000	5061 831	5061 831	608 500		
Public Safety	4588 943	5390 198	16035 827	3758 478	5851 911	5851 911	6400 038	5357 953	5100 000
Road Transport	48848 791	19239 518	31198 586	29947 816	50796 347	50796 347	20798 432	29747 972	11545 000
Community and social services	1690 903	1729 296	2615 950	4057 896	4117 024	4117 024	5602 800	2550 000	3325 800
Health									
Sport and Recreation	9454 426	12178 646	9388 512	9926 000	16361 041	16361 041	11138 783	13183 500	18591 500
Executive and council	87 256	118 184	71 029	62 500	104 840	104 840	33 500	27 000	
Waste Water Management	31442 223	24995 357	39221 981	123245 856	119958 921	119958 921	83162 887	67823 392	67240 000
Other									
Internal audit			2 655						



	20/21 AUD	21/22 AUD	22/23 AUD	CY 23/24 BUD	CY 23/24 ADJ	CY 23/24 FCST	Budget Year 24/25	Budget Year +1 25/26	Budget Year +2 26/27
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL & ELECTRICITY SERVICES	151810 489	114577 547	147470 835	280916 042	269862 612	269862 612	335427 819	270781 537	186935 211
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	31234 487	24947 586	42533 774	61505 027	133515 995	133515 995	59259 077	30136 957	5450 000

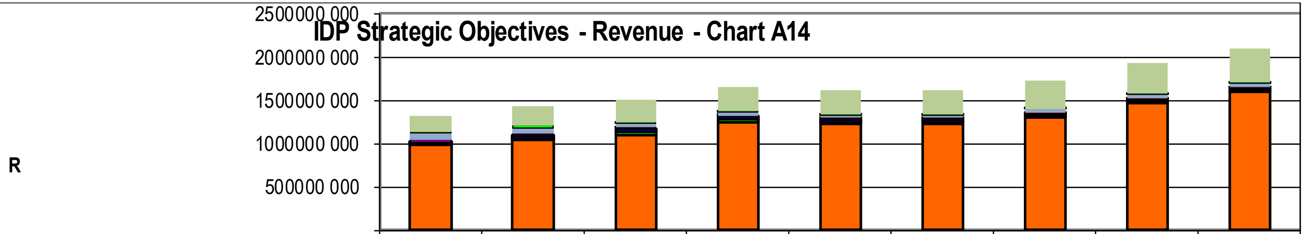


	CY 23/24 BUD	CY 23/24 ADJ	CY 23/24 FCST	Budget Year 24/25	Budget Year +1 25/26	Budget Year +2 26/27
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	19823 896	25768 231	25768 231	27228 003	41619 370	23718 270
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	9657 500	22527 409	22527 409	2964 700	1420 000	78 000
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	2380 300	10458 291	10458 291	6923 500		
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	157 500	226 840	226 840	79 500	73 000	

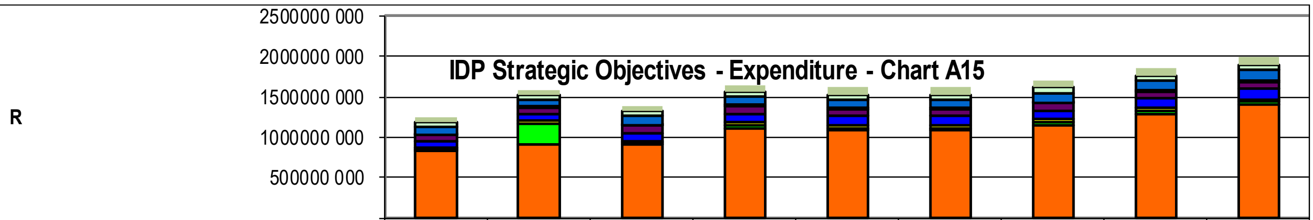


	20/21 AUD	21/22 AUD	22/23 AUD	CY 23/24 BUD	CY 23/24 ADJ	CY 23/24 FCST	Budget Year 24/25	Budget Year +1 25/26	Budget Year +2 26/27
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	70 447	226 368	500 316	157 500	226 840	226 840	79 500	73 000	
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	4866 903	6546 926	9582 758	2380 300	10458 291	10458 291	6923 500		
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	1133 740	3064 016	1227 854	9657 500	22527 409	22527 409	2964 700	1420 000	78 000
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	33772 298	32471 243	23153 637	19823 896	25768 231	25768 231	27228 003	41619 370	23718 270
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	31234 487	24947 586	42533 774	61505 027	133515 995	133515 995	59259 077	30136 957	5450 000
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL & ELECTRICITY SERVICES	151810 489	114577 547	147470 835	280916 042	269862 612	269862 612	335427 819	270781 537	186935 211

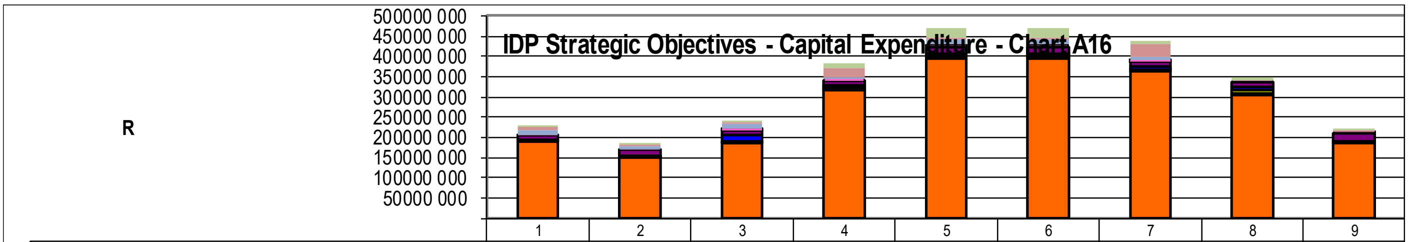
The following shows various charts and graphs on the **link between the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and the municipal Budget**:



	20/21 AUD	21/22 AUD	22/23 AUD	CY 23/24 BUD	CY 23/24 ADJ	CY 23/24 FCST	Budget Year 24/25	Budget Year +1 25/26	Budget Year +2 26/27
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	196992 122	214444 623	254067 318	280679 072	282844 806	282844 806	324230 025	354682 949	391666 683
SO8 - To maintain a skilled, capable and diverse workforce in a good working environment	8578 789	25917 711	15038 152	7298 870	7221 578	7221 578	6984 100	7307 490	7646 059
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	79383 739	77040 256	42561 455	35203 323	38069 494	38069 494	42648 262	44762 790	48963 372
SO6 - To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	1813 209	1700 045	3732 888	2198 050	2599 874	2599 874	1828 984	1943 213	2056 496
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	19913 246	16397 076	14591 568	13436 784	12892 621	12892 621	13182 570	11717 301	11742 976
SO4 - To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	22324 109	26797 404	35660 173	31722 285	34377 504	34377 504	19103 293	20433 583	21178 485
SO3 - To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	347 913	369 125	360 705	362 500	436 234	436 234	479 183	499 357	520 480
SO2 - To manage land-use and development in line with the Spatial Development Framework	12363 079	22204 635	32944 249	28645 731	18783 885	18783 885	18910 393	19797 142	20725 864
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	986339 195	1039196 597	1105836 255	1251476 179	1225121 450	1225121 450	1299903 975	1467841 613	1595302 114

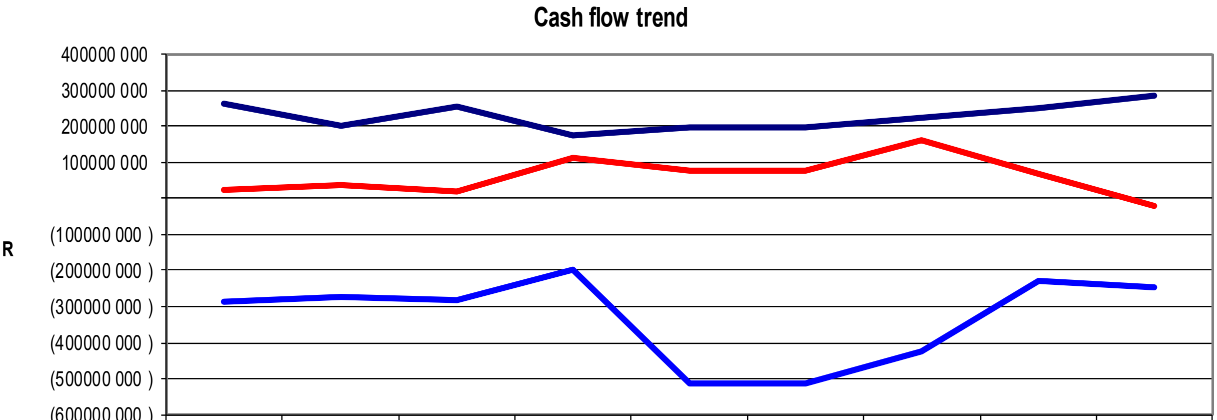


	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	59340 092	61675 065	60868 479	73709 144	81035 208	81035 208	84735 584	89476 452	96597 899
SO8 - To maintain a skilled, capable and diverse workforce in a good working environment	55610 491	58230 466	56983 306	63190 132	62738 183	62738 183	64572 191	66678 311	68985 418
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	90601 121	91453 278	110253 443	109208 295	108329 667	108329 667	115681 531	122759 105	130833 660
SO6 - To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	11554 447	14015 440	15603 232	19183 055	17619 885	17619 885	16713 842	17290 048	17877 767
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	65631 573	68553 811	79586 663	84971 197	83154 620	83154 620	85418 205	85753 661	89035 489
SO4 - To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	76041 328	88717 271	101011 547	115836 436	116934 734	116934 734	113270 173	118702 258	123421 696
SO3 - To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	24310 977	28558 487	32184 027	34552 621	32521 209	32521 209	32681 028	33381 642	34086 445
SO2 - To manage land-use and development in line with the Spatial Development Framework	22021 316	258407 003	23031 092	27253 046	26031 482	26031 482	27440 537	28295 194	29340 842
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	833358 907	916475 440	901105 418	1114575 883	1082507 356	1082507 356	1156237 819	1293802 050	1405417 348

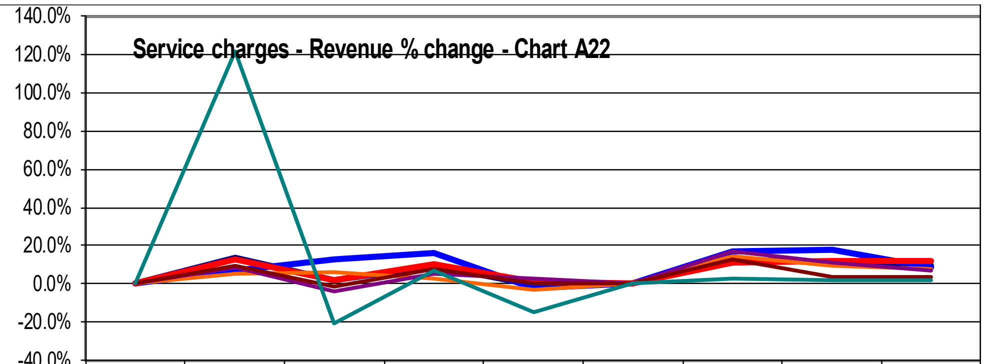


	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
SO9- Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	1235 125	3700 372	3428 046	11527 500	24397 409	24397 409	6744 700	8050 000	5118 000
SO8- To maintain a skilled, capable and diverse workforce in a good working environment	7317 919	7163 133	6023 782	20916 683	5223 707	5223 707	32322 382	1700 000	4100 000
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	11968 466	5304 426	10317 184	3608 100	12579 001	12579 001	6987 500	53 000	
SO6 - To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	2180 446	2343 281	6943 697	6818 696	6411 832	6411 832	6150 000	3350 000	850 000
SO5- To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	11117 318	13952 568	11799 109	11483 896	14215 713	14215 713	12541 583	13533 500	21917 300
SO4- To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	4628 793	5420 561	16105 304	3808 478	5901 911	5901 911	6450 038	5357 953	5100 000
SO3- To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	852 312	545 912	2105 730	3775 000	3716 876	3716 876	780 000	10000 000	
SO2- To manage land-use and development in line with the Spatial Development Framework	94 994	386 934	291 877	3010 000	2954 800	2954 800	3795 000	1220 000	
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	188495 665	148437 059	185517 826	316755 390	396315 040	396315 040	362561 434	306124 364	184196 181

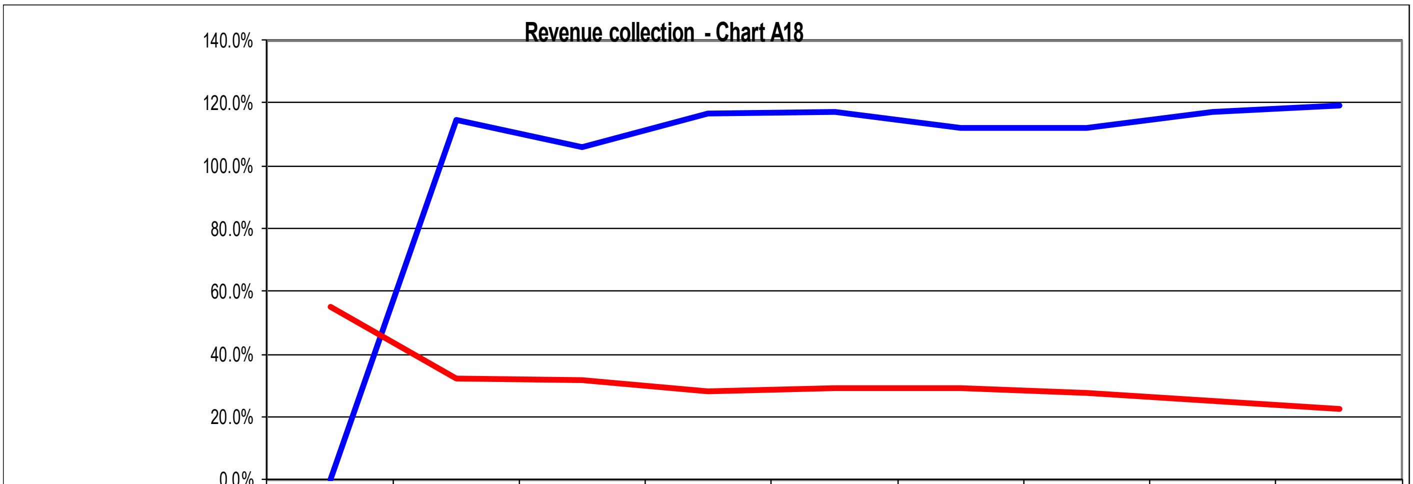
The following shows various charts and graphs on **Cash flow trends, Distribution losses, Debt collection**, etc.:



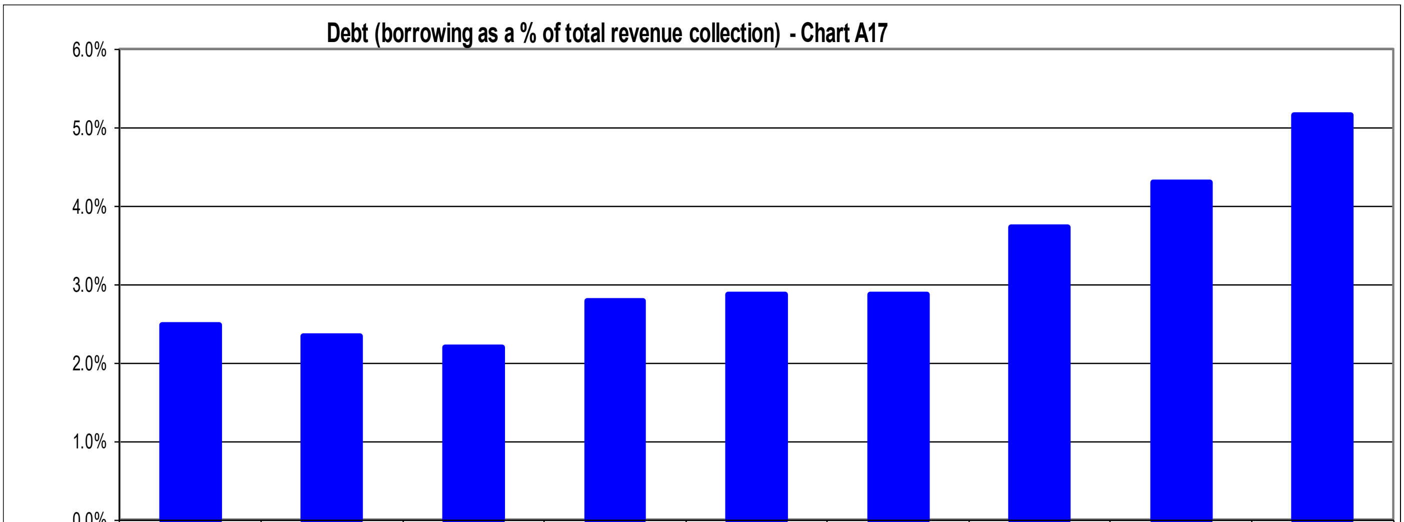
	20/21 AUD	21/22 AUD	22/23 AUD	CY 23/24 BUD	CY 23/24 ADJ	CY 23/24 FCST	Budget Year 24/25	Budget Year +1 25/26	Budget Year +2 26/27
Cash Flow - Op. Activities	262891 211	203162 825	252468 533	176717 946	194769 856	194769 856	224809 564	250358 323	284298 036
Cash Flow - Investing (used)	(286533 740)	(270986 750)	(281140 741)	(196393 060)	(512538 926)	(512538 926)	(425070 756)	(229182 817)	(245749 481)
Cash Flow - Financing	21968 834	38276 058	19893 092	111499 428	77897 960	77897 960	162793 261	70068 539	(20542 621)



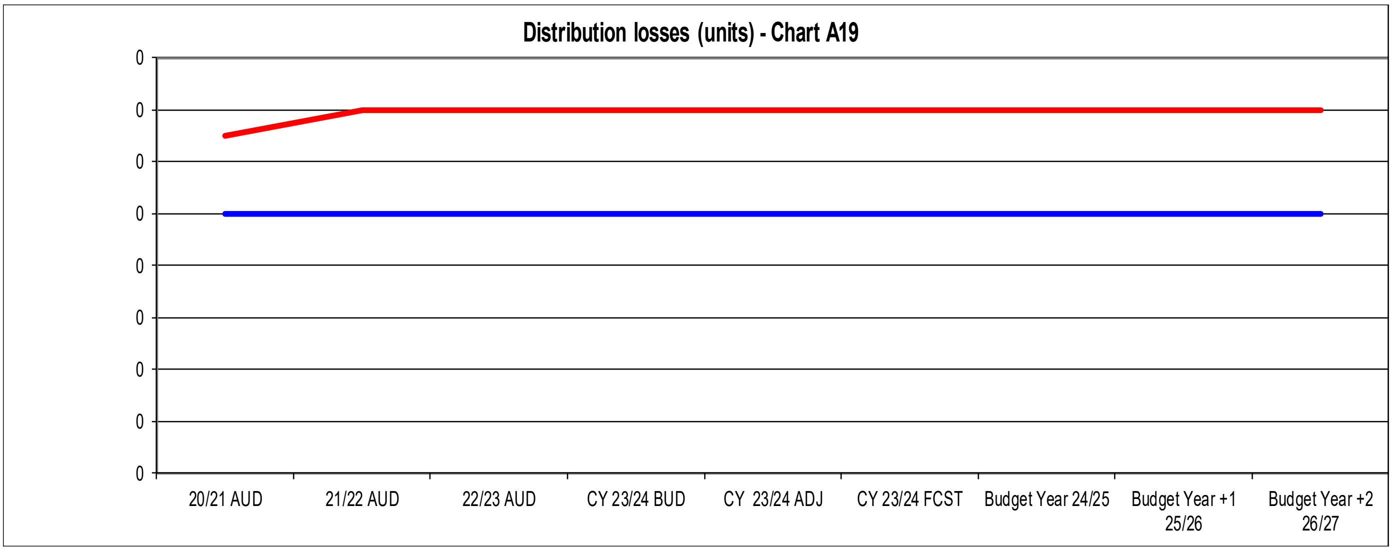
	20/21 AUD	21/22 AUD	22/23 AUD	CY 23/24 BUD	CY 23/24 ADJ	CY 23/24 FCST	Budget Year 24/25	Budget Year +1 25/26	Budget Year +2 26/27
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	0.0%	13.6%	2.2%	9.4%	-0.8%	0.0%	12.7%	11.6%	9.4%
% incr Property Tax	0.0%	7.1%	12.7%	16.5%	-1.8%	0.0%	17.0%	18.0%	8.6%
% incr Service charges - Electricity	0.0%	12.9%	2.1%	9.9%	0.8%	0.0%	10.8%	11.8%	11.9%
% incr Service charges - Water	0.0%	5.0%	6.3%	2.7%	-3.1%	0.0%	14.1%	9.1%	7.8%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	0.0%	8.8%	-3.6%	5.7%	2.8%	0.0%	17.3%	11.0%	7.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	0.0%	9.4%	-1.0%	8.1%	0.6%	0.0%	13.1%	3.4%	3.3%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	0.0%	122.1%	-20.8%	7.3%	-14.9%	0.0%	2.9%	1.9%	1.9%

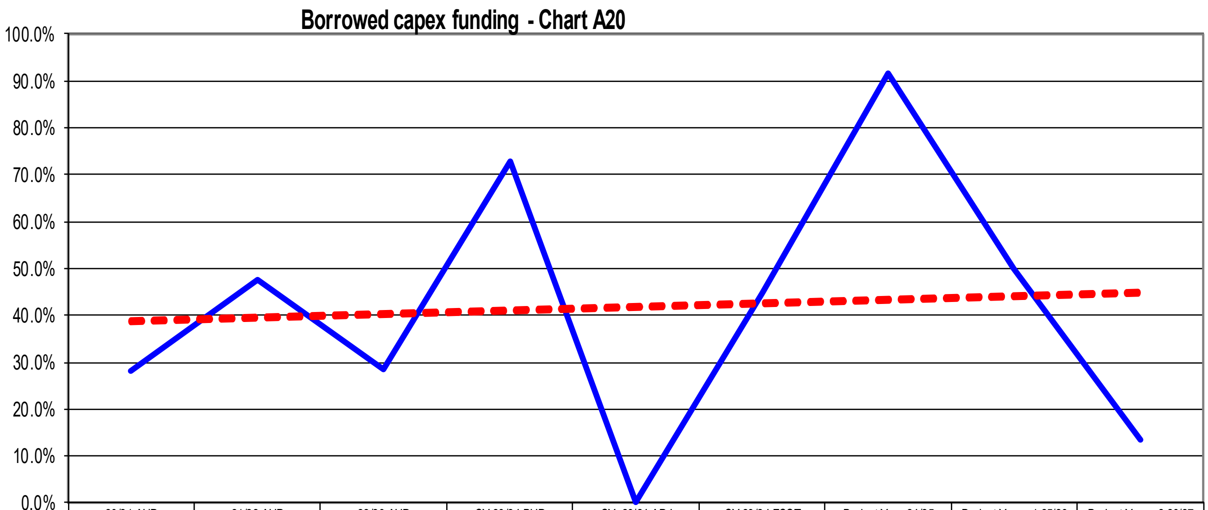


	20/21 AUD	21/22 AUD	22/23 AUD	CY 23/24 BUD	CY 23/24 ADJ	CY 23/24 FCST	Budget Year 24/25	Budget Year +1 25/26	Budget Year +2 26/27
Annual Debtors Collection	0.0%	114.4%	106.0%	116.6%	117.0%	112.2%	112.2%	117.1%	118.9%
O/S Debtors to Revenue	54.8%	32.1%	31.6%	27.9%	29.2%	29.2%	27.6%	24.8%	22.5%

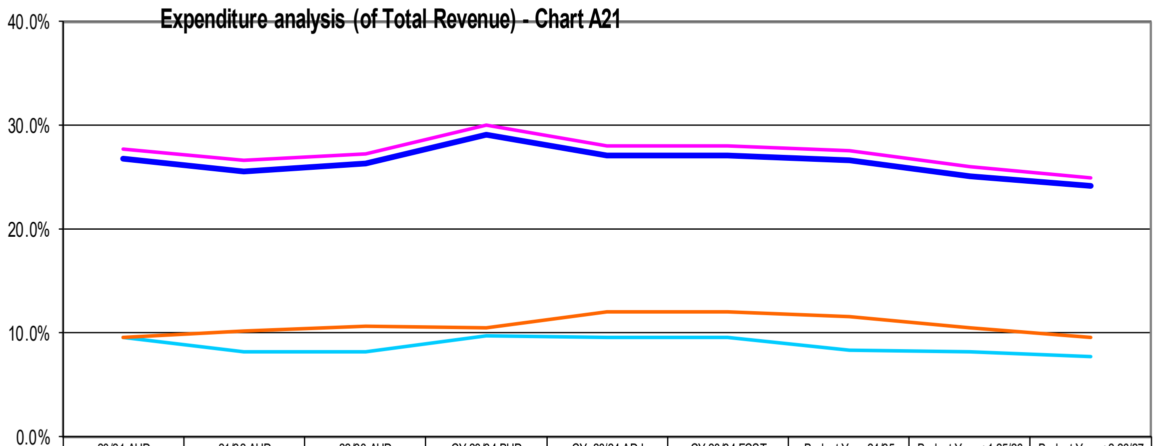


	20/21 AUD	21/22 AUD	22/23 AUD	CY 23/24 BUD	CY 23/24 ADJ	CY 23/24 FCST	Budget Year 24/25	Budget Year +1 25/26	Budget Year +2 26/27
Borrowing	2.5%	2.3%	2.2%	2.8%	2.9%	2.9%	3.7%	4.3%	5.2%





	20/21 AUD	21/22 AUD	22/23 AUD	CY 23/24 BUD	CY 23/24 ADJ	CY 23/24 FCST	Budget Year 24/25	Budget Year +1 25/26	Budget Year +2 26/27
Borrowed capex funding	28.1%	47.5%	28.4%	73.0%	0.0%	44.7%	91.7%	50.0%	13.4%



	20/21 AUD	21/22 AUD	22/23 AUD	CY 23/24 BUD	CY 23/24 ADJ	CY 23/24 FCST	Budget Year 24/25	Budget Year +1 25/26	Budget Year +2 26/27
Employee costs	26.8%	25.6%	26.4%	29.2%	27.1%	27.1%	26.6%	25.1%	24.1%
Remuneration	27.7%	26.6%	27.3%	30.1%	28.1%	28.1%	27.6%	26.0%	25.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	9.6%	8.2%	8.2%	9.8%	9.5%	9.5%	8.3%	8.2%	7.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	9.5%	10.2%	10.7%	10.6%	12.0%	12.0%	11.6%	10.6%	9.6%

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

SECTION 5 - BUDGET PROCESS OVERVIEW

POLITICAL OVERSIGHT OF THE BUDGET PROCESS

Section 53 (1) (a) of the MFMA (no 56 of 2003) stipulates that the Mayor of a municipality must provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of a budget.

Political oversight of the budget process is necessary to ensure that the needs and priorities of the community, as set out in the IDP, are properly linked to the municipality's spending plans. The mayoral committee is one of the key elements in accomplishing the linkage between the IDP and the Budget of a municipality.

SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES RELATING TO THE BUDGET PROCESS

The Executive Mayor must, according to the MFMA, co-ordinate the processes for preparing the Annual Budget and for reviewing the municipality's IDP and budget-related policies. The Executive Mayor therefore tabled a schedule of key deadlines with regards to the budgetary process and the review of the municipality's IDP, in council on the 16 August 2023.

PURPOSE OF THE BUDGET AND IDP PROCESS PLAN

The purpose of the process plan is to indicate the various planned activities and strategies on which the municipality will embark to review its Integrated Development Plan for the five year cycle (2022/23-2026/27) and the composition of the budget for the 2024/25 financial year and the two outer years.

The process plan enhances integration and alignment between the IDP and the Budget, thereby ensuring the development of an IDP-based budget. It full fill the role of an operational framework for the IDP and Budget process outlining the manner in which this process was undertaken. In addition, it identifies the activities in the processes around the key statutory annual operational processes of the budget and IDP compilation, performance management implementation and the adoption of the municipality's annual report.

The approved schedule is set out below:

IDP AND BUDGET TIME-SCHEDULE / PROCESS PLAN FOR COMPILATION & APPROVAL OF THE 2024-2025 IDP & MEDIUM-TERM EXPENITURE FRAMEWORK

DELIVERABLE AND ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	PURPOSE / OUTPUT	LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT AND INFORMATION	TIME FRAME
1. PREPARATION OF IDP AND BUDGET PROCESS PLAN				
a) Engage with Garden Route District Municipality on the alignment process towards the 5th Generation IDP Review, 2024/2025.	IDP Manager	Align 2024/2025 Process Plan with Garden Route DM and discuss joint planning interventions.	MSA Section 29	July/Aug '23
b) Table Draft 2024/2025 IDP and Budget time-schedule / process plan to Executive Management.	IDP Manager	Quality check and to finalise draft Process Plan for 2024/2025	(MFMA) Section 21	Jul '23
c) Tabling of Draft 2024/2025 IDP/Budget Process Plan to Council for approval with schedule for IDP Public meetings.	Mun. Manager IDP Manager	Approved 2024/2025 Process Plan	(MFMA) Section 21 (b)	Aug '23
d) Advertise 2024/2025 process plan and dates of IDP Public Meetings on website, local newspapers, municipal newsletter, Noticeboards. Inform Ward Committees Accordingly.	IDP Manager	Notification to public and Ward Committees	MSA Section 21, 28 (3)	25 Aug '23
e) Municipal Managers Forum and District Coordinating Forum	Municipal Manager	Attend the Municipal and District Coordinating Forum		Aug '23

f) District IDP Mangers Forum	IDP Manager	Attend District IDP Managers Forum to reflect on IDP Processes.		July '23
g) IDP, Budget & PMS Representative Forum	IDP Managers, R & I Officer, Budget Office	Stakeholder engagement and Projects feedback from all relevant sector departments		Nov '23 & April/May '24
h) JDMA/GDS Engagements	IDP Manager			Sep – Dec '23
2. 4TH QUARTER CORPORATE PERFORMANCE REPORT **a)** Prepare and Submit 2022/23 Fourth Quarter Corporate Performance Report to Executive Management for quality check and review.	Performance & Risk Officer	Finalise Fourth Quarter Corporate Performance Report for inclusion in Council Agenda	MPPMR - Section 13 (2) PMS Framework	July '23
b) Submit 2022/23 Fourth Quarter Performance Report to MPAC	Mun. Manager	To provide oversight and in-year performance monitoring	Section 79 of Municipal Structures Act	July '23
c) Table 2022/23 Fourth Quarter Performance Report to Council.	Mun. Manager	Report on Councils Agenda	PMS Framework	27 July '23
d) Place 2022/23 Fourth Quarter Corporate Performance Report on municipal website.	Budget Office Performance & Risk Officer	Fourth Quarter Corporate Performance Report on website	MFMA Section 75 (2) MSA 21(b)	28 Jul '23

e) Submit 2022/23 Fourth Quarter Corporate Performance Report to National and Provincial Treasury	Budget Office Performance & Risk Officer	Fourth Quarter Corporate Performance Report submitted	MBRR- Section 31	28 Jul '23

DELIVERABLE AND ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	PURPOSE / OUTPUT	LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT AND INFORMATION	TIME FRAME
f) Submit quarterly status report on the implementation of Performance Management to Performance Audit Committee	Performance & Risk Officer	PMS Status report on PAC Agenda		Aug '23
3. EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT				
a) Drafting and signing of new performance contracts for Section 57 Managers for 2023/24 financial year. b) Performance assessments of Section 57 Managers for 2022/23. c) Finalise Performance Agreements and Development plans for HOD'S and lower level staff for 2023/24. d) Finalise 2022/23 Bi-annual Employee Evaluations and prepare departmental reports for moderation e) Conduct performance moderations for 2022/23 performance reviews in accordance with PMS Policy	Municipal Manager Executive Mayor Directors HOD'S Performance & Risk Officer	To give effect to the Performance Management Framework Performance Management Policy Reward and Recognition Policy And relevant legislation	To give effect to the Performance Management Framework Performance Management Policy Reward and Recognition Policy And relevant legislation MPPMR Section 13	07 Jul '23 Sep '23 24 Aug '23 24 Aug '23 6 Sep '23 - 25 Oct '23
4. PLANNING FOR THE 2024/2025 IDP				
a) Consider MEC comments and Recommendations on 23/24 IDP assessment.	IDP Manager Mun. Manager Directors	Implement MEC recommendations and inclusion in 2022 – 2027 IDP	MSA Section 32 (3)	31 May '23

(SIME ASSESSMENT)				
b) Municipal Manager submits draft 2023/24 SDBIP to the Executive Mayor for consideration, 14 days after approval of the budget	Performance & Risk Officer Mun. Manager	Approved 23/24 Top Layer SDBIP	MFMA Section 69(3)(a)	14 June'23
c) Executive Mayor approves 2023/24 SDBIPs within 28 days after approval of budget	Performance & Risk Officer Mun. Manager	Approved 23/24 Top Layer SDBIP	MFMA Section 53(1)(c)(ii)(2)	June '23

DELIVERABLE AND ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	PURPOSE / OUTPUT	LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT AND INFORMATION	TIME FRAME
7. 1st QUARTER CORPORATE PERFORMANCE REPORT				
a) Table Bi- Annual Report **(Jan-Jun)** of Audit and Performance Committee Chairman on Performance Management to Council	Mun. Manager	Report on Council Agenda	MFMA Section 166 MPPMR Regulation 14	Dec 23
b) Prepare and Submit 2022/23 First Quarter Corporate Performance Report to Executive Management.	Performance & Risk Officer Mun. Manager Budget Office	Finalise Quarter Corporate Performance Report for inclusion on Council Agenda	MPPMR - Section 13 (2) PMS Framework	Oct '23
c) Submit 2022/23 First Quarter Performance Report to MPAC	Mun. Manager	To provide oversight and in-year performance monitoring	Section 79 of Municipal Structures Act	Oct '23
d) Informal quarterly performance assessments: Section 57 managers.	Mun. Manager	To assess performance against targets	PMS Framework	Oct '23
e) Table 2022/23 First Quarter Performance Report to Council.	Mun. Manager CFO	First Quarter Corporate Performance Report considered by Council	MPPMR Section 13 MFMA Section 52 (d)	29 Oct '23

f) Place first Quarter Performance Report on website and submit to PT and NT.	Performance & Risk Officer Budget Office	First Quarter Corporate Performance Report published and submitted	MFMA Section 75 (2) MSA 21(b) / MBRR Sect. 31	2 Nov '23
g) Submit 2022/23 Fourth Quarter Corporate Performance Report to National and Provincial Treasury	Budget Office Performance & Risk Officer	Corporate Performance Report submitted	MBRR- Section 31	10 days after Council Meeting
h) Submit quarterly status report on the implementation of Performance Management to Performance Audit Committee	Performance & Risk Officer	PMS Status report on PAC Agenda	MFMA Section 166 MPPMR Regulation 14	Nov '23
8. MUNICIPAL STRATEGY REVIEW				
a) Convene High Level Strategic Planning Session to Review municipal high-level overarching strategy and long and short-term development objectives.	Mun. Manager Directors Council IDP Manager	Identify and discuss critical challenges projects / programmes for 5-year IDP in line with available funds on CRR. Discuss financial forecasts and possible tariff increases over 5-year period.	Internal Planning and Management Strategy	Jan/ Feb 24
b) Forward previous financial year and 3-year capital budget and service delivery and development priorities to Directors to start process of loading new Project proposals and change existing Project proposals on Collaborator.	Budget Office Directors	Identify ward based capital projects for 23/24 and four outer years MTREF	Internal Planning and Management Strategy	12 Oct '23
c) Update Long term financial plan for 24/25 strategic planning purposes and communicate with Mayco/Directors for consideration for 24/25 IDP and Budget inputs	CFO	Ensure population of LT Financial plan model for use by Departments for strategic planning of IDP and Budget inputs	Internal Planning and Management Strategy	29 Sep '23
d) Draft and table long-short term strategic plan to Council for approval and for incorporation in 5-year IDP	Municipal Manager Council	Council approved long-short term Strategic Plan	Internal Planning and Management Strategy	6 Dec '23

DELIVERABLE AND ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	PURPOSE / OUTPUT	LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT AND	TIME FRAME

			INFORMATION	
5. INITIATE THE 2024/2025 BUDGET PROCESS				
a) Tabling of 1st 23/24 Adjustment Budget to Council to incorporate Rollovers, Changes on SDBIP and KPI's as per adjustment budget.	CFO Budget Office IDP Manager	Council approve 2023/24 Adjustments budget and amended SDBIP (potential)	MFMA Section 28 MBRR - Regulation 23(5)	24 August '23
b) Operating Budget: Salaries and Wages schedules to Directors for scrutiny and corrections.	Expenditure	Initiate preparation of 24/25 Salaries and Wages budget	Internal Mar Procedure	30 August '23
c) Finalise 2022/23 Annual Financial Statements.	CFO Treasurer	Based on 22/23 AFS, assess municipality's financial position, capacity to fund budget over 24/25 MTREF	MFMA - Section 126	31 August '23
d) Publication of approved adjustments budget on website and submit to National & Provincial Treasuries both printed and electronic formats.	Budget Office	Approved Adjustments Budget, IDP & SDBIPs being made available on official website and submission to NT and PT	MFMA Section 28(7) MSA 21(b) MBRR Section 26 & 27	30 August '23
e) Operating Budget: Salary/Wages schedules with corrections and recommendations to be returned to Finance Department.	Directors Expenditure	Initiate preparation of 24/25 Salaries and Wages budget	Internal Management Procedure	18 Sept. '23
f) Forward previous years' operating expenditure / income actuals and current year projections to Directors.	Budget Office Directors	Baseline for setting parameters for 24/25 operating budget	Internal Management Procedure	11 October '23
g) Engage with Provincial Government regarding adjustments to projected allocations for next 3 years i.t.o the MTREF.	CFO Directors	Intergovernmental Budget Alignment	MSA Section 24	29 Nov '23
h) Engage with Directors on Salary budget after inputs have been processed.	CFO Directors Manager: Expenditure	Initiate preparation of 2023/24 Salaries and Wages budget	Internal Management Procedure	3 Nov '23
6. 2022/23 ANNUAL REPORT / AUDIT READINESS				
a) Gather performance information (POE'S) that substantiate actual performance reported on 2022/23 Top level SDBIP and Management	Performance & Risk Officer Mun. Manager Directors	Prepare Corporate Audit File on Performance information for pre- audit by internal audit.	Internal Management Procedure	July '23

Scorecard.				
b) Auditing of Performance Information on pre-determined objectives by internal audit. Pre - Audit.	Mun. Manager Directors	Pre- Audit in preparation for external audit by the Auditor General	Internal Management Procedure	July '23
c) Submit unaudited 2022/23 Annual Report to Auditor-General as required by legislation.	Performance & Risk Officer Mun. Manager	Unaudited report includes the narrative Annual Performance Report Annual Financial Statements	MFMA - Chapter 12 - Section 126 MFMA Circular No.63	31 August '23
d) Auditing of draft 2022/23 Annual Report by Auditor-General.	Performance & Risk Officer Mun. Manager	Auditor-General's audit report on municipality's Annual Report	MFMA - Section 126 MFMA Circular No.63	30 Nov '23

DELIVERABLE AND ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	PURPOSE / OUTPUT	LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT AND INFORMATION	TIME FRAME
9. PREPARING THE 2024/25MTREF BUDGET				
a) Finalise salary budget for 2024/2025.	Expenditure CFO	Salary Budget	Internal Management Procedure	24 Nov '23
b) Directors submit directorates 3-year capital budget project priorities with cost on Collaborator Project proposal system.	Directors Budget Office	Compilation of first draft Capital Budget	Internal Management Procedure	14 Nov '23
c) Finalise preliminary projections on operating budget for 2024/25	Budget Office	2024/25 Operating Budget	Internal Management Procedure	8 Dec '23
d) Provide Tariff list structure to Departments for 2024/25 Tariff inputs	Budget Office	Finalise 2023/24 Tariff list structure	Internal Management Procedure	8 Dec '23
e) Departments provide Tariff list information to Budget office for finalization of Draft Tariff list	Directors	Finalise 2023/24 Tariff list structure	Internal Management	12 Jan '24

			Procedure	
f) Discuss Capital budget inputs with Directors	CFO Directors Budget office	Compilation of first draft Capital Budget	Internal Management Procedure	27 – 30 Nov ‘23
g) BS Committee Meeting to table and consider draft Capital Budget for 2024/25 MTREF and 2023/24 2nd Adjustment Budget,	BS Committee CFO Budget office	2023/24 2nd Adjustment Budget	Internal Management Procedure	23 Jan ‘23
h) Finalise Budget related policies	Finance Heads and CFO	Review all budget related policies	Internal Management Procedure	29 Feb ‘24
i) Mossel Bay Development Forum Meeting to ascertain private investment / funding support for 2024/25.	IDP Manager LED Unit	To ascertain private public partnership investment / funding support.	Internal Planning and Management Strategy	22 Feb ‘24
10. FIRST TABLING OF 2022/23 ANNUAL REPORT				
a) Table 2022/23 Annual Report to Council.	Municipal Manager	21/22 Annual Report Consider by Council.	MFMA - Section 127	Jan ‘24
b) Tabled 2022/23 Annual Report submitted to the Auditor General, Provincial Treasury & Dept. Local Government.	Performance & Risk Officer	Tabled 2022/23 Annual Report submitted	MFMA - 127 (5) (b)	Jan ‘24
c) Make public the - 2022/23 Annual Report, invite the public to submit representations in connection with the Annual Report.	Performance & Risk Officer	Summary of public representations	MFMA - Section 127 (5a)	Jan ‘24
11. 2ND QUARTER / MID-YEAR CORPORATE PERFORMANCE				
a) Prepare and Submit 2023/24 Second Quarter and Mid-Year Corporate Performance Report to Executive Management.	Performance & Risk Officer Mun. Manager Budget Office	Finalise Second Quarter / Mid-Year Corporate Performance Report for inclusion on Council Agenda	MPPMR - Section 13 (2) PMS Framework	15 Jan ‘24
b) Submit 2023/24 Second Quarter Performance Report to MPAC	Mun. Manager	To provide oversight and in-year performance monitoring	Section 79 of Municipal Structures Act	22 Jan ‘24
c) Table 2023/24 Second Quarter and Mid-Year Corporate Performance Report to Council.	Mun. Manager CFO	Second Quarter & Mid-year Corporate Performance Report Agenda	MPPMR Section 13 MFMA Section 52 (d) & 72	25 Jan ‘24

d) Place 2023/24 2nd Quarter & Performance Report on website submit to NT and PT.	Performance & Risk Officer Budget Office	2nd Quarter & Mid-Year Performance Report published and submitted	MFMA Section 52 & 72 MBRR 31 & 35	5 days / 10 days after Council Meeting
e) Publication of Mid-Year Corporate Budget and Performance Assessment Report.	Budget Office	Publication of Mid-year assessment	MFMA Section 72 MBRR 34	5 days after Council Meeting
f) Submit quarterly status report on the implementation of Performance Management to Performance Audit Committee	Performance & Risk Officer	Report on PAC Agenda	MFMA Section 166 MPPMR Regulation 14	Feb '24
g) 2023/24 Mid-Year performance assessments of Section 57 managers / HOD'S and lower level staff.	Mun. Manager Directors HOD'S	To assess performance against targets	PMS Framework	Feb '24
12. 2023/24 SECOND ADJUSTMENT BUDGET				
a) Receive inputs on 22/23 2nd Adjustment Budget from Departments	Directors Budget office	Preparation for adjustment budget	MFMA Section 28 MBRR Section 23(1)	Nov '23
b) Budget Steering Committee Meeting to table and consider 2023/24 2nd Adjustment Budget.	BS Committee Budget Office	Preparation for adjustment budget	Internal Management Procedure	23 Jan '24
c) Finalise Capital and Operational budget projections for 2023/24.	Budget office	Preparation for adjustment budget	MFMA Section 28 MBRR Section 23(1)	30 Jan '24
d) Budget office prepare all necessary budget related documentation	Budget office	Preparation for adjustment budget	MFMA Section 28 MBRR Section 23(1)	9 Feb '24
e) Table 2023/24 Adjustment Budget to Council for approval. (Possible Amend IDP and Top Layer SDBIP).	CFO Budget office Performance & Risk Officer	Table second 2023/24 Adjustment budget for approval	MFMA Sec. 28 & 54 (1) (c) MBRR - Regulation 23(1)	28 Feb'24
f) Publishing 23/24 Second Adjustment Budget on website and submit to Provincial and National Treasury.	Budget Office	Approved Adjustments Budget being made available on official website and submission to NT and PT	MFMA Section 28(7) MSA 21(b)	5 / 10 days after Council Meeting

			MBRR Section 26 & 27	
13. FIRST DRAFT OF 2024-2025 IDP / BUDGET AND SDBIP				
a) Review final tariffs and charges and determines tariffs to balance the budget and finalise income budget for 2024/25.	CFO	Finalise 2023/24 Income Budget	MFMA Section 17	23 Feb '24
b) Submits Draft IDP to Director Corporate Services with proposed public participation programme.	IDP Manager	Review, Scrutinise, do quality check.	Internal Management Procedure	31 Jan '24
c) Table Draft 5-year IDP and Draft Capital Budget to Executive Management.	IDP Manager	Finalise Draft IDP and Capital Budget for referral to IDP & B Steering Committee	Internal Management Procedure	7 Feb '24
d) Attend Provincial IDP INDABA 2	IDP Manager	Incorporate 23/24 Government Sector Department Investment into IDP	MSA Section 24	19 - 23 Feb '24

e) Tabled Draft Spatial Development Framework to Council for adoption and alignment with 5-year IDP.	Director Planning & Economic Dev.	Adopt Spatial Development Framework and align IDP.	Spatial Planning Legislation	28 Feb '24
f) LGMTEC 2/ SIME - Municipality receive inputs from National and Provincial Government and other bodies "Grant Allocations".	CFO Budget Office	Provincial Feedback Report Appropriate Grant Funding Allocations in Budget	DORA	28 Feb '24
g) Table Draft IDP, Budget and SDBIP to Steering Committee for final overview, inclusiveness and quality check.	Mun. Manager BS Committee	Draft IDP, Capital and Operating Budget and SDBIP for 2023/24	MFMA No. 56 of 2003, MBRR Section 14 (2)	7 March '24
h) Workshop Draft 5-year IDP, Budget, SDBIP and proposed tariffs for 2023/24 with Council.	Mun. Manager	Workshop draft IDP and Budget with full council	Internal Management Procedure	8 March '24
i) Municipal Manager presents final draft IDP, Budget and Budget related policies to the Mayor for perusal and tabling to Council.	Mun. Manager	Draft IDP and Budget on Council Agenda	MSA Section 30 (c) MFMA Section 21	15 March '24
j) Table Draft 5-year IDP, Budget, SDBIP, Budget related policies and proposed public participation programme to Council.	Mun. Manager CFO Performance	Draft IDP and Budget	MFMA Section 22 and 23 MSA Reg 3 (4) (a-b)	29 March '24

	& Risk Officer			
14. ADOPTION OF 22/23 ANNUAL REPORT **a)** Oversight Committee Meeting to discuss 22/23 Annual report.	Ex. Strategic Services	Oversight Committee Report on 21/22 Annual Report	MFMA - Section 129	Feb '24
b) Council considers the annual report and adopts the 2022/23 Oversight report on Annual Report within two months after the annual report was tabled.	Mun. Manager	Oversight Report and Annual Report Adopted	MFMA Section 129	March '24
c) The municipal manager makes the oversight report public within seven days after adoption of the annual report.	Mun. Manager	Advertisement, oversight report	MFMA Section 129 (3)	Within seven days after adoption
d) Municipal manager submits annual report and oversight reports to provincial legislature within seven days of adoption of the oversight report.	Performance & Risk Officer	Annual Report Submitted	MFMA Section 132 (1) & (2)	Within seven days after adoption
15. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC CONSULTATION PROCESS **a)** Publication of Draft IDP and Budget for public comment and consultation.	Budget Office IDP Manager	Tabled Draft IDP and Budget available for public viewing, scrutiny and comment.	MFMA Section 22(a); MSA Section 21A	March - April '24
b) Submission of Draft IDP and tabled annual budget and draft SDBIPs to National and Provincial Treasuries and Department of Local Government in both printed and electronic formats.	IDP Manager Budget Office	Draft IDP, tabled annual budget + SDBIPs submitted	MFMA Section 22(b) MBRR 15 (3) (b) & 15(1)	Immediately after Tabling to Council

DELIVERABLE AND ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	PURPOSE / OUTPUT	LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT AND INFORMATION	TIME FRAME
c) Consult Ward Committees on 5-year Draft IDP and Budget.	IDP Manager	Obtain input / comment from Ward Committees on Draft IDP and Budget	MFMA Section 22 & 23	4 - 14 March '24
d) Consult public on Draft IDP and Budget. Public Participation meetings in all wards.	IDP Manager	Inform and obtain public input/comment on draft IDP, Budget and tariffs.	MFMA Section 22 & 23	1 - 25 April '24
e) LGMTEC 3 / SIME - Provincial analysis (PT and DLG) of the 5-year draft IDP & Budget.	Mun. Manager Directors Budget Office IDP Manager	Provincial Feedback report on Draft IDP and Budget	MFMA Section 34	April '24
f) Mossel Bay Development Forum Meeting to consult stakeholders on 5-year Draft IDP and Budget.	IDP Manager LED Unit	Consult stakeholders on 5-year Draft IDP and Budget.	Internal Planning and Management Strategy	26 April '24
g) Deadline for Public inputs on IDP and Budget	IDP Manager	Consult stakeholders on draft 2023/24 revised IDP and Budget.	MSA Section 21	End of Apr '24
h) Executive Management analyse public comments on Draft IDP and Budget and prepare report with recommendations for Council's perusal.	IDP Manager CFO Mun. Manager	Report with recommendations on public comments on Agenda	MFMA Section 22(a); MSA Section 21A	6 - 10 May '24
i) Table proposed changes and all comments on Draft IDP, Budget, tariffs and policies to the Budget Steering committee for consideration before tabling to council	IDP Manager CFO Mun. Manager BS Committee	Report with recommendations on comments received on Agenda	Internal Management Procedure	16 May '24
16. 3RD QUARTER CORPORATE PERFORMANCE REPORT				
a) Prepare and Submit 2023/24 Third Quarter Corporate Performance Report to Executive Management.	Performance & Risk Officer Mun. Manager Budget Office	Finalise Quarter Corporate Performance Report for inclusion on Council Agenda	MPPMR - Section 13 (2) PMS Framework	April '23

b)	Submit 2023/24 Third Quarter Performance Report to MPAC	Mun. Manager	To provide oversight and in-year performance monitoring	Section 79 of Municipal Structures Act	19 April '23
c)	Third informal quarterly performance assessments of Section 57 managers	Mun. Manager	To assess performance against targets	PMS Framework	26 April '23
d)	Table 2023/24 Third Quarter Corporate Performance Report to Council.	Mun. Manager CFO	Third Quarter Corporate Performance Report considered by Council	MPPMR Section 13 MFMA Section 52 (d)	30 April '23
e)	Place 2023/24 Third Quarter Corporate Performance Report on website and make available to Provincial and National Treasury.	Performance & Risk Officer Budget Office	Third Quarter Corporate Performance Report published and submitted	MFMA Section 75 (2) MSA 21(b) MBRR Section 31	5/10 days after Council Meeting
f)	Submit quarterly status report on the implementation of Performance Management to Performance Audit Committee	Performance & Risk Officer	Report on PAC Agenda	MFMA Section 166 MPPMR Regulation 14	17 May '23
g)	Table Bi- Annual Report **(Jul-Dec)** of Audit and Performance Committee on Performance Management to Council.	Mun. Manager	Report on Council Agenda	MFMA Section 166 MPPMR Regulation 14	28 June '23
17	**APPROVAL OF 2024-2025 IDP AND BUDGET**				
a)	Council considers comments from all stakeholders **(including SIME 3 report)** on draft IDP and Budget and revised IDP and Budget accordingly if necessary.	Mun. Manager CFO Council	Draft IDP and Budget revised	MBRR Section 16(1)	31 May '24
b)	Table 5-year IDP and Budget, Tariff List and budget related policies to Council for approval.	Mayor / CFO Mun. Manager	Approved 5-year IDP and Budget	MFMA Section 24 and 25 MSA Reg. 2(1)	31 May '24
c)	Submission of approved IDP and Budget to National and Provincial Treasuries in both printed and electronic formats.	Budget Office IDP Manager	Submission of approved IDP and Budget and related documents and resolutions	MFMA Section 24(3) MBRR Regulation 20	Within 10 days after final approval
d)	Publish the approved 5-year IDP and Budget on municipality's website.	Budget Office IDP Manager	Publication of approved IDP and annual budget and related documents	MFMA Section 22 MBRR Section 18 MSA Sections 21A and 21B	Within 10 days after final approval
e)	Submission of IDP to MEC of Local Government.	IDP Manager	Revised IDP document and letter to MEC for Assessment	MSA Section 32 (1)	Within 10 days after final approval

f) Response / Feedback to public comments in respect of IDP. Budget, tariffs and policies.	IDP Manager Budget Office	Feedback to comments	MFMA	14 June '24
18. APPROVAL OF 2024/25 TOP LAYER SDBIP	Mun Manager			
a) The Executive Mayor may submit the draft SDBIP with the IDP and Budget documentation to be tabled in Council		Draft SDBIP Submitted to Council	MBRR- Regulation 14(3)	31 May '24
b) Municipal Manager submits draft 2024/25 SDBIP to the Executive Mayor for consideration.	IDP Manager Mun. Manager	Approved 23/24 Top Layer SDBIP, 14 days after approval of the budget	MFMA Section 69(3)(a)	14 days after budget approval
c) Executive Mayor approves 2024/25 SDBIPs within 28 days after approval of budget	IDP Manager Mun. Manager	Approved 23/24 Top Layer SDBIP	MFMA Section 53(1)(c)(ii)(2)	28 days after budget approval
d) Publish 2024/25 SDBIP on municipal website.	Performance & Risk Officer	SDBIP publishes on website	MBRR - Chapter 2, Part 3, 15(3) / MFMA	Withing 5 days after council approval
e) Submit 2024/25 Corporate SDBIP to National and Provincial Treasury and make public	Performance & Risk Officer	Approved SDBIP Submitted	MFMA Section 53(3)(a) MBRR Chapter 2, Part 3, 15(3) and 20 (2)(b)	28 Jun '24

FLOWCHART ON THE BUDGET PROCESS

There are basically three different processes in the budgeting cycle running at the same time:

1. Reporting on Previous year budget,
2. Current year budget implementation, and
3. Preparation of the new financial year's budget (including the two following financial year estimates).

1. Reporting on Previous year budget:

This is mainly done through the compilation of the Annual Financial Statements of the previous financial year, including the Auditor-General's Audit Report. Another example is the different reporting formats to National and Provincial government on the previous year's budget and financial performance.

2. Current year budget implementation:

Implementation of the budget starts once the budget has been approved. An important document in the implementation of the budget is the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP), which sets out the service delivery targets and performance indicators for the financial year. The SDBIP must be approved within 28 days after the approval of the budget.

Another important aspect is the monitoring and reporting on the current year budget. According to Section 71 of the MFMA, the accounting officer must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the Mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement on the state of the municipality's budget. This will enable the mayor to check if the approved budget is implemented in accordance with the SDBIP, consider revisions to the approved budget and identify any financial problems facing the municipality.

3. Preparation of the new financial year's budget:

There are six distinct steps to the preparation of the new financial year's budget:

* <u>Planning</u>
Schedule key dates; establish consultation forums; review previous processes.

* <u>Strategic</u>
Review IDP; internal and external consultations; set service delivery objectives for the next 3 years; consult on tariffs, indigent, credit control, free basic services, etc.; consider local, provincial and national issues; consult previous year's performance and current economic and demographic trends.

* Preparation

Prepare revenue and expenditure projections; draft budget policies; consult and consider local, provincial and national priorities; measurement of past and current performance against the budget.

* Tabling

Table complete proposed budget, IDP revisions and budget related policies no later than 1 April (90 days before the start of the new budget year) before council; make public the budget as soon as it has been tabled (via website, hard copies and electronic copies); consult with and consider formal local, provincial and national inputs or responses.

* Approving

After the Mayor has responded to recommendations and where necessary revised the tabled budget, full council must meet no later than 31 May (30 days before the start of the new budget year) to consider the budget for approval. Council approves the budget and related policies before 1 July. Should the municipality fail to approve a budget before the start of the budget year, the mayor must inform the MEC for Finance immediately.

* Finalisation

Publish and approve SDBIP and annual performance agreements and indicators 28 days after the approval of the budget. A delegation policy of spending authority on budget votes is also critical for successful budget implementation and monitoring and evaluation.

CONSULTATION PROCESS

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996, places an obligation on municipalities to encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government. Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, encourage the involvement of communities in the affairs of the municipality. Section 16(1) of the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 makes provision for a municipality to create a conducive platform for local communities participate in the affairs of the municipality including integrated development plan (IDP) and budget processes.

Mossel Bay municipality will explore various methods of public participation in the draft 2024/25 IDP review, budget and relevant polices as required by section 21 of Municipal Systems Act. Amongst other platforms the municipality will explore the following instruments of public participation:

- Social media
- Municipal Website
- Ward committees
- Newsletters on municipal account letters
- Notices at public/government buildings/ local shops/ shopping malls/ Thusong Service Centre.
- Radio talks
- Surveys
- Written submissions

Section 6 - Alignment between Budget and the Integrated Development Plan (IDP)

2024/2025 IDP REVISION SUMMARY

The following sections constitutes the amendments or new additions to the 2024/25 revised IDP.

RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET: OPERATING REVENUE

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Pumps	4301		–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Purification Sand hoogte	4483		–	–	104	78	33	33	–	–	–
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Distribution	4487		(8 100)	(7 766)	(7 807)	(12 452)	(9 035)	(9 035)	(9 637)	(9 410)	(9 676)
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Bulk Services	4488		184 860	197 405	209 980	207 952	200 765	200 765	226 155	244 222	261 706
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Purification Ruiterbos	4470		–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Distribution	4478		103 379	114 823	126 901	153 345	154 584	154 584	170 295	185 164	196 669
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Ablution Blocks	5512		–	–	–	–	11	11	11	12	13
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Electricity: Administration	4201		–	2 843	213	–	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Street lighting	4202		–	–	–	–	152	152	161	170	181
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Electricity: Distribution	4414		501 468	567 930	611 704	663 381	674 030	674 030	730 255	823 111	919 630
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Integrated Human Settlement	6674		74 234	42 026	41 548	104 317	68 699	68 699	43 726	77 688	77 691
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Public Transport Facilities	4407		–	–	–	–	4	4	–	–	–
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Parking Areas	4408		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	External roads	4462		18 046	5 747	341	9 465	9 465	9 465	2 065	8 460	8 460
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Streets	4468		14 107	9 780	10 650	1 573	1 760	1 760	999	999	999
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Stormwater	4464		–	–	–	1 065	1 065	1 065	–	–	–
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Refuse Removal	5552		96 535	106 357	112 202	122 752	123 592	123 592	135 876	137 428	139 631
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Collections & Waste Disposal Facilities	5554		1 811	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SO2 - To manage land-use and development in line with the Spatial Development Framework	Legal Services: Planning and Integrated Services	1128		5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SO2 - To manage land-use and development in line with the Spatial Development Framework	Town Planning	6642		11 805	21 488	32 708	28 399	18 503	18 503	18 652	19 527	20 443
SO2 - To manage land-use and development in line with the Spatial Development Framework	Cemeteries	5532		553	717	236	246	281	281	258	270	283

RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET: OPERATING REVENUE (Continued)

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
SO2 - To manage land-use and development in line with the Spatial Development Framework	Administration: Planning	6009		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SO3 - To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	Waste Management, Environmental & Pollution Control	5201		37	3	12	5	50	50	50	50	50
SO3 - To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	Streets Cleaning: Waste	5553		305	326	349	355	373	373	416	435	456
SO3 - To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	Environmental Management and Conservation	7005		6	40	–	3	13	13	13	14	15
SO4 - To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Registrations: Vehicle Licensing	7301		7 645	8 253	8 148	9 207	8 718	8 718	9 145	9 574	10 024
SO4 - To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Registrations: Drivers Licensing	7302		1 183	1 253	1 289	1 354	1 350	1 350	1 416	1 482	1 552
SO4 - To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Traffic & By-Law Services	7770		–	15	798	–	654	654	2	2	3
SO4 - To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Traffic & By-Law Enforcement	7785		12 705	16 401	25 154	20 935	22 262	22 262	8 282	9 113	9 325
SO4 - To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Traffic lights	4203		–	–	–	–	42	42	45	48	51
SO4 - To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Fire and Rescue Service	7760		791	875	271	226	1 351	1 351	213	214	224
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Community Development	5503		1 973	214	1 052	700	15	15	12	12	13
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Indoor Sport Facility	5502		–	–	–	–	0	0	(4)	(4)	(5)
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Mossel Bay	5593		3 704	2 999	3 273	2 999	3 178	3 178	3 119	3 259	3 260
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: D'Almeida	5594		1 115	1 128	1 520	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 270	1 327	1 328
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Green Haven / Groot Brak	5595		435	795	803	696	697	697	729	762	762
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Ellen van Rensburg / Groot Brak	5596		676	1 056	1 063	1 135	1 133	1 133	1 177	1 230	1 230
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Hartenbos	5597		1 068	1 110	1 126	1 136	1 132	1 132	1 176	1 229	1 230
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Kwa-Nonqaba	5598		1 869	1 978	2 031	1 946	1 952	1 952	2 017	2 108	2 108

RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET: OPERATING REVENUE (Continued)

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Friemersheim	5599		301	344	332	381	379	379	393	411	411
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Herbertsdale	5600		498	455	463	509	509	509	536	560	561
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Brandwacht	5601		160	155	154	164	163	163	169	177	177
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Buisplaas	5602		29	16	17	48	47	47	48	50	50
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Ruiterbos	5603		106	15	16	70	70	70	72	76	76
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Facilities and Halls	5549		126	327	546	623	594	594	367	381	395
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Harry Giddey Park	5581		4	5	6	6	7	7	8	8	9
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Sport Grounds	5592		5 856	3 323	525	157	167	167	152	159	166
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Parks & Beautification	5582		1 993	2 478	1 665	1 650	1 634	1 634	1 941	(28)	(29)
SO6 - To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	Economic Development	6653		1 233	1 070	2 983	1 458	1 886	1 886	559	585	613
SO6 - To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	Mossel Bay Central Improvement District	2216		550	570	707	695	670	670	1 228	1 314	1 398
SO6 - To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	Tourism	6654		–	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SO6 - To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	Resorts: Point	5523		–	–	–	–	0	0	(3)	(3)	(3)
SO6 - To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	Beaches	5702		1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
SO6 - To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	Beaches: Ablution Facilities	5703		30	35	41	43	42	42	44	46	48
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Administration: General	2231		–	–	–	–	4	4	4	5	5
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Legal Services: General	1126		1 237	1 884	106	–	33	33	–	–	–
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Legal Services: Municipal Court	1127		–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Thusong Centre	5506		2 456	653	807	631	975	975	670	702	735
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Executive Costs: MM	1100		546	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET: OPERATING REVENUE (Continued)

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Council	1112		75 134	74 492	41 570	34 514	36 957	36 957	41 916	43 999	48 166
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Council Support	2211		1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Public Participation	2244		9	10	78	57	100	100	57	57	57
SO8 - To maintain a skilled, capable and diverse workforce in a good working environment	Human Resources	2222		1 974	16 059	4 361	512	659	659	12	13	13
SO8 - To maintain a skilled, capable and diverse workforce in a good working environment	Municipal Buildings	6612		6 605	9 859	10 677	6 787	6 563	6 563	6 972	7 295	7 633
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Budget and Reporting	3300		399	344	189	500	311	311	500	500	500
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Assets	3302		72	15	300	17	448	448	489	29	29
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Financial Systems	3303		631	885	1 061	764	764	764	568	1 070	1 170
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Creditors	3304		(107)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Logistics	3373		(0)	96	–	–	11	11	11	12	13
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Billing and Client services	3401		–	0	–	–	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Rates and Taxes	3402		159 773	171 237	193 185	224 623	220 687	220 687	257 551	303 811	330 002
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Rev enhanc & Credit con	3403		3 332	4 100	3 550	3 633	4 083	4 083	4 659	4 877	5 107
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Revenue services: Admin	3405		7	12	12	8	8	8	8	8	9
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Valuations	3392		24	(100)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Financial Management	3306		32 304	37 436	55 576	50 645	56 369	56 369	60 280	44 210	54 671
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Customer Care	3404		27	35	10	37	26	26	28	29	30
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Procurement	3372		531	383	185	453	141	141	139	139	139
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	1 328 055	1 424 067	1 504 793	1 651 023	1 622 347	1 622 347	1 727 271	1 928 985	2 099 803

RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET: OPERATING EXPENDITURE

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Pumps	4301		1 966	2 083	2 091	3 373	(1 755)	(1 755)	(1 834)	(2 056)	(2 236)
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	RO: Plant	4479		398	577	838	943	904	904	942	1 010	1 050
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Purification Ruiterbos	4480		–	–	2	469	2	2	0	0	(0)
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Purification Lodewyks	4481		–	–	2	330	2	2	0	0	(0)
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Purification Klein Brak	4482		38 434	24	25	4 699	30	30	(69)	(73)	(76)
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Purification Sand hoogte	4483		–	–	19	3 351	22	22	–	0	(0)
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Purification Groot Brak	4484		–	(3)	13	2 419	16	16	0	(0)	0
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Purification Friemersheim	4485		–	(0)	5	1 208	8	8	0	–	0
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Purification Herbertsdale	4486		–	(0)	2	469	3	3	0	0	–
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Distribution	4487		52 923	99 584	100 839	95 490	96 528	96 528	97 219	101 824	105 730
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Bulk Services	4488		9 211	17 425	25 056	25 002	31 472	31 472	31 991	31 725	32 120
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Desalination Plant	4489		–	(0)	15	1 758	12	12	–	(0)	(0)
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Pumps	4302		4 255	4 371	5 067	6 376	6 151	6 151	7 104	7 599	7 874
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Purification Ruiterbos	4470		372	593	712	2 195	1 178	1 178	1 444	1 600	1 637
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Purification Brandwacht	4471		111	100	166	225	216	216	219	230	241
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Purification Pinnacle Point	4472		2 405	2 026	2 310	2 739	2 337	2 337	2 482	2 603	2 711
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Purification Regional Plant	4473		13 157	25 939	23 692	29 472	27 196	27 196	28 370	28 615	28 681
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Purification Groot Brak	4474		753	703	639	1 155	985	985	1 022	1 075	1 102
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Purification Herbertsdale	4475		193	424	331	339	342	342	357	374	388
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Purification Friemersheim	4476		834	895	776	969	940	940	985	1 030	1 060
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Bulk services	4477		24 071	18 130	17 832	19 971	22 687	22 687	24 973	25 654	27 739
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Distribution	4478		24 619	30 687	23 307	29 530	30 285	30 285	36 405	38 856	39 320
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Ablution Blocks	5512		1 461	311	406	620	540	540	757	834	909
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Electricity: Administration	4201		11 416	8 526	8 008	9 945	9 020	9 020	11 358	13 547	14 465
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Street lighting	4202		5 425	6 708	7 368	8 594	7 939	7 939	8 627	9 040	9 460
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Electricity: Distribution	4414		404 266	481 657	486 018	563 125	584 622	584 622	643 849	741 736	842 367
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Integrated Human Settlement	6674		66 008	29 596	13 227	68 474	37 754	37 754	31 206	60 284	66 482

RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET: OPERATING EXPENDITURE (Continued)

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Public Transport Facilities	4407		1 632	1 370	1 407	1 629	1 524	1 524	1 577	1 631	1 669
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Parking Areas	4408		1 153	2 438	4 091	4 316	4 024	4 024	4 221	4 427	4 635
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	External roads	4462		61	6 254	312	10 292	9 340	9 340	2 247	9 198	9 284
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Streets	4468		62 764	68 698	74 602	83 706	84 859	84 859	79 901	80 440	79 480
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Stormwater	4464		14 046	15 953	15 079	16 570	15 874	15 874	15 192	15 686	16 185
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Refuse Removal	5552		78 197	76 753	70 730	84 738	88 835	88 835	107 869	98 256	93 844
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Licensing & Regulations	5501		814	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Collections & Waste Disposal Facilities	5554		7 484	8 888	9 028	9 877	10 506	10 506	9 254	9 605	9 875
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Laboratory	4490		–	3	10	1 802	12	12	–	–	(0)
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Telemetry	4204		2 731	3 937	5 151	15 809	5 747	5 747	5 991	6 353	6 602
SO1 - Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	PMU	4401		2 199	1 822	1 932	2 596	2 353	2 353	2 576	2 700	2 819
SO2 - To manage land-use and development in line with the Spatial Development Framework	Legal Services: Planning and Integrated Services	1128		2 505	2 995	3 074	3 425	3 495	3 495	3 574	3 745	3 918
SO2 - To manage land-use and development in line with the Spatial Development Framework	Spatial Planning	6002		2 384	2 501	2 432	3 208	3 020	3 020	3 206	3 301	3 397
SO2 - To manage land-use and development in line with the Spatial Development Framework	Building Control	6003		9 652	8 812	9 634	11 777	11 117	11 117	11 754	11 874	12 271
SO6 - To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	Outdoor advertising	6004		784	831	1 023	1 252	1 250	1 250	1 298	1 360	1 422
SO2 - To manage land-use and development in line with the Spatial Development Framework	Town Planning	6642		3 456	241 047	4 166	4 866	4 615	4 615	4 783	5 014	5 230
SO2 - To manage land-use and development in line with the Spatial Development Framework	Cemeteries	5532		2 279	1 622	2 256	2 546	2 360	2 360	2 614	2 790	2 886
SO2 - To manage land-use and development in line with the Spatial Development Framework	Administration: Planning	6009		1 746	1 430	1 470	1 431	1 426	1 426	1 509	1 571	1 638
SO3 - To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	Waste Management, Environmental & Pollution Control	5201		1 135	1 905	3 048	3 546	3 201	3 201	3 585	3 714	3 842
SO3 - To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	Streets Cleaning: Waste	5553		15 625	15 969	17 207	18 158	16 987	16 987	17 900	18 064	18 188
SO3 - To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	Streets Cleaning: Parks & Recreation	5563		381	1 093	1 180	1 695	1 696	1 696	1 767	1 852	1 936
SO3 - To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	Alien Vegetation Control	5561		1 565	2 785	2 904	2 889	2 701	2 701	2 816	2 953	3 090
SO3 - To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	Parks & Open Spaces - Deforestation	5701		2 367	2 687	3 015	2 334	2 273	2 273	2 557	2 668	2 784
SO3 - To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	Environmental Management and Conservation	7005		2 146	2 118	3 307	4 016	3 710	3 710	2 054	2 120	2 187

RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET: OPERATING EXPENDITURE (Continued)

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
SO3 - To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	Disaster Management Service	7761		327	–	–	–	160	160	180	180	188
SO3 - To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	Coastal Management Protection	7006		765	2 002	1 522	1 914	1 794	1 794	1 822	1 830	1 871
SO4 - To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Registrations: Vehicle Licensing	7301		3 198	3 078	3 625	4 253	5 291	5 291	5 512	5 823	6 104
SO4 - To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Registrations: Drivers Licensing	7302		3 414	3 651	3 897	4 996	4 554	4 554	4 683	4 930	5 115
SO4 - To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Traffic & By-Law Services	7770		14 998	8 691	8 233	14 270	15 489	15 489	16 128	17 582	18 350
SO4 - To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Traffic & By-Law Enforcement	7785		23 835	43 541	51 604	54 181	54 163	54 163	48 794	50 730	52 861
SO4 - To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Traffic lights	4203		1 571	714	744	818	799	799	800	837	871
SO4 - To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Fire and Rescue Service	7760		29 025	29 043	32 909	37 318	36 638	36 638	37 354	38 800	40 119
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Community Development	5503		6 014	5 618	7 689	8 529	7 552	7 552	7 114	7 431	7 756
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Indoor Sport Facility	5502		879	1 743	1 250	2 385	2 239	2 239	2 193	2 279	2 364
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Mossel Bay	5593		3 732	3 897	3 894	4 391	4 320	4 320	4 488	4 661	4 850
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: D'Almeida	5594		1 415	1 503	1 599	1 736	2 077	2 077	2 176	2 276	2 377
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Green Haven / Groot Brak	5595		599	1 005	1 081	1 024	1 015	1 015	1 053	1 095	1 141
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Ellen van Rensburg / Groot Brak	5596		852	1 297	1 369	1 606	1 520	1 520	1 583	1 653	1 727
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Hartenbos	5597		1 314	1 359	1 435	1 581	1 545	1 545	1 618	1 691	1 765
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Kwa-Nonqaba	5598		2 325	2 435	2 507	2 670	2 609	2 609	2 711	2 836	2 965
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Friemersheim	5599		378	402	436	518	1 565	1 565	1 649	1 741	1 837
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Herbertsdale	5600		611	615	682	788	739	739	770	805	838
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Brandwacht	5601		201	211	219	272	226	226	235	244	253
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Buisplaas	5602		48	26	36	69	46	46	47	49	52
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Ruiterbos	5603		122	23	23	126	74	74	77	81	85
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Facilities and Halls	5549		4 596	5 124	6 046	6 992	7 206	7 206	7 657	7 957	8 790
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Harry Giddey Park	5581		1 816	1 834	1 891	2 231	2 335	2 335	2 419	2 538	2 658
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Sport Grounds	5592		11 749	12 989	19 712	15 287	15 604	15 604	15 483	15 361	15 657
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Parks & Beautification	5582		28 919	28 410	29 717	34 696	32 482	32 482	34 144	33 055	33 919
SO5 - To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Plantations	5583		61	63	0	71	0	0	0	0	0
SO6 - To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	Economic Development	6653		2 876	3 031	3 511	6 132	5 429	5 429	5 203	5 441	5 680
SO6 - To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	Mossel Bay Central Improvement District	2216		1 027	519	698	695	670	670	1 228	1 314	1 398
SO6 - To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	Tourism	6654		4 736	7 537	8 204	8 671	7 884	7 884	6 341	6 399	6 452

RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET: OPERATING EXPENDITURE (Continued)

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
SO6 - To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	Resorts: Point	5523		372	136	111	137	155	155	141	157	184
SO6 - To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	Beaches	5702		1 705	1 889	1 997	2 217	2 152	2 152	2 402	2 514	2 632
SO6 - To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	Beaches: Ablution Facilities	5703		54	71	59	78	80	80	100	105	110
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Administration: General	2231		7 294	8 480	8 142	9 533	8 491	8 491	8 829	9 207	9 609
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Archives	2232		1 661	1 768	1 920	2 099	2 047	2 047	2 136	2 238	2 333
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Legal Services: General	1126		4 873	6 950	15 640	6 873	8 345	8 345	7 635	7 994	8 357
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Security	2234		572	695	643	807	682	682	708	741	774
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	ICT	2223		12 264	12 752	13 831	13 295	15 005	15 005	17 901	18 242	18 622
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Legal Services: Municipal Court	1127		3 317	3 305	2 641	3 756	3 379	3 379	3 545	3 710	3 876
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Thusong Centre	5506		1 417	1 715	2 060	2 778	2 885	2 885	2 753	2 848	2 948
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Executive Costs: MM	1100		4 791	1 373	2 573	3 987	2 986	2 986	2 788	3 110	3 312
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Executive Costs	7700		1 586	1 063	6	1 908	1 263	1 263	1 327	1 389	1 454
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Council	1112		22 143	20 360	28 492	22 586	23 926	23 926	26 355	29 122	33 523
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Executive Costs: Corporate Services	2210		2 372	2 391	1 372	2 209	2 151	2 151	2 234	2 342	2 448
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Council Support	2211		2 646	3 505	4 160	5 789	5 845	5 845	7 072	8 316	9 240
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Secretariat	2233		1 935	1 436	1 183	1 230	1 184	1 184	1 228	1 281	1 328
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Executive Costs: Finance	3301		1 180	3 629	2 006	2 128	2 202	2 202	2 051	2 303	2 244
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Executive Costs: Technical/Infrastructure Services	4400		3 285	3 403	3 819	4 359	4 117	4 117	4 294	4 499	4 701
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Executive Costs: Community Services	5500		4 775	4 157	4 141	5 020	4 506	4 506	4 465	4 574	4 744
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Executive Costs: Planning and Economic Development	6000		2 345	2 320	2 461	2 599	2 564	2 564	2 676	2 801	2 922
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Public Participation	2244		1 682	1 339	1 986	2 334	2 286	2 286	2 373	2 405	2 475
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Call Centre	2212		1 282	1 363	1 475	1 804	1 709	1 709	1 780	1 867	1 954
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Publ & Media Co	2215		357	547	1 327	1 093	1 022	1 022	1 047	1 073	1 099
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Risk & Institu Perf Man	1108		309	1 226	1 353	1 794	1 549	1 549	1 615	1 735	1 815
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	IDP	2242		2 152	1 357	1 639	1 881	1 805	1 805	1 867	1 935	1 997
SO8 - To maintain a skilled, capable and diverse workforce in a good working environment	Human Resources	2222		46 372	35 531	38 526	44 034	43 995	43 995	45 811	47 950	49 905

RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET: OPERATING EXPENDITURE (Continued)

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
SO8 - To maintain a skilled, capable and diverse workforce in a good working environment	Municipal Buildings	6612		6 802	17 141	11 055	11 563	10 583	10 583	11 050	11 515	11 717
SO8 - To maintain a skilled, capable and diverse workforce in a good working environment	Fleet Management	4424		2 436	5 558	7 403	7 594	8 160	8 160	7 711	7 213	7 363
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Budget and Reporting	3300		4 445	4 709	4 798	5 456	5 241	5 241	5 645	5 891	6 136
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Assets	3302		3 113	2 448	3 140	3 967	4 224	4 224	4 421	4 045	4 384
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Financial Systems	3303		3 943	4 226	3 901	4 897	4 879	4 879	4 868	5 508	5 804
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Creditors	3304		2 231	2 777	2 927	3 028	2 600	2 600	2 706	2 827	2 929
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Payroll	3305		2 809	3 007	3 122	3 291	3 194	3 194	3 337	3 493	3 639
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Logistics	3373		2 257	2 787	3 196	4 500	4 469	4 469	4 368	4 566	4 762
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Billing and Client services	3401		7 590	7 646	8 110	9 124	9 813	9 813	10 181	10 650	11 093
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Rates and Taxes	3402		4 311	2 691	2 893	5 144	6 087	6 087	5 997	4 783	5 091
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Rev enhanc & Credit con	3403		6 913	8 338	8 636	10 221	9 193	9 193	9 990	10 461	10 948
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Revenue services: Admin	3405		2 634	2 538	2 519	2 936	2 977	2 977	3 054	3 138	3 227
SO7 - Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Audit	1103		6 362	6 321	7 382	9 347	8 380	8 380	9 004	9 028	9 059
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Valuations	3392		4 745	6 199	3 135	3 801	3 407	3 407	3 565	6 233	9 400
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Financial Management	3306		8 050	8 275	8 201	10 026	18 116	18 116	19 468	20 408	21 330
SO9 - Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Procurement	3372		6 299	6 034	6 292	7 318	6 835	6 835	7 135	7 473	7 857
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	**1 238 470**	**1 586 086**	**1 380 627**	**1 642 480**	**1 610 872**	**1 610 872**	**1 696 751**	**1 856 139**	**1 995 597**

RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Electricity: Administration	4201		52	5	3	10	7	7	10	10	10
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Street lighting	4202		453	281	303	300	344	344	338	364	393
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Pumps	4301		1 661	566	617	500	500	500	700	400	450
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Pumps	4302		1 116	3 341	902	4 220	4 678	4 678	1 550	1 100	1 200
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Telemetry	4204				–	435	4 886	4 886	260	330	350
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Public Transport Facilities	4407		–	–	–	300	145	145	–	–	–
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Parking Areas	4408		3 681	4 063	1 713	2 500	2 300	2 300	950	7 760	2 500
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Electricity: Distribution	4414		28 901	31 701	48 507	65 342	56 380	56 380	178 895	113 514	40 551
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Stormwater	4464		3 551	5 818	5 684	12 600	13 785	13 785	10 753	13 723	21 000
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Streets	4468		45 128	15 146	29 416	27 098	47 867	47 867	19 798	21 988	9 045
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Purification Ruiterbos	4470		–	–	–	100	140	140	800	2 500	6 000
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Purification Pinnacle Point	4472		–	–	–	27 402	27 018	27 018	26 421	18 130	–
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Purification Regional Plant	4473		3 269	3 097	1 656	3 950	4 025	4 025	9 840	5 320	3 340
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Purification Groot Brak	4474		500	3 174	14 543	40 000	40 000	40 000	–	–	–
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Purification Herbertsdale	4475		191	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Purification Friemersheim	4476		–	–	300	3 000	1 000	1 000	10 500	1 000	–
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Bulk services	4477		21 132	6 878	12 867	24 800	22 828	22 828	11 900	18 450	22 100
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Sewerage: Distribution	4478		1 684	2 688	3 270	7 174	5 419	5 419	11 399	7 600	13 600

RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (Continued)

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Purification Lodewyks	4481		–	–	–	200	200	200	1 000	2 000	–
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Purification Klein Brak	4482		395	57	123	410	429	429	1 180	1 100	1 110
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Purification Sand hoogte	4483		–	8	521	520	530	530	350	2 100	11 530
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Purification Groot Brak	4484		–	50	193	–	400	400	1 460	4 100	4 160
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Purification Friemersheim	4485		–	28	21	300	300	300	4 000	–	–
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Distribution	4487		28 193	27 691	18 759	21 975	21 536	21 536	24 250	30 563	33 456
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Water: Bulk Services	4488		11 791	9 174	5 850	35 890	13 255	13 255	15 270	12 100	11 100
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Laboratory	4490		–	174	23	–	–	–	–	–	–
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Refuse Removal	5552		18 152	16 632	10 337	4 400	6 290	6 290	7 878	15 886	1 801
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Collections & Waste Disposal Facilities	5554		4 482	891	430	–	242	242	1 750	–	–
SO1- Create an inclusive, responsive, and healthy environment conducive for living and sustainable growth	Integrated Human Settlement	6674		14 165	16 972	29 480	33 329	121 810	121 810	21 309	26 087	500
SO2- To manage land-use and development in line with the Spatial Development Framework	Legal Services: Planning and Integrated Services	1128		35	42	–	10	17	17	10	20	–
SO2- To manage land-use and development in line with the Spatial Development Framework	Cemeteries	5532		–	–	205	2 500	2 807	2 807	3 200	1 200	–
SO2- To manage land-use and development in line with the Spatial Development Framework	Administration: Planning	6009		60	127	87	100	100	100	135	–	–
SO2- To manage land-use and development in line with the Spatial Development Framework	Building Control	6003				–		30	30	–	–	–
SO2- To manage land-use and development in line with the Spatial Development Framework	Town Planning	6642		–	–	–	400	–	–	450	–	–
SO3- To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	Waste Management, Environmental & Pollution Control	5201		21	–	11	320	262	262	780	10 000	–
SO3- To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	Environmental Management and Conservation	6005		831	546	1 901	3 455	3 455	3 455	–	–	–
SO4- To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Registrations: Vehicle Licensing	7301		40	30	69	50	50	50	50	–	–
SO4- To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Fire and Rescue Service	7760		–	3 216	4 449	550	1 579	1 579	1 800	1 300	3 400
SO4- To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Traffic & By-Law Enforcement	7785		–	2 175	8 805	969	1 025	1 025	1 810	1 170	1 500
SO5- To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Indoor Sport Facility	5502		128	699	181	–	134	134	50	–	–

RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (Continued)

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
SO5- To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Community Development	5503		496	1 295	847	1 206	954	954	525	–	483
SO5- To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Facilities and Halls	5549		128	194	832	275	268	268	1 577	1 320	2 813
SO5- To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Harry Giddey Park	5581		–	201	223	75	101	101	–	–	–
SO5- To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Parks & Beautification	5582		987	1 295	1 428	742	749	749	2 180	1 038	995
SO5- To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Sport Grounds	5592		8 340	9 984	7 556	9 109	11 922	11 922	7 909	11 146	17 597
SO5- To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Mossel Bay	5593		142	31	131	50	50	50	120	30	30
SO5- To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: D'Almeida	5594		41	8	332	–	–	–	75	–	–
SO5- To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Green Haven / Groot Brak	5595		20	113	101	23	28	28	–	–	–
SO5- To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Ellen van Rensburg / Groot Brak	5596		12	–	70	–	–	–	21	–	–
SO5- To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Hartenbos	5597		49	–	–	–	–	–	70	–	–
SO5- To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Kwa-Nonqaba	5598		44	–	–	–	–	–	15	–	–
SO5- To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Friemersheim	5599		16	50	93	3	10	10	–	–	–
SO5- To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Herbertsdale	5600		14	27	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
SO5- To provide recreational facilities and opportunities and programmes aimed to facilitate and promote community development and social cohesion	Library: Brandwacht	5601		701	57	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
SO6 - To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	Economic Development	6653		2 180	2 343	6 944	6 819	6 412	6 412	5 150	2 350	850

RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (Continued)

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Executive Costs: MM	1100		–	5	65	53	54	54	18	10	–
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Call Centre	2212		7	26	19	10	–	–	–	–	–
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Risk & Institu Perf Man	1108		–	6	4	–	–	–	–	10	–
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Publ & Media Co	2215		–	–	327	130	167	167	65	–	–
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Council	1112		63	113	6	10	51	51	16	17	–
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Legal Services: General	1126		332	33	77	20	13	13	16	16	–
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	ICT	2223		2 546	3 782	9 545	2 200	10 262	10 262	6 752	–	–
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Administration: General	2231		13	288	–	46	61	61	–	–	–
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Archives	2232		28	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Secretariat	2233		3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Security	2234		17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	IDP	2242		21	55	38	–	–	–	–	–	–
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Executive Costs: Technical/Infrastructure Services	4400		13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Technical Support Services	4401				–	20	20	20	24	–	–
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Thusong Centre	5506		8 907	995	177	1 120	1 951	1 951	78	–	–
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Executive Costs	7700		7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (Continued)

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
SO8- To maintain a skilled, capable and diverse workforce in a good working environment	Human Resources	2222		80	79	–	60	60	60	107	–	–
SO8- To maintain a skilled, capable and diverse workforce in a good working environment	Municipal Buildings	6612		7 238	7 085	6 024	20 857	5 164	5 164	32 215	1 700	4 100
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Audit	1103		–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
SO9- Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Budget and Reporting	3300		1	7	53	5	50	50	5	5	5
SO9- Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Assets	3302		927	5	50	7 616	15 220	15 220	1 193	3	3
SO9- Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Financial Systems	3303		–	–	1	3	3	3	3	3	–
SO9- Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Creditors	3304		–	50	2	15	15	15	5	5	–
SO9- Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Payroll	3305		–	–	27	5	5	5	–	–	–
SO9- Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Financial Management	3306		–	1 138	130	1 233	6 453	6 453	1 233	1 233	–
SO9- Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Procurement	3372		178	3	719	721	721	721	34	–	–
SO9- Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Logistics	3373		–	1 613	190	3	3	3	241	106	–
SO9- Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Revenue services: Admin	3405		28	249	55	57	57	57	251	65	70
SO9- Embed financial viability and sustainability through good financial management principles and practices	Fleet Management	4424		101	636	2 200	1 870	1 870	1 870	3 780	6 630	5 040
SO3- To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	Streets Cleaning: Waste	5553		–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–
SO6 - To facilitate economic and tourism development to the benefit of the town and all residents	Beaches	5702		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	–
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Legal Services: Municipal Court	1127		–	–	57	–	–	–	20	–	–
SO2- To manage land-use and development in line with the Spatial Development Framework	Spatial Planning	6002		–	217	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SO3- To render efficient environmental health and disaster management services	Streets Cleaning: Parks & Recreation	5563		–	–	184	–	–	–	–	–	–
SO4- To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Traffic & By-Law Enforcement	5585		1 196	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SO4- To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Fire and Rescue Service	5560		3 393	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SO7- Embed good governance through sound administrative practices and improved stakeholder relations	Public Participation	2244		12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SO4- To provide efficient public safety and law enforcement services	Traffic & By-Law Services	7770				2 781	2 239	3 248	3 248	2 790	2 888	200
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	**227 891**	**187 254**	**242 533**	**381 704**	**471 716**	**471 716**	**438 333**	**349 389**	**221 281**

Section 7 - Budget-related Policies overview and amendments

OVERVIEW OF BUDGET-RELATED POLICIES

Proper budgets are prepared in accordance with approved policies. A budget-related policy is a municipal policy affecting or affected by the Annual Budget of the municipality. These policies are necessary for effective financial management and the achievement of priorities and strategic goals of the community. The budget-related policies are reviewed annually during the budget preparation process. Below is a list of the budget-related policies, including the purpose, last approval date of the policy and if any amendments need to be approved by Council.

Policy name	*Purpose of Policy* *(what is included in the policy)*	*Last approved*	*Amendments to be approved (YES/NO)*
Asset management policy	Includes capitalisation benchmarks, depreciation norms, and maintenance requirements	05/2023	NO
Borrowing, Funding and Reserve policy	This policy sets out all conditions under which the municipality will be entitled to obtain debt. It provides guidance on the funding of the budget as well as the conditions under which the reserves must be operated	05/2023	NO
Budget policy	This policy strives to set out the budgeting principles and responsibilities as well as the process of transferring an approved budgetary provision from one operating cost element or capital project to another during a municipal financial year	05/2023	NO
Cash Management and Investments policy	Deals with the treatment of cash receipts and the investing of available cash both short and long-term.	05/2023	YES
Cost Containment Policy	The purpose of this policy is to within the framework of the Constitution direct the Municipality on cost containment measures that must be implemented to ensure that resources of the Municipality are used effectively, efficiently and economically.	05/2023	NO
Customer care, Indigent, Credit control, Debt collection and Tampering policy	Sets a revenue collection target and outlines how the municipality will act against defaulters; Specifies the framework for providing relief from the burden of rates and tariffs to registered or otherwise identified indigents	05/2023	YES
Expenditure policy	Guidelines on expenditure procedures, stipulations of payments, process to follow when unauthorised, irregular, fruitless & wasteful expenditure occurs	05/2023	YES
Incentive Policy	The purpose of this policy is to attract additional sustainable industrial or service-related investments into the municipality thus generating employment opportunities, and providing backward and forward linkages among industries within the region. The policy further specifies the qualification criteria that investors would have to comply with to be considered for incentives.	05/2023	YES

Liquidity policy	This policy provides the minimum risk management measures that must be implemented and adhered to, to ensure that its current and future liquidity position is managed in a prudent manner	05/2023	NO
Rates Policy	Prescribes uniform rates structures to give effect to its strategic objectives in terms of the IDP and Budget requirements	05/2023	YES
Short term Insurance policy	The purpose of this policy is to set out a legislative framework in order to comply with asset management requirements, especially regarding the safe guarding and risk management thereof; Ensuring that the general public's rights and obligations when lodging a public liability claim is spelled-out; and Set out the role and responsibilities of Councillors and officials regarding safeguarding of assets and insurance processes. In general the object of this policy is to ensure sound and sustainable financial management within Mossel Bay Municipality.	05/2023	YES
Supply Chain Management Policy	Demand, acquisition, disposal and logistics around the procurement of goods and services	05/2023	YES
Preferential Procurement Policy	This policy strives to ensure that the objectives for uniformity in the supply chain management systems between Municipalities/Municipal entities, is not undermined and that consistency with the SCM and LED policies in line with sections 152(1)(c) and 152(2). It provides for categories of preference in awarding of bids, for advancement of persons or categories of persons disadvantaged by unfair discrimination and clarity the mechanisms how.	01/2024	YES
Tariff Policy	Prescribes uniform tariff structures on the levying of fees for municipal services provided	05/2023	YES
Municipal Development Charges Policy	This policy regulates the Development Charges. Development Charge is a once-off infrastructure access fee imposed by a municipality on a developer as a condition of approval of a land development that will result in an intensification of land use and an increase in the use of or need for municipal engineering services infrastructure.	05/2023	YES

The above-mentioned policies are attached to the budget documentation as Annexure B.

KEY AMENDMENTS TO BUDGET-RELATED POLICIES

The key amendments to budget related policies are highlighted below per policy. **The wording highlighted in GREEN is where information is added and in RED is information that is deleted from the policy.**

1) EXPENDITURE POLICY

5.6.1. Registration of new supplier -Supplier banking details as per the CSD report must be verified. If there are no banking details on the CSD report, request from the supplier a valid bank confirmation letter, which will then be used to verify the banking details. Alternatively, the completed application form can be taken to the bank for the bank to stamp and verify the account details.

5.6.1 5.6.2

(C) Only original documentation information as set out above will be accepted for any changes to banking details. Check to ensure the details completed on the system corresponds with the application form and CSD report if the details were updated by the creditor, as well as that the banking details are valid and verified.

5.6.2 5.6.3 Refunds in respect of other deposit accounts, excluding consumer deposits, will only be refunded to the bank account originally certified by the beneficiary at the time of payment.

2) CASH MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENT POLICY

7.8. CASH PROCEDURES

7.8.1.3. Cancellation of Receipts:

When receipts are cancelled the conditions listed below must be complied with:

b) Cancelled receipts are to include the original receipt and must be attached to a fully completed cancellation form that is completed / signed by the client as well (attached to transaction report);

c) Reasons for the cancellation are to be marked on the cancellation summary and should include the signatures of the cashier, and banker / Principal Cashier and client;

e) Cancellation of receipts for Prepaid electricity must be communicated with Principal Cashier immediately, who will then send it through to the Accountant (Consolidated Accounts and Meter Readings Services Billing) for cancellation on the prepaid system. In the case of cancelling Prepaid electricity for Indigent Level 1 and 2, the cashiers must inform the client that he may only make another purchase once the cancellation has been processed on the Prepaid system.

g) Prepaid tokens not generated on the financial system must be reported to the Principal Cashier immediately, who will then send it through to the Accountant (Services Billing Consolidated Accounts and Meter Readings) for cancellation on the prepaid system.

8.3. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES

8.3.1 Objective 1 – Security

The first and foremost objective for investments is the preservation and safetyof the principal amount invested. It is a requirement that investments may onlybe made with institutions with a minimum global national credit – worthy Moody's rating of P-3 or a similar credit rating from a credit rating institution for shortterm investments (0 – 12 months) and Moody's Baa3 or a similar credit rating from a credit rating institution and higher for long term investments (more than 12 months).

8.6 QUALIFYING INSTITUTIONS

8.6.1 It is of utmost importance that the investments only be placed with creditworthy institutions with a global national Moody's credit rating of P-3 (or similar ratings from other rating institutions) and higher for short term (0 -12 months) credit ratings and Moody's Baa3 (or similar ratings from other ratinginstitutions) and higher for long term (more than 12 months) credit ratings, ifany general down grading of institutions is performed by Moody's, the Accounting Officer on recommendation of the Chief Financial Officer may allow a lesser favourable grading that is still acceptable according to their management judgement.

3) INCENTIVE POLICY

2. POLICY DIRECTIVES

2.1 Eligibility

Table 2.1 Classification Per Investment

Classification According to Investment	Class 1	Class 2	Class 3	Class 4	Class 5
Industr y	Minimu m Ratable Investment	Minimu m Ratable Investment	Minimu m Ratable Investment	Minimu m Ratable Investment	Minimu m Ratable Investment
Industrialisation and manufacturing	R5m	R10m	R25m	R50m	R100m
Petrochemical manufacturing, storage and logistics	R5m	R10m	R25m	R50m	R100m
Ocean economy including tourism and fishing	R1m	R2m	R5m	R10m	R20m
Adventure and experience tourism	R1m	R2m	R5m	R10m	R20m
Convention Centre and hotels	R10m	R20m	R50m	R100m	R250m
Motor Sport Industry	R1m	R2m	R5m	R10m	R20m
Medical industry	R5m	R10m	R25m	R50m	R100m
Waste reduction, recycling and re-use	R1m	R2m	R5m	R10m	R20m
Renewable energy industries	R5m	R10m	R25m	R50m	R100m
Airport development	R5m	R10m	R25m	R50m	R100m
CBD Regeneration & Precinct Projects	R5m	R10m	R25m	R50m	R100m
SMME's addressing the economic gap	R1m	R2m	R5m	R10m	R20m
Government Supported Social and Middle-income housing	R10m	R20m	R50m	R100m	R250m

4) PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY

16. SHORT TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT

This Policy shall be called the Mossel Bay Municipality Preferential Procurement Policy, 20243 and take effect from 1 July 2024.on date of Council Resolution.

5) SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

This policy was adopted by the Municipality of Mossel Bay through Town Council Resolution E59-09/2005 in terms of Section 111 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 and amended through Council Resolutions with the latest E7121-015/20243. This policy super cedes all other procurement policies previously in force at the Municipality. This policy will refer to the current Preferential Procurement Framework Act and the Mossel Bay Municipality Preferential Procurement Policy should the PPPFA be amended the amended regulation would be applicable.

61. COMMENCEMENT

This revised policy takes effect on 1 JulyApril 2024

6) SHORT TERM INSURANCE POLICY

5. IMPLEMENTATION & MONITORING

6.1. CLAIMS

6.1.2.4 All claims must be accompanied by 3 preplacement or repair quotes.

6.2. RECOVERY OF COST

6.2.1 For any claim whether it is covered by self-insurance or a policy of an underwriter, the damage is only payable/recoverable if the cause of the damage is as result of an incident other than normal wear and tear. No claim will be considered by Self-insurance or the underwriter if there are signs of a lack of maintenance,

7) BUDGET POLICY – No Changes

8) LIQUIDITY POLICY – No Changes

9) CUSTOMER CARE, CREDITOR CONTROL, DEBT COLLECTION, INDIGENT AND TAMPERING POLICY

"Informal settlement" means residential areas that do not comply with local authority requirements for conventional (formal) townships. They are, typically, unauthorized and are invariably located upon land that has not been proclaimed for residential use and for the purpose of this policy will also include the settlements of "Ruiterbos on Farm 61/3", "Buysplaas on Farm 191/1" and "Jonkershoek/berg on Farm 221 - GrootBrakrivier".

7. CUSTOMER CARE

7.20 Tenant Accounts

No new tenant accounts will be opened except for indigent tenants and businesses or where the owner is untraceable.

A tenant account may be opened if:

(b) all outstanding debt of the owner of the property must be paid in full or a valid payment arrangement on this debt must be agreed upon, except if the tenant applying for the tenant account is an indigent household;

No new tenant accounts will be opened except for indigent tenants and businesses or where the owner is untraceable

8. CREDIT CONTROL

Specific objectives

8.1 Application for Municipal Services

(a) All consumers of services will be required to sign an agreement governing the supply and cost of Municipal services. Owners (with their written consent) may allow tenants to sign separate agreements with the Municipality, which the Municipality may at its own discretion accept or reject. No new tenant accounts will be opened except for indigent tenants and businesses or where the owner is untraceable;

Consumers will be identified as permanent inhabitants if they occupy the property for at least nine months of a year. To be identified as such, a consumer must hand in a sworn affidavit signed by a Commissioner of Oath. The nine months will be from date of application for services in the case of a tenant with a lease agreement – this lease agreement must be for nine months going forward. If it is found that a sworn affidavit is false, a consumer will be put on the 2-part tariff and may not apply to be put on the 1-part tariff for the next year

(d) Applications for services from businesses, including but not limited to trusts, companies, close corporations and partnerships must include a resolution of the entity providing delegating authority to the applicant to apply for the relevant service and furnishing, if applicable, the business entity's registration number and or the names, ID numbers, the names, addresses and all relevant contact particulars of all the business's directors, members, trustees, proprietors or partners;

8.3 Termination of Services

(c) A customer may terminate an agreement for the supply of municipal services by giving at least 7 (seven) days written notice to the Municipality of such termination.Termination will only be processed once all arrear debt on the account have been settled or a valid payment arrangement on this debt was agreed upon;

(d) The Municipality may terminate an agreement for the supply of Municipal services where the premises have been vacated by the tenant concerned and no arrangement for the continuation of the agreement has been made with the Municipality provided that, in the event of the customer concerned not being the registered owner of the premises. Upon termination of the agreement the services will automatically be transferred to the account of the owner. Metered services may be restricted on the owner's account until the necessary services agreement have been concluded and the applicable service deposits have been paid;

(e) When a property is sold / transferred from the old owner to the new owner, date of registration will be taken as the request for the final reading. The final reading will be done as soon as possible after registration date or the first reading available after registration date will be used. If the municipality was not notified of the registration date, the municipality will do the final reading as soon as possible after becoming aware that the property was transferred. Metered services may be restricted on the new owner's account until the necessary services agreement have been concluded and the applicable service deposits have been paid. A customer shall remain liable for all arrears and applicable charges that are payable for Municipal services rendered prior to the termination of an agreement. Upon termination of the agreement the services will automatically be transferred to the account of the owner. After 3 months the services will be restricted, and a deposit will be payable. Services will only be restored once payment of the services deposits is confirmed, and the necessary services agreement has been signed;

8.11 Agreement for the Payment of Arrears in Instalments

(b) In the case where a consumer is untraceable, the person who derives benefit from the use of services may enter into an agreement for the payment of arrears in installments (to be classified as untraceable, the consumer must provide the municipality with an affidavit and must be supported by a tracing report generated by the municipality);

9. DEBT COLLECTION

9.5 Arrangement Criteria for Residential Debtors

(b) an initial payment towards arrears with the minimum payment being 150% of the arrear amount and a monthly instalment which will liquidate the arrear amount plus accrued interest thereon within a period of 12 months. Extension Deviation fromof these terms may be authorised by the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) or his/her delegates;

In all cases, failure to respond to notices will result in normal credit control procedures and/or legal processes being followed. Additional supporting documents may be requested for special arrangements outside of the normal terms.

10. INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS, PENSIONER HOUSEHOLDS AND HOUSEHOLDS HOUSING A PERSON WITH A DISABILITY MANAGEMENT POLICY

10.3 Criteria for Indigent Households, Pensioner Households or Households housing a person with a disability

10.3.6 Informal settlements Indigent Households

To qualify as an Informal settlement Indigent Household, a household must comply with the following criteria:

(a) The household receives municipal services within an informal settlement defined by council;

10.3.610.3.7 Pensioners

(a) Registered owners or registered usufruct holder of Residential Properties who are pensioners qualify for special rebates according to gross monthly household income of all persons permanently residing on that property. To qualify for the rebate a property owner must be the registered owner of a property which satisfies the requirements of the definition of Residential Property. This property owner must:

10.9 Subsidy

(f) Where the household qualifies for the subsidy but is not the owner or account holder of the property and the owner cannot be traced, a tenant account can be opened for the occupier. A deposit must be paid as stipulated in the tariff policy. This excludes pensioner households.

10.10.6 Informal settlements Indigent Household

(a) Water through standpipes – 100% on all charges on metered standpipes

(a)(b) Individual water connections – 6kl and basic charges per month

(c) Individual eElectricity connections - 50 kWh and basic charges per month

(d) Refuse removal – basic charges per month

(b)(e) Sanitation – basic charges per month

11. IRRECOVERABLE DEBT

(f) A deceased estate has no liquid assets to cover the outstanding amount; or

(f)(g) Where the estate has not been reported to the Master and there are no assets of value to attach; or

(g)(h) IndigentA household with no liquid assets (nulla bona) to cover

(h)(i) It has been proven that the debt has prescribed; or

(i)(j) The consumer is untraceable or cannot be identified to proceed with further action; or

(j)(k) It is impossible to prove the debt outstanding; or

(k)(l) the outstanding amount is;

(i) due to an irreconcilable administrative error by Council;

(ii) as a result of an administration error by Council.

(l)(m) When the debtor qualifies as an indigent household or household housing a person with a disability and are receiving a subsidy (this write-off will include all debt on the owner's / previous tenant's account on the property that have accumulated during the time the applicant has been the occupier).

(m)(n) Clients that have been released from correctional care or clients who were imprisoned and there was no way of recovering the debt;

(n)(o) Water leakages resulting in high water levies at registered indigent households or households housing a person with a disability.

(o)(p) Blocked drains and sewerage at registered indigent households or households housing a person with a disability.

15. COMMENCEMENT

This Policy will come into effect on 1 July 20243

16. DOCUMENT AND VERSION CONTROL

Version: Revision 2019

Date: May 20243

1 July 20243

PROPERTY RATES POLICY

18. This policy will come into effect on 1 July 20243

DOCUMENT AND VERSION CONTROL

Version: **Revision 2019**

Date: **May 20243**

1 July 20243

10) TARIFF POLICY

11. POLICY PROPOSAL

11.11 Discontinuation of Services and the Final Account

(e) When a property is sold / transferred from the old owner to a new owner, date of registration will be taken as the request for the final reading. The final reading will be done as soon as possible after registration date. If the municipality was not notified of the registration date, the municipality will do the final reading as soon as possible after becoming aware that the property was transferred. Metered services may be restricted on the new owner's account until the necessary services agreement have been concluded and the applicable service deposits have been paid.

14. DEPOSITS

14.7 Unclaimed Deposits / Unidentified Deposits

Any inactive deposit that is correctly recognised in the financial statements as payable and has not been claimed back within a period of three years, after the service has been delivered, completed or finalised, will be forfeited.

15. ELECTRICITY TARIFFS

15.2 Domestic Supply

(a) A two-part tariff structure for single phase meters with up to 60 amperes is applied in respect of credit meters as well as prepaid meters. This tariff is also applicable to schools, churches, crèches, registered welfare organisations, state subsidised museums, airport hangers used as storage, general lighting, swimming pool pumps and lifts. The fixed monthly charge per meter will be subsidised for pre-paid meters used by Churches, subsidised Crèches, registered Welfare organisations / Non-Profit organisations / Public Benefit Orginisation, state subsidized museums, Old Age Homes and Municipal lessees.

15.6 Miscellaneous

(h) Cancellation of prepaid electricity tokens purchased from a 3rd party vendor with a value of R500 or more, must first be inspected before cancellation of the token. A call-out fee and an admin fee areis payable at the ruling rate.

15.8 Discount to “Non-Profit Old Age Homes” including “ACVV-old age homes”, “The Hartenbos Old Age Home”, “Benevolent Park” as well as “The Haven”.

(a) Bulk Electricity Meters

A subsidy on the bulk monthly electricity levy of 50kwh for each resident / unit receiving services through the bulk meter based on the energy charge of “Tariff 1.A SINGLE-PHASE TWO-PART TARIFF” limited to the actual levy.

(b) Discount must be applied for annually together with a list with details of all residents receiving services through the bulk meter. The discount will only be applied prospectively from the date of application. Failure to re-apply before the beginning of the new financial year may result in the cancelation of the subsidization.

17. REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFF STRUCTURES

17.1 General

(n) In the event of business is being conducted from a residential property the business tariff will be levied for refuse removal. This does not apply to spaza shops.

(o) Refuse levy will be payable on properties used as storage. This however is not applicable to individuala garages / hangers with their own electricity meter which is used for storage or as a workshop or as a hanger.

(q) Gated complexes / developments that want to apply for bulk refuse removal / opt not to make use of the municipality’s refuse removal service, may only do so once 75% of registered properties within the complex have been developed and occupation certificates have been issued. Once the bulk refuse removal has been approved, the individual registered properties will not be charged for refuse removal. The bulk refuse removal charge may not be less than 50% of the combined refuse charges if the individual registered properties was levied separately based on 100% completion of development.

17.2 Categories of Consumers

(k) Provision of Bulk containers for special events;.

(l) Disposal fee for asbestos during household hazardous waste open days only

(k)(m) Collection and disposal of asbestos

18. SEWERAGE TARIFF

18.3 Fixed Rate Structure

(h) Business and other properties;

(h)(i) Availability fee – vacant erven

(i)(j) Churches;

(j)(k) Night soil bucket;

(k)(l) Industrial effluent.

18.7 Accommodation Establishments

(b) Accommodation (5 to 7 rental units) will be levied at Business tariffs with a rebate of 30% calculated on 5 pans.

(c) Accommodation (8 to 11 rental units) will be levied at Business tariffs with a rebate of 15% calculated on 8 pans.

11) ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY – No Changes

12) BORROWING, FUNDING AND RESERVE POLICY – No Changes

13) COST CONTAINMENT POLICY – No Changes

14) DEVELOPMENT CHARGES POLICY – No Changes

.

Section 8 - Overview of Budget Assumptions

Certain broad assumptions had been made on which the budget is based for the MTREF. These assumptions are based on external factors but also internal trends and factors. These assumptions provide a framework for setting priorities, determining service levels and allocating limited financial resources. This section provides a summary of the assumptions used in preparing the budget for the 2024/25 MTREF period.

EXTERNAL FACTORS

Local government has a vital role to play in turning around the economy. In many areas of the country, municipal finances are under pressure.

South Africa has experienced over a decade of weak economic growth, GDP has averaged only 0.8 per cent annually since 2012, entrenching high levels of unemployment and poverty. To turn the tide and raise economic growth sustainably, government is prioritising energy and logistics reforms, along with measures to arrest the decline in state capacity.

The National Treasury estimates real economic growth of 0.6 per cent in 2023. This is a decrease from growth of 0.8 per cent projected in the 2023 MTBPS due to weaker than expected outcomes in the third quarter of 2023, resulting in downward revisions to household spending growth and spending on gross fixed investment. GDP growth is projected to average 1.6 per cent from 2024 to 2026 as the frequency of power cuts declines, lower inflation supports household consumption, and employment and credit extensions recover gradually.

To accelerate GDP growth after an extended period of weak economic performance, South Africa needs large-scale private investment. Government is working to improve the fiscal position, complete structural reforms and bolster the capacity of the state to reduce borrowing costs, raise confidence, increase investment, and put the economy on a higher job creating growth path.

Headline inflation is projected to moderate from 6 per cent in 2023 to 4.9 per cent in 2024 and 4.6 per cent in 2025 and 2026 as food and fuel inflation continue to decline.

CREDIT RATING OUTLOOK

Ratings Africa was appointed by the Provincial Government of Western Cape to perform a credit rating for Local Authorities. For the past three years the Mossel Bay performed excellent being rated as one of the most sustainable Local Authority in South Africa. Additional to that Mossel Bay was also awarded Top performer by Good Governance Africa in the Governance Performance Index in 2019.

INTEREST RATES FOR BORROWING AND INVESTMENTS

With the approval of the previous long-term financial plan, Council has resolved to take up external loans for funding of capital projects which will generate a positive cash flow over the life cycle of the asset. This will again form part of the long-term financial plan for the next 10 years, which is currently in draft format. Interest rates for borrowing is budgeted as follows:

	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Borrowing interest rate	9.9%	9.9%	9.9%	9.9%

Investments made with various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipality's Cash Management and Investment Policy. The average rate of return on short-term investments for the 2023/24 year to date is 9.7 % and is estimated to be 9.6 % for the 2024/25 financial year.

RATES, TARIFFS, CHARGES AND TIMING OF COLLECTION

The following table shows the average increases in rates and tariff charges over the 2024/25 MTREF period:

	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Property Rates	13%	15%	6%
Electricity (Basic charge)	4%	13.%	13%
Electricity (Consumption)	14.4%	13%	13%
Water (Basic charge)	6%	8%	7%
Water (Consumption)	9%	8%	7%
Sewerage	10%	8%	4%
Refuse	9%	0%	0%

COLLECTION RATES FOR EACH REVENUE SOURCE AND CUSTOMER TYPE

The average collection rate in the cash collected from consumers expressed as a percentage of the amount billed and is currently (as on January 2024) 95.2% on a 12-month rolling period.

The average monthly collection rate for 2023/24 (12-month rolling period as at January 2024) and the projections for the 2024/25 year are as follows:

	2023/24	*2024/25*
Property Rates	97.8 %	98 %
Electricity	96 %	95 %
Water	94.2 %	94 %
Sundry	88.8 %	91 %
Sewerage	92.6 %	94 %
Refuse	92.9 %	94 %

NUMBER OF ACCOUNTS AND CONSUMPTION GROWTH

The tables below indicates the assumptions made in the growth of number of debtor accounts or valuations and the consumption growth for Electricity and Water consumption:

	YEAR 0		YEAR 1			
SERVICE	BUDGETED ANNUAL NUMBER OF POINTS / VALUATION	BUDGETED ANNUAL CONSUMPTION	BUDGETED ANNUAL NUMBER OF POINTS / VALUATION	BUDGETED ANNUAL GROWTH IN NUMBER OF POINTS / VALUATION	BUDGETED ANNUAL CONSUMPTION	BUDGETED ANNUAL GROWTH IN CONSUMPTION
ELECTRICITY (NUMBER OP POINTS / KWH)	461 886	221 207 337	475 692	2.99%	217 334 709	-1.75%
WATER (NUMBER OF POINTS / KL)	488 132	5 309 415	505 368	3.53%	5 267 610	-0.79%
SOLID WASTE (NUMBER OF POINTS)	488 098		504 576	3.38%		
SEWERAGE SERVICES (NUMBER OF POINTS)	506 107		526 442	4.02%		
PROPERTY RATES (VALUATION)	65 043 220 156		66 940 836 724	2.92%		

	YEAR 2			
SERVICE	BUDGETED ANNUAL NUMBER OF POINTS / VALUATION	BUDGETED ANNUAL GROWTH IN NUMBER OF POINTS / VALUATION	BUDGETED ANNUAL CONSUMPTION	BUDGETED ANNUAL GROWTH IN CONSUMPTION
ELECTRICITY (NUMBER OP POINTS / KWH)	488 623	2.72%	213 626 799	-1.71%
WATER (NUMBER OF POINTS / KL)	521 784	3.25%	5 226 966	-0.77%
SOLID WASTE (NUMBER OF POINTS)	521 424	3.34%		
SEWERAGE SERVICES (NUMBER OF POINTS)	538 078	2.21%		
PROPERTY RATES (VALUATION)	68 838 453 292	2.83%		

	YEAR 3			
SERVICE	BUDGETED ANNUAL NUMBER OF POINTS / VALUATION	BUDGETED ANNUAL GROWTH IN NUMBER OF POINTS / VALUATION	BUDGETED ANNUAL CONSUMPTION	BUDGETED ANNUAL GROWTH IN CONSUMPTION
ELECTRICITY (NUMBER OP POINTS / KWH)	501 554	2.65%	210 081 913	-1.66%
WATER (NUMBER OF POINTS / KL)	538 200	3.15%	5 187 468	-0.76%
SOLID WASTE (NUMBER OF POINTS)	538 272	3.23%		
SEWERAGE SERVICES (NUMBER OF POINTS)	549 713	2.16%		
PROPERTY RATES (VALUATION)	70 736 069 860	2.76%		

PRICE MOVEMENTS ON SPECIFICS

Purchase of bulk electricity from Eskom is budgeted at R 570 300 000 in the 2024/25 financial year, which is an increase of 10.3 per cent from the projected expenditure for the 2023/24 year. This expenditure will increase by 14 per cent respectively for the outer budget years.

AVERAGE SALARY INCREASES

The personnel budget is calculated by reviewing the individual posts that are currently filled on the municipal organogram, as well as previous years' expenditure on the salary budget. Provision is also made for the filling of vacant and new posts during the 2024/25 financial year.

A further assumption is implemented to only provide for 98% of the budgeted Employee Related costs for Municipal staff. This is done in line with previous year trends of underperformance on expenditure budgets for Employee Related costs.

The following table indicates the percentage by which allowance has been made for the increase in Councillor and employee remuneration for the 2024/25 MTREF:

	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Councillor allowances	4.9%	4.9%	4.7%
Senior managers	4.9%	4.9%	4.7%
Other personnel	4.9%	4.9%	4.7%

INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS CLIMATE AND CAPACITY BUILDING

The rendering of cost-effective and sustainable services to the entire community with diligence and empathy, is one of the Municipality's mission statements. To render this effective and efficient service the Municipality is committed to invest in the staff of the Municipality.

The Municipality also participates in the Municipal Finance Management Internship Programme and has employed five interns undergoing training in various sections of the Finance Directorate. The Municipality has several training initiatives available to its employees and has a skills programme in place.

Capacity building, training and development	*2024/25*
ABET and Life Long Learning Programme	R720 850
Capacity Building Councillors	R0
Capacity Building Local Municipalities (District Boundaries)	R250 000
Capacity Building Unemployed	R0
Development of Fire-fighters	R195 729
Induction Programmes New Staff	R270 282
Leadership Development	R526 757
Municipal Minimum Competency Level	R108 441
Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	R535 319
TOTAL	**R2 607 378**

CHANGING DEMAND CHARACTERISTICS (DEMAND FOR SERVICES AND FREE OR SUBSIDISED BASIC SERVICES)

South Africa has experienced over a decade of weak economic growth, GDP has averaged only 0.8 per cent annually since 2012, entrenching high levels of unemployment and poverty. To turn the tide and raise economic growth sustainably, government is prioritising energy and logistics reforms, along with measures to arrest the decline in state capacity.

The National Treasury estimates real economic growth of 0.6 per cent in 2023. This is a decrease from growth of 0.8 per cent projected in the 2023 MTBPS due to weaker than expected outcomes in the third quarter of 2023, resulting in downward revisions to household spending growth and spending on gross fixed investment. GDP growth is projected to average 1.6 per cent from 2024 to 2026 as the frequency of power cuts declines, lower inflation supports household consumption, and employment and credit extensions recover gradually.

To accelerate GDP growth after an extended period of weak economic performance, South Africa needs large-scale private investment. Government is working to improve the fiscal position, complete structural reforms and bolster the capacity of the state to reduce borrowing costs, raise confidence, increase investment, and put the economy on a higher job creating growth path.

Headline inflation is projected to moderate from 6 per cent in 2023 to 4.9 per cent in 2024 and 4.6 per cent in 2025 and 2026 as food and fuel inflation continue to decline.

The improvement in the income from building plan fees and development charges over the past few years is evidence that the market for building of new houses and developments is recovering from the economic climate.

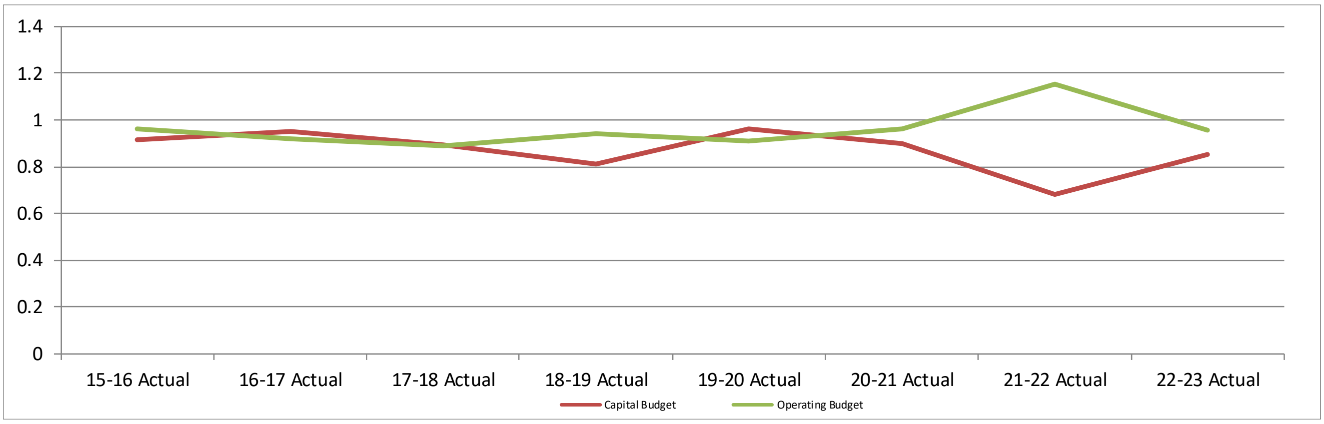
Employment growth continues to lag South Africa’s post-COVID-19 economic recovery, with 74 000 fewer people in employment in the second quarter of 2023 than in the fourth quarter of 2019. Improving employment growth sustainably over the long term requires faster GDP growth and improved education and skills development.

The unemployment rate currently sits at 32.1 per cent. Mossel Bay is home to a number of poor households which causes unending housing and socio-economic backlogs. This is caused a.o. by the general influx of people from neighbouring towns, provinces and farms to seek employment and change their livelihood.

2024/25 ABILITY OF MUNICIPALITY TO SPEND AND DELIVER ON PROGRAMS

Capital project expenditure for the 2022/23 financial year was 85.1% of the total capital budget. The capital spending is closely monitored by ways of monthly cash flows and monthly reporting to Council on capital expenditure. The projected capital and operating spending for the 2023/24 financial year, for cash flow purposes is estimated at 95%, although it might be unrealistic taken the history as baseline.

The following graph shows the spending pattern on the capital and operating budget for the Mossel Bay Municipality since the 2015/16 financial year:



SECTION 9 - Overview of Budget Funding

Section 18(1) of the MFMA states that an Annual Budget may only be funded from:
* Realistically anticipated revenue to be collected,
* Cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes, and
* Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17(2).

Achievement of this requirement effectively means that Council must approve a balanced, credible and sustainable budget.

A credible budget is a budget that:
* Funds only activities consistent with the revised IDP and vice versa ensuring the IDP is realistically achievable given the financial constraints of the Municipality,
* Is achievable in terms of agreed service delivery and performance targets,
* Contains revenue and expenditure projections that are consistent with current and past performance,
* Does not jeopardise the financial viability of the Municipality, and
* Provides managers with appropriate levels of delegation enough to meet their financial management responsibilities.

A sustainable budget is a budget which reflects enough revenue and adequate corporate stability to fund and deliver on service delivery and performance targets.

FISCAL OVERVIEW

The Mossel Bay Municipality reviews its financial sustainability, current financial positions and Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) on an annual basis to enable the Municipality to deliver acceptable levels of services at affordable tariffs.

As at 30 June 2023 the Municipality's financial position was sound with total short-term cash and investments to the value of R 613 723 289 and Long-term investments of R167 million. These funds are committed to various obligations which includes the cash funding of the Capital Replacement Reserve to the value of R 224 989 069.

The following table shows the Municipality's performance for the 2021/22 and the 2022/23 budgets:

BUDGET	2021/22			2022/23		
	Budget R'000	Actual R'000	% perform	Budget R'000	Actual R'000	% perform
Operating Revenue	1 429 812 531	1 423 744 219	99.6%	1 503 305 742	1 504 706 242	100.1%
Operating Expenditure	1 374 032 356	1 585 763 008	115.4%	1 444 173 128	1 380 540 690	95.6%
Capital Expenditure	275 232 178	187 254 247	68.0%	284 841 231	242 532 550	85.1%

The above table shows that the Municipality realised 99.6% of its budgeted revenue in the 2021/22 financial year and 100.1% during the 2022/23 financial year.

The above table shows that the operating expenditure budget for the 2022/23 financial year has been overspent by 4.4%, mainly due to the impairment of Investment property.

The capital expenditure budget is mainly funded by own internal funds and grants and subsidies from national and provincial government. The 2021/22 year shows capital expenditure of 68.0% and for the 2022/23 year a spending percentage of 85.1%. The main reason for underspending is due to expenditure not realised on Upgrading of informal settlements grant funded projects. An application will be done to Provincial Treasury for the roll-over of grant funding.

The Municipality prepared it's 2022/23 Annual Financial Statements in accordance with the applicable GRAP standards and received an unqualified audit opinion from the Auditor-General.

Financial sustainability refers to financial accounts which reflect enough revenue and adequate corporate stability to fund and deliver on service delivery and performance targets. The municipality will be attracting commercial loans to speed up the implementation of infrastructure projects. These loans have the effect of increasing the expenditure of the municipality of which the increase in expenditure will not immediately be offset by new revenue streams. The municipality will therefore have to exercise increased fiscal vigilance.

FUNDING OF OPERATING AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Operating Budget:

The table below identifies the sources of funding for the 2024/25 operating budget:

Source of Revenue	*Budget Amount (2024/25)*	*% of Total Exp Budget (2024/25)*
Property rates	R 256 923 977	15.3%
Service charges - electricity revenue	R 688 799 321	41.1%
Service charges - water revenue	R 182 814 816	10.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	R 108 544 073	6.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	R 102 730 767	6.1%
Service charges - other	R 0	0.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	R 10 096 076	0.6%
Interest earned - external investments	R 54 591 141	3.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	R 13 797 180	0.8%
Dividends received	R 0	0.0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	R 5 533 167	0.3%
Licences and permits	R 1 416 776	0.1%
Agency services	R 9 150 598	0.5%
Transfers recognised - Operational	R 178 664 668	10.7%
Other revenue	R 61 646 892	3.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-R 46 550	0.0%
TOTAL	**R 1 674 662 902**	**100.0%**

Capital Budget:

The table below identifies the sources of funding for the 2023/24 capital budget:

Funding Source	*2024/2025*	*% of Total Budget*
Capital Replacement Reserve (Internal)	R 200 801 594	45.8%
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	R 25 842 610	5.9%
Integrated National Electrification Programme	R 0	0.0%
Department of Human Settlement	R 0	0.0%
Informal settlements upgrading partnership grant	R 19 408 695	4.4%
Borrowings	R 186 860 000	42.6%
Donated Asset	R 0	0.0%
K9 Unit Grant	R 2 390 038	0.5%
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	R 0	0.0%
Insurance Reserve	R 2 929 700	0.7%
Garden Route District Municipality	R 100 000	0.0%
TOTAL	**R 438 332 636**	**100.0%**

***It must be noted that the latest Provincial Grant gazette dated 7 March has not been incorporated as yet**

CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVE

The 2024/25 capital budget is mainly funded from internal funds. The following table analyses the projected transactions of the C.R.R. from 01 July 2023 to 30 June 2027, based on the proposed capital and operational budgets.

Budget Year	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027
	Current year	*Budget year*	*Budget year +1*	*Budget year +2*
	R	R	R	R
Opening balance at the start of Year	**224 989 069**	**230 156 376**	**216 755 160**	**199 175 180**
Less: Capital budget commitments	**-180 558 927**	**-200 801 594**	**-194 110 846**	**-183 204 547**
Plus: Contributions to CRR	**185 726 234**	**187 400 378**	**176 530 866**	**166 814 951**
- Depreciation	*156 911 796*	*157 398 718*	*146 529 128*	*136 813 131*
- Proceeds on Disposal of Capital Assets	*294 233*	*1 660*	*1 738*	*1 820*
- Bulk service contributions	*28 520 205*	*30 000 000*	*30 000 000*	*30 000 000*
Plus: Additional cash contribution (CFO decision once AFS results is known)	-	-	-	-
Closing balance of CRR	**230 156 376**	**216 755 160**	**199 175 180**	**182 785 584**

It is clear from the above that the present levels of financing of capital budgets from the C.R.R. are sustainable over the medium term and that the prioritisation of capital programs have received a special effort to stay within the limited funds available.

CASH BACKED RESERVES / ACCUMULATED SURPLUS RECONCILIATION

Table A8 below provides a breakdown of the Cash and investments available and the application of these funds

WC043 Mossel Bay - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	92 086	62 538	53 760	99 923	373 852	373 852	373 852	336 384	427 628	445 634
Other current investments > 90 days		461 470	525 545	559 963	270 000	0	0	0	–	–	–
Non current Investments	1	107 174	137 174	167 174	205 402	197 174	197 174	197 174	204 674	80 000	80 000
Cash and investments available:		660 731	725 258	780 897	575 325	571 026	571 026	571 026	541 058	507 628	525 634
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		16 538	12 400	34 492	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing											
Statutory requirements	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	3	80 225	83 653	42 591	77 818	61 284	61 284	61 284	54 095	30 461	18 806
Other provisions		126 717	143 605	149 148	126 683	138 713	138 713	138 713	126 141	115 956	105 032
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	234 235	333 973	398 429	323 519	368 835	368 835	368 835	343 078	314 400	287 677
Total Application of cash and investments:		457 716	573 631	624 661	528 020	568 831	568 831	568 831	523 314	460 817	411 514
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		203 015	151 626	156 236	47 305	2 195	2 195	2 195	17 744	46 811	114 120

The above table indicates clearly that the reserves and various other obligations of the municipality is fully cash backed.

The mentioned obligations include:

- Unspent conditional grants
- Current portion of Provisions
- Statutory requirements (E.g. Consumer deposits)
- Other working capital requirements (E.g. Creditors, debtors)

FUNDING MEASUREMENT

Table SA10 show the various funding measures and whether the budgets are fully funded or not.

WC043 Mossel Bay Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	92 086	62 538	53 760	99 923	373 852	373 852	373 852	336 384	427 628	445 634
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	203 015	151 626	156 236	47 305	2 195	2 195	2 195	17 744	46 811	114 120
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.1	0.7	0.6	0.9	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.0	3.4	3.3
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	89 585	(162 019)	124 166	8 543	11 475	11 475	11 475	30 520	72 847	104 206
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	7.6%	(3.8%)	3.4%	(6.8%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	6.7%	5.6%	3.4%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	104.4%	96.5%	101.8%	95.7%	96.1%	96.1%	96.1%	95.5%	96.3%	96.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	3.9%	4.4%	(3.5%)	2.5%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	2.0%	2.3%	2.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	96.9%	102.3%	98.2%	100.0%	78.9%	78.9%	78.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	21.1%	39.2%	22.3%	42.2%	30.9%	30.9%	30.9%	47.8%	33.3%	11.8%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.1%	100.1%	100.1%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	5.7%	36.8%	(23.3%)	21.3%	0.0%	0.0%	6.7%	14.7%	6.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(86.1%)	604517.6%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(4.8%)	(7.6%)	(11.0%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.7%	4.5%	4.5%	4.0%	4.1%	4.2%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	20.0%	22.4%	29.2%	41.1%	37.7%	37.7%	0.0%	20.9%	24.7%	21.4%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		0.0%	13.6%	2.2%	9.4%	(0.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	12.7%	11.6%	9.4%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		0.0%	7.1%	12.7%	16.5%	(1.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	17.0%	18.0%	8.6%
% incr Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a		0.0%	12.9%	2.1%	9.9%	0.8%	0.0%	0.0%	10.8%	11.8%	11.9%
% incr Service charges - Water	18(1)a		0.0%	5.0%	6.3%	2.7%	(3.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	14.1%	9.1%	7.8%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a		0.0%	8.8%	(3.6%)	5.7%	2.8%	0.0%	0.0%	17.3%	11.0%	7.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a		0.0%	9.4%	(1.0%)	8.1%	0.6%	0.0%	0.0%	13.1%	3.4%	3.3%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a		0.0%	122.1%	(20.8%)	7.3%	(14.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	2.9%	1.9%	1.9%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		978 730	1 111 427	1 135 685	1 242 744	1 233 253	1 233 253	1 233 253	1 389 776	1 550 605	1 696 945
Service charges			978 730	1 111 427	1 135 685	1 242 744	1 233 253	1 233 253	1 233 253	1 389 776	1 550 605	1 696 945
Property rates			159 206	170 542	192 123	223 788	219 679	219 679	219 679	256 924	303 182	329 366
Service charges - electricity revenue			486 544	549 383	560 652	616 248	621 464	621 464	621 464	688 799	770 362	861 988
Service charges - water revenue			144 367	151 526	161 029	165 339	160 181	160 181	160 181	182 815	199 506	215 163
Service charges - sanitation revenue			81 271	88 432	85 214	90 046	92 563	92 563	92 563	108 544	120 488	128 931
Service charges - refuse removal			77 102	84 375	83 497	90 270	90 818	90 818	90 818	102 731	106 175	109 634
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services			30 241	67 168	53 171	57 055	48 547	48 547	48 547	49 963	50 891	51 864
Agency services			7 645	8 206	8 148	9 207	8 723	8 723	8 723	9 151	9 580	10 030
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			156 571	138 188	166 019	311 243	298 302	298 302	298 302	390 591	292 941	207 705
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		1 053 032	1 106 526	1 198 519	1 222 218	1 224 858	1 224 858	1 224 858	1 353 442	1 520 820	1 669 390
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		1 008 857	1 146 816	1 177 382	1 277 474	1 274 575	1 274 575	1 274 575	1 417 560	1 579 672	1 727 366
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	6 741	150 419	(144 127)	132 132	–	–	5 838	17 889	3 587
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		266 084	194 305	226 887	305 207	273 822	273 822	273 822	231 296	286 221	298 038
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		227 891	187 254	242 533	381 704	471 716	471 716	471 716	438 333	349 389	221 281
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		45 516	41 957	70 923	156 702	177 681	177 681		91 761	86 427	47 465
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										143 276	150 559	160 179
DoRA capital grants total MFY										27 563	33 743	35 939
Provincial operating grants										35 106	68 429	68 429
Provincial capital grants										25 069	33 206	33 206
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										231 014	285 937	297 753
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
Local Government Equitable Share										139 609	148 759	158 279
Finance Management										1 700	1 800	1 900
EPWP Incentive										1 967	–	–
										143 276	**150 559**	**160 179**
DoRA capital												
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)										27 563	28 743	30 939
National Electrification Programme										–	5 000	5 000
EPWP Incentive										–	–	–
										27 563	**33 743**	**35 939**

WC043 Mossel Bay Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	6 741	150 419	(144 127)	132 132	–	–	5 838	17 889	3 587
Total Operating Revenue			1 247 790	1 367 658	1 417 298	1 571 780	1 539 251	1 539 251	1 539 251	1 674 639	1 862 036	2 030 657
Total Operating Expenditure			1 238 470	1 586 086	1 380 627	1 642 480	1 610 872	1 610 872	1 610 872	1 696 751	1 856 139	1 995 597
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			9 320	(218 428)	36 671	(70 699)	(71 621)	(71 621)	(71 621)	(22 112)	5 898	35 061
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										336 384		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				9.6%	3.6%	10.9%	(2.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	8.8%	11.2%	9.1%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				7.1%	12.7%	16.5%	(1.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	17.0%	18.0%	8.6%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				12.9%	2.1%	9.9%	0.8%	0.0%	0.0%	10.8%	11.8%	11.9%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				10.1%	3.7%	9.5%	(0.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	13.1%	11.9%	9.7%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			0.0%	28.1%	(13.0%)	19.0%	(1.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	9.4%	7.5%
% Increase in Employee Costs			0.0%	5.1%	6.7%	22.5%	(8.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.9%	4.9%	4.7%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			0.0%	18.6%	1.8%	14.6%	3.3%	0.0%	0.0%	10.3%	14.0%	14.1%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			0	169371.085	374911.6082	402285.0755	422727.1459	6321692.318	0	0	0	0
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R&M % of PPE			4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.7%	4.5%	4.5%	4.0%	4.0%	4.1%	4.2%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			7.7%	7.3%	9.3%	11.8%	12.6%	12.6%	9.2%	9.2%	8.8%	8.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			3.9%	4.4%	(3.5%)	2.5%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	2.0%	2.3%	2.1%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			117 743	114 076	130 845	179 945	206 088	206 088	206 088	203 731	195 341	183 205
Borrowing (R'000)			38 828	24 112	35 174	131 298	92 215	92 215	92 215	186 860	97 600	24 500
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			71 320	49 066	76 514	70 461	173 414	173 414	173 414	47 741	56 448	13 577
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			75.2%	82.6%	78.8%	57.8%	69.1%	69.1%	69.1%	52.2%	66.7%	88.2%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			24.8%	17.4%	21.2%	42.2%	30.9%	30.9%	30.9%	47.8%	33.3%	11.8%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			31.3%	26.2%	31.5%	18.5%	36.8%	36.8%	36.8%	10.9%	16.2%	6.1%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			227 891	187 254	242 533	381 704	471 716	471 716	471 716	438 333	349 389	221 281
Asset Renewal			113 869	94 718	154 708	228 132	261 243	261 243	261 243	183 956	174 398	145 017
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			50.0%	50.6%	63.8%	59.8%	55.4%	55.4%	55.4%	42.0%	49.9%	65.5%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			104.4%	96.5%	101.8%	95.7%	96.1%	96.1%	96.1%	95.5%	96.3%	96.6%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Most recent Credit Rating										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			2.5%	2.0%	2.2%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	3.7%	4.3%	5.3%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			21.1%	39.2%	22.3%	42.2%	30.9%	30.9%	30.9%	47.8%	33.3%	11.8%
Reserves												
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments			203 015	151 626	156 236	47 305	2 195	2 195	2 195	17 744	46 811	114 120
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			51.3%	65.1%	94.6%	95.5%	91.5%	91.5%	93.1%	93.1%	92.2%	90.1%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			2.3%	2.1%	2.5%	3.1%	2.3%	2.3%	3.1%	2.8%	2.9%	2.9%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			1 247 790	1 367 658	1 417 298	1 571 780	1 539 251	1 539 251	1 539 251	1 674 639	1 862 036	2 030 657
Total Operating Expenditure			1 238 470	1 586 086	1 380 627	1 642 480	1 610 872	1 610 872	1 610 872	1 696 751	1 856 139	1 995 597
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			9 320	(218 428)	36 671	(70 699)	(71 621)	(71 621)	(71 621)	(22 112)	5 898	35 061
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			203 015	151 626	156 236	47 305	2 195	2 195	2 195	17 744	46 811	114 120
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ×		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

The above table indicates that the 2024/25 MTREF budget is funded as per Section 18 of the Municipal Finance Management Act for all three Budget years of the MTREF.

SOURCES OF FUNDING

Rates, tariffs and other charges

Please refer to Annexure A with the total Rates, Tariffs and other sundry charges for the 2024/25 financial year.

New and Unspent Borrowing

Table SA 17 provides an indication, based on the new borrowings included in the budget for the MTREF period, of the overall non-current and current situation regarding loans. The Municipality no longer finance computer hardware via finance leases.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		101 602	135 792	153 606	259 982	231 384	231 384	453 006	432 230	407 156
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	101 602	135 792	153 606	259 982	231 384	231 384	453 006	432 230	407 156
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	101 602	135 792	153 606	259 982	231 384	231 384	453 006	432 230	407 156

Investments

Table SA 15 provides the investment particulars by type, whilst Table SA 16 provides the investments by maturity. It is clear from this that all investments are short –term and refers to cash and cash equivalents.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type R thousand	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		461 470	525 545	559 963	270 000	–	–	329 000	407 000	435 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		107 174	137 174	167 174	205 402	197 174	197 174	204 674	80 000	80 000
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	**568 644**	**662 719**	**727 137**	**475 402**	**197 174**	**197 174**	**533 674**	**487 000**	**515 000**
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		**568 644**	**662 719**	**727 137**	**475 402**	**197 174**	**197 174**	**533 674**	**487 000**	**515 000**

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ?	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
ABSA 2081272317		8 Months	Deposits - Bank	Yes	Fixed	0.09429	0	n/a	12 July 2024	50 000				50 000
ABSA 2081311789		8 Months	Deposits - Bank	Yes	Fixed	0.0941	1	n/a	24 July 2024	27 000				27 000
NEDBANK 03/7881005807/000260		8 Months	Deposits - Bank	Yes	Fixed	0.09497	2	n/a	14 August 2024	50 000				50 000
NEDBANK 03/7881005807/000250/1		9 Months	Deposits - Bank	Yes	Fixed	0.09512	3	n/a	14 November 2024	30 000				30 000
NEDBANK 03/7881005807/000251/1		9 Months	Deposits - Bank	Yes	Fixed	0.09557	4	n/a	18 November 2024	15 000				15 000
NEDBANK 03/7881005807/000254/1		9 Months	Deposits - Bank	Yes	Fixed	0.09926	5	n/a	22 November 2024	10 000				10 000
NEDBANK 03/7881005807/000252/1		10 Months	Deposits - Bank	Yes	Fixed	0.09627	6	n/a	18 December 2024	20 000				20 000
NEDBANK 03/7881005807/000255/1		9 Months	Deposits - Bank	Yes	Fixed	0.10012	7	n/a	10 January 2025	30 000				30 000
ABSA 2081092068/1		9 Months	Deposits - Bank	Yes	Fixed	0.1016	8	n/a	14 January 2025	15 000				15 000
ABSA 2081123659/1		9 Months	Deposits - Bank	Yes	Fixed	0.1009	9	n/a	10 February 2025	20 000				20 000
ABSA 2081123667/1		10 Months	Deposits - Bank	Yes	Fixed	0.1009	10	n/a	11 March 2025	30 000				30 000
NEDBANK 03/7881005807/000257/1		10 Months	Deposits - Bank	Yes	Fixed	0.10145	11	n/a	11 April 2025	25 000				25 000
ABSA 2081156648/1		10 Months	Deposits - Bank	Yes	Fixed	0.0993	12	n/a	09 April 2025	25 000				25 000
ABSA 2081240081/1		9 Months	Deposits - Bank	Yes	Fixed	0.0942	13	n/a	10 April 2025	25 000				25 000
ABSA 2081272317/1		8 Months	Deposits - Bank	Yes	Fixed	0.09429	14	n/a	08 April 2025	50 000				50 000
ABSA 2081311789/1		8 Months	Deposits - Bank	Yes	Fixed	0.0941	15	n/a	08 April 2025				27 000	27 000
NEDBANK 03/7881005807/000258/1		11 Months	Deposits - Bank	Yes	Fixed	0.1015	16	n/a	21 May 2025				30 000	30 000
NEDBANK 03/7881005807/000260/1		8 Months	Deposits - Bank	Yes	Fixed	0.09497	17	n/a	13 May 2025				50 000	50 000
Municipality sub-total										422 000		–	107 000	529 000
Entities														
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Entities sub-total										–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									422 000		–	107 000	529 000

Grant Allocations

The first portion of table SA 18 provides particulars of all operating grants that the Municipality will receive, whilst the second portion provides the capital grants. Table SA 18 reconciles to the relevant gazette.

***It must be noted that the latest Provincial Grant gazette dated 7 March has not been incorporated as yet**

Operating Grant Revenue

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**119 444**	**108 631**	**122 505**	**134 724**	**135 033**	**135 033**	**143 276**	**150 559**	**160 179**
Local Government Equitable Share		115 355	105 409	119 020	130 634	130 634	130 634	139 609	148 759	158 279
Finance Management		1 550	1 550	1 550	1 566	1 566	1 566	1 700	1 800	1 900
EPWP Incentive		2 539	1 672	1 935	2 524	2 833	2 833	1 967	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		**48 196**	**28 682**	**30 504**	**88 894**	**44 263**	**44 263**	**35 106**	**68 429**	**68 429**
Integrated housing		38 213	9 806	14 384	65 252	17 757	17 757	21 100	47 380	47 380
Informal settlements upgrading partnership grant					2 341	916	916	–	–	–
Community Development Workers		56	60	64	57	57	57	57	57	57
Library services		9 305	10 174	10 062	10 214	10 392	10 392	10 612	11 089	11 089
Housing emergency Kits					–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidy - Newsletters						–	–			
Thusong Service Centre Grant						–	–			
Kannaland Secondment subsidy						–	–			
Local Government Support Grant						–	–			
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure		70	5 757	341	9 465	9 465	9 465	2 065	8 460	8 460
Financial Management Support Grant						–	–			
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		300	404	15		–	–			
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant						–	–			
Greenest Municipality Competition						–	–			
Municipal Service delivery and Capacity building grant			70	148	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		252		256	245	245	245	249	249	249
Municipal Electrical Master Plan Grant			612	3		–	–			
WC Municipal Energy Resilience Grant			500			–	–			
LG Public employment Support Grant			1 300			–	–			
Resourcing Funding for Establishment and Support of a K9 Unit				910	908	908	908	1 023	1 194	1 194
Title-Deeds Restoration				4 013	412	4 373	4 373	–	–	–
Financial Management Capability Grant				307	–	150	150	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		**90**	**72**	**273**	**282**	**282**	**282**	**282**	**284**	**285**
Public Contributions		90	72	273	282	282	282	282	284	285
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	**167 730**	**137 385**	**153 282**	**223 900**	**179 578**	**179 578**	**178 665**	**219 272**	**228 893**

Capital Grant Revenue

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**40 565**	**35 303**	**44 107**	**42 170**	**38 719**	**38 719**	**27 563**	**33 743**	**35 939**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		31 565	25 277	27 046	28 098	26 219	26 219	27 563	28 743	30 939
National Electrification Programme		9 000	10 026	17 061	12 007	11 000	11 000	–	5 000	5 000
Water Services infrastructure Grant						–	–			
EPWP Incentive					2 065	1 500	1 500	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		**19 390**	**26 614**	**42 417**	**39 137**	**34 337**	**34 337**	**25 069**	**33 206**	**33 206**
Integrated housing		1 011	23 794		–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal settlements upgrading partnership grant				32 619	36 000	31 000	31 000	22 320	30 000	30 000
Library services			81	5		–	–			
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure		17 879				–	–			
Greenest Municipality Competition						–	–			
RSEP / VPUU		500		1 080	700	700	700	–	–	–
Development of Sport and Recreation facilities			314		–	200	200	–	–	–
Drought Relief grant						–	–			
Fire service capacity building grant				879	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Service delivery and Capacity building grant			81	158	–	–	–	–	–	–
SMME Booster Fund - DEDAT			2 344	84		–	–			
Resourcing Funding for Establishment and Support of a K9 Unit				2 213	2 437	2 437	2 437	2 749	3 206	3 206
Municipal Interventions Grant				250	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Municipal Load Shedding Relief Grant				5 129	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		**–**	**1 404**	**84**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Safety			1 404	84			–			
Other grant providers:		**3 164**	**–**	**8 228**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Public Contributions		3 164		8 228			–			
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	**63 119**	**63 321**	**94 836**	**81 307**	**73 056**	**73 056**	**52 632**	**66 949**	**69 145**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**230 849**	**200 705**	**248 118**	**305 207**	**252 634**	**252 634**	**231 296**	**286 221**	**298 038**

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

Section 10 - Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

Table SA 19 provide the expenditure for both capital and operational linked to the program. These amounts include the VAT portion that is claimed and recognised as own revenue, where applicable.

Operating Grant Expenditure

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**119 444**	**108 631**	**122 505**	**134 724**	**135 033**	**135 033**	**143 276**	**150 559**	**160 179**
Local Government Equitable Share		115 355	105 409	119 020	130 634	130 634	130 634	139 609	148 759	158 279
Finance Management		1 550	1 550	1 550	1 566	1 566	1 566	1 700	1 800	1 900
EPWP Incentive		2 539	1 672	1 935	2 524	2 833	2 833	1 967	–	–
Provincial Government:		**70 203**	**27 942**	**19 411**	**88 894**	**53 914**	**53 914**	**35 106**	**68 429**	**68 429**
Integrated housing		59 780	9 564	7 579	65 252	23 035	23 035	21 100	47 380	47 380
Informal settlements upgrading partnership grant					2 341	1 257	1 257	–	–	–
Community Development Workers		9	10	78	57	100	100	57	57	57
Library services		9 289	9 870	10 297	10 214	10 392	10 392	10 612	11 089	11 089
Housing emergency Kits		74	75		–	–	–	–	–	–
Thusong Service Centre Grant		25			–	–	–	–	–	–
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure		70	5 747	341	9 465	9 465	9 465	2 065	8 460	8 460
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		680	167	108	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant		6			–	–	–	–	–	–
Greenest Municipality Competition		30	0		–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Service delivery and Capacity building grant			70	42	–	106	106	–	–	–
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		241	254	254	245	245	245	249	249	249
Municipal Electrical Master Plan Grant			386	213	–	–	–	–	–	–
WC Municipal Energy Resilience Grant			500		–	–	–	–	–	–
LG Public employment Support Grant			1 300		–	–	–	–	–	–
Resourcing Funding for Establishment and Support of a K9 Unit				276	908	908	908	1 023	1 194	1 194
Title-Deeds Restoration				130	412	8 256	8 256	–	–	–
Financial Management Capability Grant				93	–	150	150	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		**1 738**	**1 436**	**267**	**282**	**279**	**279**	**282**	**284**	**285**
Public Contributions		1 738	1 436	267	282	279	279	282	284	285
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**191 385**	**138 008**	**142 183**	**223 900**	**189 226**	**189 226**	**178 665**	**219 272**	**228 893**

Capital Grant expenditure

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**37 734**	**38 141**	**44 107**	**42 170**	**38 719**	**38 719**	**27 563**	**33 743**	**35 939**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		28 734	28 115	27 046	28 098	26 219	26 219	27 563	28 743	30 939
National Electrification Programme		9 000	10 026	17 061	12 007	11 000	11 000	–	5 000	5 000
Water Services infrastructure Grant						–	–	–	–	–
EPWP Incentive					2 065	1 500	1 500	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		**35 423**	**18 156**	**39 395**	**39 137**	**45 284**	**45 284**	**25 069**	**33 206**	**33 206**
Integrated housing		14 048	18 023		–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal settlements upgrading partnership grant				33 536	36 000	35 855	35 855	22 320	30 000	30 000
Library services		607		59	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure		17 976			–	–	–	–	–	–
Greenest Municipality Competition		34	4		–	–	–	–	–	–
RSEP / VPUU		447	53	1 047	700	733	733	–	–	–
Development of Sport and Recreation facilities			2	312	–	200	200	–	–	–
Drought Relief grant		2 308			–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire service capacity building grant					–	879	879	–	–	–
Municipal Service delivery and Capacity building grant		3	75	139	–	25	25	–	–	–
SMME Booster Fund - DEDAT				2 079	–	–	–	–	–	–
Resourcing Funding for Establishment and Support of a K9 Unit				1 973	2 437	2 463	2 463	2 749	3 206	3 206
Municipal Interventions Grant				250	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Municipal Load Shedding Relief Grant					–	5 129	5 129	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		**42**	**–**	**895**	**–**	**593**	**593**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Safety		42		895		593	593	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		**1 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Public Contributions		1 500						–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**74 699**	**56 297**	**84 396**	**81 307**	**84 596**	**84 596**	**52 632**	**66 949**	**69 145**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**266 084**	**194 305**	**226 579**	**305 207**	**273 822**	**273 822**	**231 296**	**286 221**	**298 038**

Section 11 - Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Table SA 21 provides detail information on all transfers and grants made by the Municipality.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Garden Route District Municipality	1	–	119	102	307	9	9	9	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	119	102	307	9	9	9	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2						–	–			
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3						–	–			
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Higher educational institutions, Private Enterprises and Non-profit institutions		5 781	7 308	10 995	10 684	10 854	10 854	10 854	7 514	7 514	7 515
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		5 781	7 308	10 995	10 684	10 854	10 854	10 854	7 514	7 514	7 515
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Cash Transfers to Households		407	413	432	240	200	200	200	209	219	229
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		407	413	432	240	200	200	200	209	219	229
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	6 188	7 841	11 529	11 231	11 063	11 063	11 063	7 723	7 733	7 743
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	6 188	7 841	11 529	11 231	11 063	11 063	11 063	7 723	7 733	7 743

Section 12 - Councillor Allowances and employee benefits

DISCLOSURE OF SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS

Table SA 23 provides the detail information on the salaries, allowances & benefits of all political office bearers, councillors and senior managers of the Municipality.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	52 091	244 454	564 725			861 270
Chief Whip		1	–	–	–			–
Executive Mayor		1	52 091	251 601	759 872			1 063 564
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	52 091	289 246	519 933			861 270
Executive Committee		5	260 456	38 066	3 754 968			4 053 490
Total for all other councillors		22	4 547 624	741 328	3 478 723			8 767 675
Total Councillors	8	**31**	**4 964 353**	**1 564 695**	**9 078 221**			**15 607 269**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 007 526	228 781	1 192 587	143 977		2 572 871
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 217 184	152 951	112 117	169 014		1 651 266
Director: Corporate Services		1	1 202 958	141 545	111 241	113 393		1 569 137
Director: Community Services		1	1 230 979	282 968	162 469	104 243		1 780 659
Director Infrastructure Services		1	1 892 454	344 752	143 587	158 005		2 538 798
Director: Planning and Economic Development		1	1 434 411	329 134	149 881	136 031		2 049 457
Director : Community Safety		1	586 680	121 950	75 900	178 709		963 239
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	**7**	**8 572 192**	**1 602 081**	**1 947 782**	**1 003 372**		**13 125 427**
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	**38**	**13 536 545**	**3 166 776**	**11 026 003**	**1 003 372**		**28 732 696**

SUMMARY OF COUNCILLOR AND STAFF BENEFITS

Table SA 22 provides a summary of all the benefits to councillors and staff.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 279	8 209	8 454	9 377	9 426	9 426	9 888	10 373	10 860
Pension and UIF Contributions		606	416	473	547	526	526	552	579	607
Medical Aid Contributions		156	117	104	114	109	109	114	120	125
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		1 091	1 152	1 372	1 460	1 486	1 486	1 558	1 635	1 712
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		2 680	2 913	3 011	3 300	3 331	3 331	3 494	3 665	3 838
Sub Total - Councillors		11 812	12 806	13 414	14 798	14 878	14 878	15 607	16 372	17 142
% increase	4		8.4%	4.7%	10.3%	0.5%	–	4.9%	4.9%	4.7%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 252	7 811	7 395	8 736	8 172	8 172	8 572	8 992	9 415
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 226	1 166	1 029	1 431	1 243	1 243	1 304	1 367	1 432
Medical Aid Contributions		215	235	252	278	285	285	299	313	328
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		833	831	959	1 269	957	957	1 003	1 053	1 102
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	598	625	546	678	631	631	662	694	727
Cellphone Allowance	3	207	185	199	214	226	226	237	248	260
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		5 973	711	659	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 049	1 100	1 152
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		17 303	11 565	11 039	13 607	12 512	12 512	13 125	13 769	14 416
% increase	4		(33.2%)	(4.5%)	23.3%	(8.0%)	–	4.9%	4.9%	4.7%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		197 087	205 497	216 791	274 781	246 234	246 234	266 353	279 370	292 469
Pension and UIF Contributions		40 845	45 142	48 411	57 629	55 245	55 245	57 952	60 792	63 648
Medical Aid Contributions		15 684	16 785	17 798	21 920	20 300	20 300	21 295	22 339	23 389
Overtime		11 450	15 411	18 861	19 029	16 240	16 240	17 036	17 871	18 708
Performance Bonus		16 621	17 187	17 374	22 955	20 041	20 041	21 471	22 500	23 510
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	6 561	6 957	7 159	7 842	7 890	7 890	8 277	8 682	9 090
Cellphone Allowance	3	1 028	1 284	1 388	1 481	1 517	1 517	1 591	1 669	1 747
Housing Allowances	3	1 713	1 229	1 208	1 969	1 692	1 692	1 775	1 862	1 950
Other benefits and allowances	3	6 035	6 315	7 244	7 672	6 636	6 636	6 961	7 302	7 645
Payments in lieu of leave		–	1 003	945	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 574	1 651	1 728
Long service awards		2 878	3 365	3 822	4 049	4 049	4 049	4 247	4 455	4 665
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	14 274	16 138	18 777	20 390	20 390	20 390	21 389	22 437	23 492
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		885	1 162	1 346	1 380	1 181	1 181	1 239	1 300	1 361
Acting and post related allowance		1 506	1 731	1 997	1 999	1 803	1 803	1 892	1 984	2 078
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		316 568	339 203	363 122	444 596	404 719	404 719	433 052	454 214	475 480
% increase	4		7.2%	7.1%	22.4%	(9.0%)	–	7.0%	4.9%	4.7%
Total Parent Municipality		345 684	363 574	387 575	473 001	432 110	432 110	461 785	484 354	507 037
			5.2%	6.6%	22.0%	(8.6%)	–	6.9%	4.9%	4.7%
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		345 684	363 574	387 575	473 001	432 110	432 110	461 785	484 354	507 037
% increase	4		5.2%	6.6%	22.0%	(8.6%)	–	6.9%	4.9%	4.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	333 872	350 768	374 162	458 203	417 232	417 232	446 177	467 982	489 895

SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL NUMBERS

Table SA 24 provides a summary of the personnel numbers.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	7	6		7	6				
Other Managers	7	26	24		25	24				
Professionals		*38*	*35*	*6*	*43*	*36*	–	–	–	–
Finance		22	20		22	20				
Spatial/town planning		3	3		3	3				
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity		1	1		1	1				
Water		2	2		6	2				
Sanitation		2	1		1	1				
Refuse					1	1				
Other		8	8	6	9	8				
Technicians		*358*	*310*	*9*	*362*	*286*	*37*	–	–	–
Finance		9	6	2	5	3	2			
Spatial/town planning		26	21	3	23	18				
Information Technology		6	5		6	5				
Roads		27	26	1	20	16				
Electricity		33	32	1	37	33				
Water		43	40		59	45				
Sanitation		19	15		14	9				
Refuse		20	20		6	6				
Other		175	145	2	192	151	35			
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		198	170	22	202	180	29			
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		120	94	–	107	88				
Elementary Occupations		363	322	–	393	367				
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	**1 110**	**961**	**37**	**1 139**	**987**	**66**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase					2.6%	2.7%	78.4%	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		**81**	**9**	**105**	**86**				
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		**18**	**6**	**22**	**19**				

VACANT POSITIONS TO BE FILLED

The following positions are currently vacant, budget provision has been made due to the fact that the positions are essential for service delivery and it was already provided for in the 2024/25 budget.

VACANT POSTS 2023/2024 - M1			
TASK GRAD	**GRADING NO**	**OCCUPATION**	**DEPARTMENT**
10	200040	Administrator (Committee Secretariat) FROZEN	Corporate Services
5	200017	Office Attendant	Corporate Services
10	3434947	Asst OHS Officer	HR
6	203075	Clerk (Court Processor)	Court
6	3435711	Snr Clerk (Cashier)	Revenue
7	200039	Principle Clerk (Cashiers)	Revenue
6	3435695	Snr Clerk (Telephone Enq)	Revenue
6	800005	Snr Clerk (Creditors)	Expenditure
12	800024	Accountant (Creditors)	Expenditure
12	701032	Superintendent	Electricity
7	3435075	Process Controller (Class I-II Ruiterbos)	WWT
5	3435738	Principal Process Operator (LBR)	WWT
10	405004	Artisan Plumber	WW
7	409018	Process Controller	WW
10	405009	Artisan Plumber	Water
7	902005	Supervisor (Friemersheim)	Streets
7	404018	Heavy Plant Operator	Streets
6	3435235	Snr Clerk (Engineering South)	Streets
11	3435705	Snr Admin (Financial Asset Management)	PMU
5	3435805	Cadet Fire Fighter	Fire and Rescue
5	3435804	Cadet Fire Fighter	Fire and Rescue
8	3434992	Firefighter (Shift B - GBR)	Fire and Rescue
5	3435576	Cadet Fire Fighter	Fire and Rescue
8	3435780	Firefighter (Shift B)	Fire and Rescue
11	313101	Assistant Superintendent (DLTC)	Traffic
4	205049	Access Controller	Traffic
9	3436116	Tactical Response & By-Law Enfor	Traffic
9	3436087	Tactical Response & By-Law Enfor A	Traffic
9	3436083	Tactical Response & By-Law Enfor A	Traffic
9	3436099	Tactical Response & By-Law Enfor B	Traffic
9	3436101	Tactical Response & By-Law Enfor B	Traffic
9	3436112	Tactical Response & By-Law Enfor C	Traffic
9	3436113	Tactical Response & By-Law Enfor C	Traffic
6	3435914	Snr Clark (Eye test)	Traffic
6	3436097	Snr Clerk (MVRA)	Traffic
6	3436094	Snr Clerk (Eye Test Processing)	Traffic
9	3435912	Assistant Superintendent (Taxi's)	Traffic
9	203062	Traffic Officer (Examiner Driving Licenses)	Traffic
6	203006	Snr Clerk (Logistics)	Traffic
10	3435895	Traffic Officer	Traffic
13	603010	Snr Environmental Officer	Polution
6	3436074	Principal clerk	Thusong Centre
12	500050	Thusong Centre Coordinator	Thusong Centre
7	604118	Supervisor/Driver	Refuse
11	604001	Environmental Officer	Refuse
4	204023	Library Aid	Brandwag
6	902002	Library Assistant	Friemersheim
7	3434959	Spatial Planning Ass	Town Planning
10	401001	Plan Examiner	Town Planning
7	3434917	Handyman Buildings	Town Planning
9	3434920	Asst Building inspector	Town Planning
9	3434919	Asst Building inspector	Town Planning
10	3435916	Building Inspector	Town Planning

VACANT POSTS 2023/2024 - M2			
GRADE	NUMBER	OCCUPATION	DEPARTMENT
3	407137	General Asst/Cleaner	Corporate
3	404141	General Assistant	Stores
3	404119	General Assistant	Streets
3	3435732	General Assistant (Flagman)	Streets
4	404123	Small Plant Operator	Streets
5	3435731	Handyman - South	Streets
5	3435733	Handyman - South	Streets
5	3435728	Handyman (MDT 1 - South)	Streets
3	404109	General Assistant	Streets
3	404106	General Assistant	Streets
3	3435734	General Assistant	Streets
3	404122	General Assistant (Road maintenance)	Streets
3	404162	General Assistant	Streets
4	409107	Snr Process Operator	WWT
4	409110	Snr Process Operator	WWT
4	3435748	Snr Process Operator (GBR)	WWT
5	3435033	Handyman/Driver (Regional Plant)	WWT
5	409117	Handyman/Driver	WWT
5	406109	Handyman (Foreman Bulk Services)	WW
5	3435762	Handyman (South)	WW
5	3435756	Artisan Assistant (North)	WW
5	3435760	Handyman (Supt)	WW
5	3435761	Handyman (Supt)	WW
5	2323001	Artisan Assistant (North)	Water
5	405102	Handyman (Pipelayer) Bulk Seweage	Sewerage
4	409114	Snr Process Operator	Sewerage
5	405116	Handyman (Plumber)	Water
5	3434003	Artisan Assistant	Water
4	407141	Snr Process Operator	Water
4	3435743	Snr Process Operator	Sewerage
3	3435769	General Assistant (Water truck)	Water
3	604140	General Assistant	Refuse
3	604128	General Assistant	Refuse
3	407153	General Assistant	Cemeries
3	3435837	General Assistant	Parks
4	407121	Small Plant Operator	Parks
3	3436076	General Assistant	Thusong Centre
3	3435835	General Assistant (Maintenance)	Parks
4	204106	Library Aid	Mbay
4	3435554	Machine Operator (Buildings)	Town Planning
5	20509	Clerk (Economic Dev)	Town Planning

NEW POSITIONS TO BE FILLED

Directorate	Department	Section	Post description	T-grade	Value
Community Safety	Community Safety	Tactical Response and Bylaw Enforcement	Tactical Response & Bylaw Enforcement Officer (Shift D)	T9	R370 794.53
Community Safety	Community Safety		Tactical Response & Bylaw Enforcement Officer (Shift D)	T9	R370 794.53
Community Safety	Community Safety		Law Enforcement	T9	R370 794.53
Community Safety	Community Safety		Law Enforcement	T9	R370 794.53
Community Safety	Community Safety		Law Enforcement	T9	R370 794.53
Community Safety	Community Safety		Law Enforcement	T9	R370 794.53
Community Safety	Community Safety		Law Enforcement	T9	R370 794.53
Community Safety	Fire, Rescue & Disaster Management Service		Fire Fighter (Shift C - HTB)	T8	R333 293.92
Community Safety	Fire, Rescue & Disaster Management Service		Fire Fighter (Shift C - HTB)	T8	R333 293.92
Community Safety	Fire, Rescue & Disaster Management Service		Fire Fighter (Shift A - HTB)	T8	R333 293.92
Community Safety	Fire, Rescue & Disaster Management Service		Fire Fighter (Shift A - HTB)	T8	R333 293.92
Community Safety	Fire, Rescue & Disaster Management Service		Fire Fighter (Shift B - HTB)	T8	R333 293.92
Community Safety	Fire, Rescue & Disaster Management Service		Fire Fighter (Shift B - HTB)	T8	R333 293.92
Community Services	Horticulture, Sport and Recreation	Maintenance of Beaches	Senior Foreman (Beaches)	T10	R413 044.60
Community Services	Horticulture, Sport and Recreation	Maintenance of Beaches	Supervisor/Handyman (Beaches)	T7	R299 895.57
Community Services	Horticulture, Sport and Recreation	Maintenance of Beaches	Small Plant Operator	T4	R203 965.47
Community Services	Horticulture, Sport and Recreation	Maintenance of Beaches	Small Plant Operator	T4	R203 965.47
Community Services	Horticulture, Sport and Recreation	Maintenance of Beaches	Small Plant Operator	T4	R203 965.47
Community Services	Horticulture, Sport and Recreation	Maintenance of Beaches	Small Plant Operator	T4	R203 965.47
Corporate Services	Administrative Support Services		Graphic Designer	T9	R370 794.53
Corporate Services	Administrative Support Services		Clerk (Risk & Institutional Performance Management)	T6	R253 790.93
Infrastructure Services	Technical Support Services		Civil Engineering Intern	Int	R104 821.56
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Electrical Operations & Maintenance - South	Artisan: Electrician (Electrical Operations & Maintenance - South)	T10	R413 044.60
Infrastructure Services	Water and Sanitation	Water & Sewer Network Operations South	Artisan: Plumber (Sewer South)	T10	R413 044.60
Infrastructure Services	Water and Sanitation	Water & Sewer Network Operations South	Handyman (Plumber Sanitation South)	T5	R220 965.96
Infrastructure Services	Water and Sanitation	Water & Sewer Network Operations South	Handyman (Plumber Sanitation South)	T5	R220 965.96
Infrastructure Services	Water and Sanitation	Water & Sewer Network Operations South	Handyman (Plumber Sanitation South)	T5	R220 965.96
					R8 342 521.38

Section 13 - Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE)

Table SA 26 provides the monthly budgeted revenue and expenditure for the operational budget per Municipal Votes.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		6 262	2 267	6 950	3 475	4 215	1 896	6 024	2 548	12 857	1 407	2 513	(8 497)	41 916	43 999	48 166
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		88	89	92	87	100	95	131	116	116	113	112	162	1 302	1 389	1 474
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		26 353	27 849	26 232	26 723	26 497	25 328	28 011	26 257	28 047	27 967	27 911	27 055	324 230	354 683	391 667
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		74 827	75 992	81 177	81 053	79 804	85 426	88 575	83 119	83 164	81 517	84 303	221 380	1 120 337	1 252 762	1 378 018
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		9 648	9 654	10 827	10 196	10 145	10 094	10 173	10 180	10 244	10 273	9 620	39 452	150 505	150 657	152 955
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		2 521	8 705	16 585	9 441	11 794	6 823	8 502	5 851	6 928	7 262	7 388	(21 890)	69 909	105 096	106 380
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY		1 011	258	1 668	1 493	2 669	1 337	1 504	1 442	1 383	1 087	1 510	3 712	19 072	20 400	21 143
Total Revenue by Vote		120 710	124 813	143 531	132 467	135 224	130 999	142 921	129 513	142 738	129 627	133 357	261 373	1 727 271	1 928 985	2 099 803
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		6 385	2 930	3 084	4 737	5 182	6 939	3 592	3 666	3 713	3 726	3 738	6 824	54 515	58 443	63 860
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3 652	5 477	5 013	5 832	5 252	5 429	5 070	5 199	5 502	4 915	7 077	35 795	94 214	98 912	103 182
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		5 905	7 647	7 279	6 323	6 397	6 822	6 299	7 559	7 229	7 122	6 130	12 074	86 787	91 780	98 841
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		18 486	83 032	89 927	61 961	80 857	77 552	81 692	74 486	76 986	67 158	67 480	240 339	1 019 956	1 137 372	1 247 242
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		12 565	15 112	14 272	15 104	21 373	20 214	18 146	21 302	22 982	16 497	18 343	48 489	244 399	236 688	237 008
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		4 197	4 169	4 779	5 435	4 944	5 290	4 940	5 655	5 073	4 945	5 797	23 804	79 027	109 560	117 211
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY		5 610	2 616	10 212	8 874	9 174	11 394	9 941	9 319	9 837	9 487	8 580	22 811	117 853	123 384	128 251
Total Expenditure by Vote		56 800	120 983	134 566	108 266	133 178	133 639	129 679	127 185	131 323	113 851	117 145	390 136	1 696 751	1 856 139	1 995 597
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		63 910	3 831	8 965	24 201	2 046	(2 640)	13 241	2 328	11 415	15 776	16 211	(128 763)	30 520	72 847	104 206
Income Tax													–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities													–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	63 910	3 831	8 965	24 201	2 046	(2 640)	13 241	2 328	11 415	15 776	16 211	(128 763)	30 520	72 847	104 206

BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)

Table SA 27 provides the monthly budgeted revenue and expenditure for the operational budget per standard classification.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		33 073	30 556	33 648	30 657	31 275	27 732	34 554	29 270	41 427	29 842	30 955	20 816	373 805	406 696	448 219
Executive and council		6 262	2 267	6 950	3 475	4 215	1 896	6 024	2 548	12 857	1 408	2 513	(8 497)	41 917	43 999	48 167
Finance and administration		26 811	28 289	26 699	27 182	27 060	25 836	28 530	26 722	28 570	28 435	28 442	29 313	331 889	362 697	400 052
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		1 385	4 411	16 914	9 252	12 810	6 936	8 837	5 614	6 110	6 905	6 301	(19 805)	65 670	99 011	99 275
Community and social services		705	764	1 815	1 185	1 141	1 245	1 130	1 142	1 180	1 121	524	(609)	11 344	11 852	11 885
Sport and recreation		211	206	299	267	219	11	151	124	83	180	95	261	2 108	147	153
Public safety		319	(982)	448	470	1 836	570	536	533	440	458	788	3 077	8 493	9 324	9 546
Housing		151	4 423	14 352	7 330	9 614	5 109	7 019	3 815	4 407	5 146	4 894	(22 534)	43 726	77 688	77 691
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		2 824	5 329	3 397	3 048	2 793	2 038	3 597	2 839	3 233	2 827	2 888	(635)	34 176	42 055	43 602
Planning and development		2 045	3 994	1 909	1 790	1 762	1 352	1 176	1 740	2 184	1 815	2 128	(1 399)	20 497	21 484	22 511
Road transport		778	1 334	1 479	1 250	1 025	680	2 421	1 095	1 037	1 008	760	762	13 630	20 521	21 041
Environmental protection		–	–	8	8	6	6	1	4	12	4	–	2	50	50	50
Trading services		83 428	84 517	89 572	89 510	88 346	94 293	95 933	91 790	91 968	90 052	93 212	260 997	1 253 618	1 381 223	1 508 706
Energy sources		53 189	54 267	56 450	56 442	55 733	60 947	58 786	54 147	58 549	56 720	57 826	107 403	730 459	823 326	919 859
Water management		12 461	10 572	13 682	14 492	14 845	15 080	17 460	18 597	15 219	15 023	13 882	55 207	216 518	234 812	252 030
Waste water management		9 091	11 057	10 786	9 891	9 035	9 529	10 878	10 188	9 301	9 395	12 558	58 641	170 350	185 221	196 730
Waste management		8 687	8 622	8 654	8 684	8 734	8 737	8 810	8 857	8 899	8 914	8 947	39 746	136 291	137 863	140 087
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		**120 710**	**124 813**	**143 531**	**132 467**	**135 224**	**130 999**	**142 921**	**129 513**	**142 738**	**129 627**	**133 357**	**261 373**	**1 727 271**	**1 928 985**	**2 099 803**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		17 393	17 611	16 934	18 607	20 149	20 761	17 216	20 890	18 748	18 149	18 856	57 751	263 065	277 061	294 620
Executive and council		7 375	3 781	4 165	4 138	4 135	3 755	4 471	4 099	4 480	3 638	3 760	6 746	54 543	59 797	65 984
Finance and administration		9 984	13 670	12 428	13 319	14 170	14 767	12 097	16 311	14 038	13 896	14 577	50 261	199 518	208 237	219 577
Internal audit		35	160	341	1 150	1 843	2 239	648	480	230	616	519	744	9 004	9 028	9 059
Community and public safety		11 321	9 109	18 008	16 553	17 621	19 611	17 305	18 161	20 987	17 083	16 973	47 638	230 369	265 498	280 063
Community and social services		2 442	2 576	2 665	2 779	2 981	3 502	2 930	3 207	5 046	3 162	3 277	3 222	37 790	39 628	41 986
Sport and recreation		3 450	3 943	4 293	4 346	5 794	4 760	4 849	6 069	5 982	4 393	4 558	6 144	58 581	57 894	59 614
Public safety		4 732	1 666	9 186	7 664	7 874	10 164	8 711	7 911	8 785	8 518	7 631	19 951	102 793	107 692	111 981
Housing		697	924	1 863	1 764	973	1 185	814	973	1 174	1 011	1 506	18 321	31 206	60 284	66 482
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		6 393	6 473	9 387	8 937	15 990	14 565	11 811	16 835	16 195	11 958	10 551	16 863	145 956	155 808	157 520
Planning and development		2 581	2 639	2 671	2 722	2 767	2 842	2 810	2 880	3 153	3 165	3 263	4 326	35 817	36 937	38 350
Road transport		2 900	3 189	5 910	5 011	12 307	10 482	8 084	12 930	12 096	7 982	6 401	10 807	98 097	106 407	106 247
Environmental protection		912	645	806	1 204	917	1 242	918	1 025	945	811	888	1 729	12 042	12 464	12 923
Trading services		20 694	87 346	90 107	63 389	79 184	77 635	82 444	71 175	74 986	66 344	69 984	267 730	1 051 019	1 151 373	1 256 943
Energy sources		719	68 608	71 374	43 417	46 537	44 072	57 277	35 429	43 764	43 573	41 857	129 625	626 252	719 891	814 175
Water management		7 754	5 234	5 881	5 373	9 477	9 469	7 170	10 252	7 661	6 495	5 815	76 661	157 242	166 319	175 900
Waste water management		6 692	5 584	6 281	7 732	11 380	13 061	8 495	14 404	12 571	8 377	12 705	23 746	131 027	137 645	143 257
Waste management		5 529	7 919	6 571	6 867	11 791	11 033	9 502	11 090	10 991	7 900	9 608	37 698	136 498	127 518	123 610
Other		1 002	451	131	784	167	1 047	929	137	407	311	767	209	6 341	6 399	6 452
Total Expenditure - Functional		**56 803**	**120 990**	**134 567**	**108 269**	**133 112**	**133 618**	**129 705**	**127 198**	**131 323**	**113 845**	**117 130**	**390 191**	**1 696 751**	**1 856 139**	**1 995 597**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**63 907**	**3 823**	**8 963**	**24 197**	**2 112**	**(2 620)**	**13 216**	**2 315**	**11 415**	**15 782**	**16 227**	**(128 818)**	**30 520**	**72 847**	**104 206**
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**63 907**	**3 823**	**8 963**	**24 197**	**2 112**	**(2 620)**	**13 216**	**2 315**	**11 415**	**15 782**	**16 227**	**(128 818)**	**30 520**	**72 847**	**104 206**

BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (PER SOURCE / PER TYPE)

Table SA 25 provides the monthly budgeted revenue per source and expenditure per type for the operational budget.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		52 966	54 030	56 202	56 187	55 534	60 696	58 535	53 869	58 244	56 505	57 481	68 550	688 799	770 362	861 988
Service charges - Water		12 100	10 531	13 403	14 202	14 550	14 763	17 119	18 239	14 845	14 634	13 492	24 936	182 815	199 506	215 163
Service charges - Waste Water Management		8 886	9 033	8 895	8 984	9 029	8 961	9 086	9 167	9 101	9 189	9 119	9 095	108 544	120 488	128 931
Service charges - Waste Management		8 481	8 469	8 453	8 464	8 520	8 501	8 530	8 564	8 612	8 620	8 663	8 853	102 731	106 175	109 634
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		3 751	6 042	4 523	5 170	5 894	3 034	3 603	4 063	5 703	2 996	4 408	776	49 963	50 891	51 864
Agency services		584	1 116	1 108	908	726	679	838	787	805	514	595	492	9 151	9 580	10 030
Interest													–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		1 055	851	882	924	728	983	1 029	1 094	1 112	1 072	1 219	1 438	12 389	12 972	13 581
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		2 906	6 324	4 608	4 487	4 425	3 377	5 659	4 156	4 774	4 833	5 437	3 605	54 591	38 203	48 391
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		642	664	728	684	874	580	710	628	749	683	685	2 472	10 096	10 519	10 962
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		1 282	365	690	918	890	603	1 106	1 088	1 705	1 379	649	1 009	11 684	12 220	12 793
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		22 140	21 053	20 928	21 280	21 117	21 299	21 325	21 065	21 573	21 638	21 766	21 740	256 924	303 182	329 366
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		353	(936)	461	428	435	422	461	400	452	446	425	2 188	5 533	5 783	6 045
Licences or permits		108	124	112	115	107	88	130	122	138	116	127	131	1 417	1 483	1 553
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		5 364	4 927	13 981	8 064	9 127	5 839	10 398	4 382	14 252	5 760	5 459	91 113	178 665	219 272	228 893
Interest		93	107	105	117	103	118	124	122	123	119	129	149	1 408	1 474	1 543
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue													–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(47)	(47)	(49)	(52)
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	(2)	(0)	(1)	(3)	(2)	(1)	(1)	(15)	(24)	(25)	(27)
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		**120 710**	**122 700**	**135 078**	**130 932**	**132 056**	**129 943**	**138 653**	**127 742**	**142 185**	**128 503**	**129 654**	**236 483**	**1 674 639**	**1 862 036**	**2 030 657**
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		32 013	33 296	33 661	35 313	34 690	37 177	35 139	34 796	34 777	34 576	35 010	65 730	446 177	467 982	489 895
Remuneration of councillors		1 255	1 248	1 259	1 240	1 262	1 348	1 318	1 306	1 309	1 313	1 320	1 430	15 607	16 372	17 142
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	67 767	69 912	40 912	41 408	39 683	55 773	28 927	37 439	41 170	38 894	108 415	570 300	650 200	742 000
Inventory consumed		2 719	4 906	4 059	4 480	5 294	4 139	3 155	4 653	4 923	3 571	4 743	64 216	110 859	116 790	122 345
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 377	28 377	36 280	35 346
Depreciation and amortisation		9	9	9	9	26 040	2 858	10 558	38 116	32 217	9 332	9 976	28 266	157 400	146 530	136 814
Interest		–	–	–	–	251	11 982	–	–	(5)	–	–	24 118	36 346	50 483	57 560
Contracted services		3 944	9 962	16 295	15 737	14 292	24 633	14 532	11 140	12 535	16 313	13 964	41 124	194 472	227 033	232 698
Transfers and subsidies		921	513	1 667	832	10	1 231	988	79	286	533	614	48	7 723	7 733	7 743
Irrecoverable debts written off		9 815	(4 841)	118	1 903	970	466	73	59	491	130	137	17 170	26 492	29 431	42 521
Operational costs		6 124	8 123	7 584	7 840	8 961	10 123	8 143	8 109	6 042	6 912	8 015	15 828	101 804	106 040	110 191
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 309	0	4 471	(4 841)	939	995	1 055
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	255	255	270	286
Total Expenditure		**56 800**	**120 983**	**134 566**	**108 266**	**133 178**	**133 639**	**129 679**	**127 185**	**131 323**	**113 851**	**117 145**	**390 136**	**1 696 751**	**1 856 139**	**1 995 597**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**63 910**	**1 717**	**512**	**22 666**	**(1 122)**	**(3 696)**	**8 974**	**557**	**10 863**	**14 652**	**12 509**	**(153 653)**	**(22 112)**	**5 898**	**35 061**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		–	2 114	8 453	1 535	3 168	1 056	4 267	1 771	552	1 124	3 702	24 890	52 632	66 949	69 145
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	**63 910**	**3 831**	**8 965**	**24 201**	**2 046**	**(2 640)**	**13 241**	**2 328**	**11 415**	**15 776**	**16 211**	**(128 763)**	**30 520**	**72 847**	**104 206**

BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE)

Table SA 28 provides the monthly budgeted capital budget per municipal votes. It also provides the split between multi and single year expenditure.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and I Framework	
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26
***Multi-year expenditure** to be appropriated*	1														
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 880	2 880	–
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	–	–	–	–	200	100
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		16 143	18 431	15 442	19 280	20 830	19 354	14 552	20 596	17 318	17 404	18 969	44 122	242 441	192 320
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 233	9 233	15 837
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		–	(200)	3 000	–	–	900	100	300	200	50	100	22 309	26 759	28 987
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY		274	(137)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 000	(3 000)	1 137	1 160
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	**16 417**	**18 095**	**18 442**	**19 280**	**20 830**	**20 254**	**14 652**	**21 096**	**17 518**	**17 454**	**23 069**	**75 544**	**282 650**	**238 404**
***Single-year expenditure** to be appropriated*															
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	25	–	6	5	–	–	–	44	80	73
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		98	445	88	48	88	48	38	58	38	38	2 882	180	4 044	–
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	35	124	100	100	116	190	100	104	1 896	2 765	1 320
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		7 131	4 059	4 621	5 748	4 260	3 296	3 190	4 805	6 602	3 606	2 638	43 033	92 986	78 462
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 995	17 995	25 782
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		16	(34)	16	216	16	30 116	16	166	66	1 016	16	878	32 500	1 150
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY		1 561	354	400	450	200	250	–	1 500	600	850	420	(1 272)	5 313	4 198
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	**8 805**	**4 823**	**5 124**	**6 496**	**4 712**	**33 809**	**3 349**	**6 649**	**7 495**	**5 609**	**6 059**	**62 752**	**155 682**	**110 985**
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**25 222**	**22 918**	**23 566**	**25 776**	**25 542**	**54 063**	**18 001**	**27 745**	**25 013**	**23 063**	**29 128**	**138 296**	**438 333**	**349 389**

BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)

Table SA 29 provides the monthly budgeted capital budget per municipal votes. It also provides the split between multi and single year expenditure.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		**214**	**495**	**3 088**	**283**	**237**	**30 648**	**544**	**1 129**	**778**	**1 308**	**3 136**	**9 336**	**51 191**	**12 173**	**10 068**
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	34	34	27	–
Finance and administration		214	495	3 088	283	237	30 648	544	1 129	778	1 308	3 136	9 303	51 158	12 146	10 068
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**4 875**	**1 377**	**935**	**362**	**370**	**4 123**	**–**	**1 800**	**1 451**	**2 541**	**4 550**	**22 067**	**44 450**	**47 178**	**27 517**
Community and social services		1 301	500	150	12	20	2 778	–	–	–	750	–	92	5 603	2 550	3 326
Sport and recreation		1 739	910	585	350	250	545	–	600	851	1 191	250	3 868	11 139	13 184	18 592
Public safety		1 835	(33)	200	–	100	–	–	1 200	600	600	4 300	(2 402)	6 400	5 358	5 100
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	800	–	–	–	–	–	20 509	21 309	26 087	500
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**641**	**389**	**220**	**470**	**118**	**266**	**16**	**316**	**16**	**266**	**136**	**19 336**	**22 187**	**39 748**	**11 545**
Planning and development		41	139	20	20	18	16	16	16	16	16	16	277	609	–	–
Road transport		100	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	–	–	20 648	20 798	29 748	11 545
Environmental protection		500	250	200	450	100	250	–	250	–	250	120	(1 590)	780	10 000	–
Trading services		**19 493**	**20 657**	**19 324**	**24 662**	**24 817**	**19 027**	**17 442**	**24 501**	**22 769**	**18 949**	**21 307**	**87 557**	**320 504**	**250 289**	**172 151**
Energy sources		14 115	17 877	16 544	17 882	21 037	15 257	14 662	20 671	16 694	14 894	14 852	(4 981)	179 503	114 217	41 304
Water management		3 000	2 780	2 780	3 780	3 780	2 770	1 780	2 630	4 155	2 855	3 855	14 045	48 210	52 363	61 806
Waste water management		–	–	–	1 000	–	1 000	1 000	1 200	1 920	1 200	2 600	73 243	83 163	67 823	67 240
Waste management		2 378	–	–	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 250	9 628	15 886	1 801
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	**25 222**	**22 918**	**23 566**	**25 776**	**25 542**	**54 063**	**18 001**	**27 745**	**25 013**	**23 063**	**29 128**	**138 296**	**438 333**	**349 389**	**221 281**
Funded by:																
National Government		–	3 478	–	–	3 478	–	–	3 478	–	–	–	15 408	25 843	27 573	13 577
Provincial Government		1 835	(33)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 997	21 799	28 875	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	–	–	100	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	(1 000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		**1 835**	**2 445**	**–**	**–**	**3 478**	**–**	**–**	**3 478**	**100**	**–**	**–**	**36 405**	**47 741**	**56 448**	**13 577**
Borrowing		15 143	14 923	14 923	15 923	15 923	14 786	13 787	13 946	14 956	14 961	15 101	22 488	186 860	97 600	24 500
Internally generated funds		8 245	5 550	8 643	9 853	6 141	39 277	4 214	10 321	9 957	8 102	14 027	79 403	203 731	195 341	183 205
Total Capital Funding		**25 222**	**22 918**	**23 566**	**25 776**	**25 542**	**54 063**	**18 001**	**27 745**	**25 013**	**23 063**	29 128	138 296	438 333	349 389	221 281

BUDGETED MONTHLY CASH FLOWS

Table SA 30 provides the monthly budgeted cash flow of revenue per source and expenditure per type.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and I Framework	
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26
Cash Receipts By Source													1	
Property rates	22 140	21 053	20 928	21 280	21 117	21 299	21 325	21 065	21 573	21 638	21 766	16 601	251 785	300 151
Service charges - electricity	52 966	54 030	56 202	56 187	55 534	60 696	58 535	53 869	58 244	56 505	57 481	34 110	654 359	731 844
Service charges - water	12 100	10 531	13 403	14 202	14 550	14 763	17 119	18 239	14 845	14 634	13 492	13 967	171 846	187 536
Service charges - Waste Water Management	8 886	9 033	8 895	8 984	9 029	8 961	9 086	9 167	9 101	9 189	9 119	2 582	102 031	113 259
Service charges - Waste management	8 481	8 469	8 453	8 464	8 520	8 501	8 530	8 564	8 612	8 620	8 663	2 689	96 567	99 805
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	3 751	6 042	4 523	5 170	5 894	3 034	3 603	4 063	5 703	2 996	4 408	776	49 963	50 891
Rental from fixed assets	642	664	728	684	874	580	710	628	749	683	685	2 472	10 096	10 519
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	2 364	4 857	3 545	3 329	3 342	2 661	4 202	3 107	3 657	3 687	4 239	17 007	55 999	39 677
Interest earned from Receivables	1 055	851	882	924	728	983	1 029	1 094	1 112	1 072	1 219	1 438	12 389	12 972
Dividends received												–		
Fines, penalties and forfeits	353	(936)	461	428	435	422	461	400	452	446	425	(1 643)	1 703	3 532
Licences or permits	108	124	112	115	107	88	130	122	138	116	127	131	1 417	1 483
Agency services	584	1 116	1 108	908	726	679	838	787	805	514	595	492	9 151	9 580
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	5 364	4 927	13 981	8 064	9 127	5 839	10 398	4 382	14 252	5 760	5 459	91 113	178 665	219 272
Operational Revenue	1 282	365	690	918	890	603	1 106	1 088	1 705	1 379	649	(6 152)	4 524	12 220
Cash Receipts by Source	**120 075**	**121 126**	**133 911**	**129 656**	**130 872**	**129 110**	**137 073**	**126 574**	**140 948**	**127 239**	**128 328**	**175 583**	**1 600 495**	**1 792 740**
Other Cash Flows by Source														
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	–	2 114	8 453	1 535	3 168	1 056	4 267	1 771	552	1 124	3 702	24 890	52 632	66 949
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets						3 500						–	3 500	3 500
Short term loans												–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing												186 860	186 860	97 600
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	2 026	2 127
VAT Control (receipts)												–		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	39	32
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												9 723	9 723	116 674
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**120 247**	**123 411**	**142 536**	**131 363**	**134 211**	**133 838**	**141 512**	**128 517**	**141 672**	**128 535**	**132 202**	**397 229**	**1 855 274**	**2 079 622**

BUDGETED MONTHLY CASH FLOWS (Continued)

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and I Framework	
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26
Cash Payments by Type														
Employee related costs	32 013	33 296	33 661	35 313	34 690	37 177	35 139	34 796	34 777	34 576	35 010	34 848	415 296	435 588
Remuneration of councillors	1 255	1 248	1 259	1 240	1 262	1 348	1 318	1 306	1 309	1 313	1 320	1 430	15 607	16 372
Interest	–	–	–	–	251	11 982	–	–	(5)	–	–	15 000	27 228	49 729
Bulk purchases - electricity	–	67 767	69 912	40 912	41 408	39 683	55 773	28 927	37 439	41 170	38 894	108 415	570 300	650 200
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	2 719	4 906	4 059	4 480	5 294	4 139	3 155	4 653	4 923	3 571	4 743	64 216	110 859	116 790
Contracted services	3 944	9 962	16 295	15 737	14 292	24 633	14 532	11 140	12 535	16 313	13 964	41 124	194 472	227 033
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - other	921	513	1 667	832	10	1 231	988	79	286	533	614	48	7 723	7 733
Operational costs	6 124	8 123	7 584	7 840	8 961	10 123	8 143	8 109	6 042	6 912	8 015	856	86 832	105 886
Cash Payments by Type	**46 976**	**125 815**	**134 439**	**106 354**	**106 167**	**130 316**	**119 048**	**89 010**	**97 305**	**104 389**	**102 561**	**265 937**	**1 428 317**	**1 609 331**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type														
Capital assets	25 222	22 918	23 566	25 776	25 542	54 063	18 001	27 745	25 013	23 063	29 128	138 296	438 333	349 389
Repayment of borrowing						13 046						13 046	26 092	29 658
Other Cash Flows/Payments												–		
Total Cash Payments by Type	**72 198**	**148 733**	**158 005**	**132 130**	**131 709**	**197 425**	**137 049**	**116 755**	**122 318**	**127 452**	**131 688**	**417 280**	**1 892 742**	**1 988 378**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**48 049**	**(25 322)**	**(15 469)**	**(767)**	**2 502**	**(63 587)**	**4 464**	**11 762**	**19 354**	**1 083**	**514**	**(20 051)**	**(37 468)**	**91 244**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	373 852	421 901	396 579	381 110	380 344	382 846	319 259	323 722	335 484	354 838	355 921	356 435	373 852	336 384
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	421 901	396 579	381 110	380 344	382 846	319 259	323 722	335 484	354 838	355 921	356 435	336 384	336 384	427 628

Section 14 - Contracts having future budgetary implications

Table SA 33 provides a summary of contracts that will pose budgetary implications beyond the MTREF period.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Long-term Investment - ABSA Bank		**60 000**												60 000
Long-term Investment - Constellation				**178 891**										178 891
														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		**60 000**	–	**178 891**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	238 891
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Utilities World		6 666	7 593	7 935	8 292	8 665	9 055							48 206
Debt manager		4 999	6 829	7 135	7 457	7 793	8 144							42 357
Long-term Investment - Constellation		30 000	30 000	30 000										90 000
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		41 666	44 422	45 070	15 749	16 458	17 199	–	–	–	–	–	–	180 564
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		**41 666**	**44 422**	**45 070**	**15 749**	**16 458**	**17 199**	–	–	–	–	–	–	180 564

Section 15 - Annual Budgets and service delivery agreements – other external mechanisms

Table SA 32 indicates that the Municipality do not have any external mechanisms performing service delivery on behalf of the Municipality.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
No external mechanisms					

Section 16 - Annual Budgets and service delivery and budget implementation plans - Directorates

In terms of Section 53(1)(c)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), the Executive Mayor must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality's service delivery and budget implementation plan (SDBIP) is approved by the Mayor within 28 days after the approval of the budget.

The Mayor must also ensure that the revenue and expenditure projections for each month and the service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter, as set out in the SDBIP, are made public no later than 14 days after the approval of the SDBIP. Mossel Bay Municipality's SDBIP for the 2024/25 financial year will therefore be approved by the Mayor 28 days after the approval of the 2024/25 Annual Budget.

A brief executive summary of each department is given below:

Municipal Manager:

Description of services provided:
The Municipal Manager is responsible for promoting good governance; ensuring effective and efficient basic service delivery; ensuring effective and efficient institutional development and transformation; ensuring effective and efficient financial viability and management; promoting participative management; strategic planning; promoting Council's objectives by ensuring tasks are implemented. The Office of the Municipal Manager is also operationally responsible for Legal Services and Municipal Court, Institutional Performance Management, Risk Management as well as Internal Audit.

The staff compliment of the Directorate is as follows:
- 1 x Personal assistant to Municipal Manager
- 1 x Personal assistant to Executive Mayor
- 1 x Risk and Institutional Performance Management Officer
- 1 x Clerk Risk and Institutional Performance Management
- 1 x Administrator Internal Audit
- 1 x Senior Manager Legal Service and Municipal Court
- 3 x Legal Advisor
- 1 x Senior Administrative Officer
- 1 x Senior Clerk
- 1 x Principal Clerk
- 1 x Prosecutor: Municipal Court
- 2 x Clerk Court Process
- 1 x Interpreter/Clerk
- 2 x Senior Clerk/Cashier (Municipal Court)
- 1 x General Assistant

Alignment of performance objectives to IDP:
100 % alignment with the SDBIP.

Changes to service levels and standards:
No significant changes to report.

Corporate Services:
Description of services provided:

The Directorate is responsible for:
SUPPORT SERVICES which include the Secretariat- Administration & Council Support, Telephone Services, Typing Services, Archives, Switchboard, Cleaning, Good shed, Entrepreneurs (IEF) and Security Services

HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT which is a support service and is responsible for the administration of all matters relating to the Municipality's workforce (of +/- 1040 employees). This sub-directorate assists the Municipality in maintaining smooth human resources processes and procedures in compliance with the relevant legislations and is responsible for the following functions: Labour Relations; Time and Attendance Management; Recruitment and Selection; Skills Development and Training; Occupational Health and Safety; Leave and Benefit Administration; Employee Assistance, Employment Equity and Performance Management.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY which provides a corporate service to all 400 computer networked users utilising all municipal systems and networking infrastructure to approximately 80 satellite offices as well as doing hardware and software desktop support ensuring an effective and productive working environment.

STRATEGIC SERVICES which is responsible for Integrated Development Planning, Public Participation, Community Development Workers, the Community Work Programme (CWP), Ward Committees and Intergovernmental Relations

Description of Senior management capability and structure:
A Potgieter – BCom in Organisational and Industrial Psychology (Cum Laude), BCom Hons in Organisational and Industrial Psychology
27 Years public service experience, 12 years as Senior Manager

Alignment of performance objectives to IDP:
100 % align with the SDBIP.

Changes to service levels and standards:
No significant changes to report.

Past year's performance:
Please refer to the SDBIP and Annual Report.

Departmental Capital programme:
Corporate services only 1 % of total Capital budget.

Financial Services:

Description of services provided:
Effective financial management by the directorate and advisory services to all other directorates in this regard. Reduce risk, ensure efficient and effective use of financial resources therefore ensuring sustainability within the financial environment of the Municipality. Ensure clean audit reports.

The staff compliment of the Directorate is as follows:

- Chief Financial Officer
- 1 x Secretary
- 1 x Deputy Town Treasurer
- 5 x Section Heads
- 4 x Senior Accountants
- 10 x Accountants
- 2 x Assistant Accountant
- 1 x Administrative Officers
- 48 x Clerks
- 7 x Snr SCM Practitioners
- 1 x Municipality Valuer
- 2 x Storemen
- 1 x General Assistant

Alignment of performance objectives to IDP:
100 % align with the SDBIP.

Changes to service levels and standards:
No changes were encountered to service levels and standards over the period covered in the MTREF. The Municipality has however adopted a long-term financial plan that guide funding requirements by means of the Borrowing, Funding and Reserves policy as well as the Liquidity policy.

Past year's performance:
Please refer to the SDBIP and Annual Report.

Risks to achieving revenue projections:
No major risks expected, apart from consumption trends and the effect of the cost of supply study and the possible changes to the Tariff structure.

Future Risks
The implementation of new GRAP standards and more specific the implementation of a Standard Chart of Accounts as prescribed by National Treasury.

Infrastructure Services:

Description of services provided:
The Infrastructure Services Directorate is responsible for the following key functions:

Electricity and Street Lighting:
Electricity is distributed to approximately 38959 industrial, commercial and domestic customers at voltages ranging between 230V and 66000V. Approximately 12876 streetlights and floodlights are maintained by the department. Electricity is supplied in accordance with NRS 047 and 048 Standards and the Electricity Regulation Act.

Water and Sanitation:
Water is distributed to approximately 36700 customers and sanitation service is provided to 36224 customers in accordance with the minimum service levels stipulated by DWA.

Mechanical Services:
This department provides managerial and maintenance support for the municipal vehicle fleet and mechanical infrastructure at water and sewer plants/pump stations.

Streets and Stormwater:
This department is responsible for the management and maintenance of all roads and stormwater drainage systems within the municipal area

Description of Senior management capability and structure:
Mr S Naidoo – Pr. Cert. Eng.
37 years municipal experience, 20 years as Senior Manager

The staff compliment of the Infrastructure Services directorate is as follows:
1 x Director
1 x Secretary
4 x Section Heads
11 x Admin posts
1 x Sub-Directorate Water & Sanitation-149 posts
1 X Sub-Directorate Electrical Services -71 posts
1 x Sub-Directorate Mechanical posts -24 posts
1 x Sub-Directorate Streets and Stormwater – 98 posts

Changes to service levels and standards:
Services have been maintained at acceptable levels in accordance with the various legislative requirements.

Past year's performance:
Please refer to the SDBIP and Annual Report.

Alignment with the IDP
All performance objectives are linked to the IDP
A summary of revenue by source and operating and capital expenditure

Risks to achieving revenue projections

The high cost of electricity and energy conservation measures by consumers could result in lower consumption and income from sales. The municipality is experiencing an increase in copper theft, illegal connections,vandalism of infrastructure and additional diesel and overtime costs due to loadshedding which will have a significant impact on the operating budget.

Description of major features of expenditure

Provision has been made on the operating budget for abnormal increases in the electricity bulk purchases and the costs related to the disposal of sludge which are beyond the municipality's control.

The departmental capital programme

The directorate is responsible for approximately 50% of the overall capital budget.

Community Services:

Description of Senior management capability and structure:

Ms E Nel - BA Law and Political Science, BA Hons Political Science (Cum Laude), BA Hons Sociology (Cum Laude)
16½ Years municipal experience, 13 years as Senior Manager

The staff compliment of the directorate is as follows: -
1 x Director
1 x Executive Support
1 x Administrative Support
5 x Sub-Directorate Managers
Sub-Directorate Horticulture and Recreation (159 permanent posts)
Sub-Directorate Libraries (51 permanent posts)
Sub-Directorate Waste Management and Pollution Control (125 permanent posts)
Sub-Directorate Community Development (18 permanent posts)
Sub-Directorate Thusong Service Centre (7 permanent posts)

Description of services provided:

The Community Services Directorate is responsible for events management as well as the following services:

Horticulture and Recreation:

The responsibility of 11 Sports Facilities, 9 Cemeteries, more than 30 Public Parks, 16 Community Halls, Alien Vegetation Clearing and the municipal cleaning project in the residential and CBD areas as well as cleaning of the beaches is vested in this department.

Libraries and Facilities:

This department is responsible for 12 Libraries situated throughout the municipal area including the rural areas.

Waste Management and Pollution Control:
This department looks after Waste Removal, Waste Disposal, Management of Waste Sites, Waste Minimisation, Recycling, Clean-up Campaigns, Awareness and Education, Environmental Protection and Pollution Control, including Noise and Air Quality.
Community Development:
This department consists of Youth, Sport and Recreation Development, HIV/Aids, Gender, Disabilities and Elderly related programmes and development, Early Childhood Development and Projects and Rural Development. Moral regeneration in all aspects, throughout the entire municipal area are a key function of this entire department.

Thusong Service Centre:
The Thusong Service Centre Programme integrates services across the three spheres of government (National, Provincial and Local).
The Programme created access not only to government information and services but also enables communities to access opportunities offered by other civil society groups, such as Businesses, Non-governmental Organisations and Parastatals.

Alignment of performance objectives to IDP:
The Directorate's performance objectives are derived from the IDP and filters down to the SDBIP. The National Key Performance Areas are included in the IDP.

Changes to service levels and standards:
Services have been maintained at levels in accordance with or exceeding the various legislative requirements.

Past year's performance:
Please refer to the SDBIP and Annual Report.

A summary of revenue by source and operating and capital expenditure:
Refer to the budget.

Departmental Capital programme:
The Directorate is responsible for 6% of the municipality's capital programme.

Planning and Development:

Description of services provided:
The Directorate is responsible for Planning (spatial planning and development control), Building Control (building plan examining, building inspectorate, maintenance of municipal buildings and outdoor advertising), Human Settlements (housing) and Environmental Management.

Description of Senior management capability and structure:
Mr C Venter – B degree Town and Regional Planning, M degree Environmental Management
20 years municipal experience, 20 years as Senior Manager

The staff compliment of the Directorate is as follows:
1 x Director
1 x Secretary
1 x Senior Admin Officer
1 x Typist
1 x Sub-Directorate Town and Regional Planning with Planning – 14 posts
1 x Sub-Directorate Building Development - 32 Posts
1 x Sub-Directorate Human Settlements – 15 Posts
1x Environmental Management Unit – 2 Posts

Alignment of performance objectives in the IDP:
Directorate's functions are aligned to the 4 Municipal KPA's as stipulated in the IDP, Chapter 6.

Changes to service levels and standards:
No changes were encountered to service levels and standards over the MTREF period.

Past year's performance:
Please refer to the SDBIP and Annual Report.

Risks to achieving revenue projections:
No major risks or shifts in revenue patterns are expected. The national economic downturn did initially affect the construction industry, but seems to have recovery well as soon as the construction industry were allowed to open up again. Assisted in this recovery is the continues trend of families migrating from other parts of the Country to Mossel Bay.

Major features of expenditure & Departmental Capital programme:
Major features of expenditure (non-discretionary) are grant allocations for Human Settlement which is R57,467,939 for the 2023 financial year.

Section 17 - Measurable performance objectives and indicators

FINANCIAL INDICATORS

Table SA 8 provides a summary of performance indicators and benchmarks.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.5%	2.0%	2.2%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	3.7%	4.3%	5.3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.5%	2.3%	2.2%	2.8%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	3.7%	4.3%	5.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	28.1%	47.5%	28.4%	73.0%	44.7%	44.7%	44.7%	91.7%	50.0%	13.4%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.3	2.4	2.3	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.9	2.0
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.3	2.4	2.3	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.9	2.0
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.1	2.2	2.1	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.7	1.8
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	114.4%	106.0%	116.6%	117.0%	112.2%	112.2%	112.2%	117.1%	118.9%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		114.4%	105.9%	116.6%	117.0%	112.2%	112.2%	112.2%	117.1%	118.9%	119.2%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	54.8%	32.1%	31.6%	27.9%	29.2%	29.2%	29.2%	27.6%	24.8%	22.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		222.9%	329.2%	407.4%	205.2%	57.9%	57.9%	57.9%	64.9%	51.6%	50.0%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical	1 952	2 147	2 361	2 597	2 597	2 597	2 597	2857	3143	3458
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical	39 030	42 933	47 227	51 950	51 950	51 950	51 950	57 145	62 859	69 145
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	38 113	41 925	46 117	50 729	50 729	50 729	50 729	55 802	61 382	67 520
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%
	Bulk Purchase	2 576	2 693	2 578	2 503	2 503	2 503	2 503	9 676	10 329	11 026
Water Volumes :System input	Water treatment works	5 230	5 467	5 234	5 083	5 083	5 083	5 083	10 053	10 732	11 456
	Natural sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	966	1 100	1 254	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 629	1 857	2 117
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	4 829	6 490	7 399	8 434	8 434	8 434	8 434	9615	10961	12495
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	13%	14%	14%	14%	14%	14%	14%	14%	14%	14%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.8%	25.6%	26.4%	29.2%	27.1%	27.1%	27.1%	26.6%	25.1%	24.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.7%	26.6%	27.3%	30.1%	28.1%	28.1%	30.0%	27.6%	26.0%	25.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	9.6%	8.2%	8.2%	9.8%	9.5%	9.5%	9.1%	8.3%	8.2%	7.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	9.5%	10.2%	10.7%	10.6%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	11.6%	10.6%	9.6%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	23.9	19.9	17.5	22.9	22.4	22.4	16.3	20.3	16.8	18.3
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	6.2%	5.6%	6.7%	5.1%	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%	6.6%	6.0%	5.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.1	0.7	0.6	0.9	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.0	3.4	3.3

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data										
Debtors > 90 days										
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	83 862	90 296	85 599	111 718	108 452	108 452	108 452	113 165	126 296	135 677
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	117 743	114 076	130 845	179 945	206 088	206 088	206 088	203 731	195 341	183 205
Borrowing	33 030	54 200	37 100	131 298	92 215	92 215	92 215	186 860	97 600	24 500

PROVIDING CLEAN WATER AND MANAGING WASTE WATER

Mossel Bay Municipality is the Water Service Authority as well as the Water Service Provider.

We strive to improve our water management for both water and wastewater but still needs to strengthen our resources to achieve this.

Water losses for a 12-month period from Sept 2022 to October 2023 were 15.7%. This is far below the average figure of 33% experienced in South Africa. Possible reasons for the water losses are billing inaccuracies, metering inaccuracies and leakages on the water distribution networks.

The water and sewer systems in the Municipal area are managed by a sophisticated Adroit SCADA Telemetry system. The main function of the system is to control and monitor the levels in reservoirs and sewer sumps and to run Wastewater Treatment Works and Purification Plants automatically. Pumps and equipment are automatically switched on and off as the demand requires. Alarms such as high or low alarms are automatically activated and diverted to personnel in the different sections.

The water services infrastructure consists of various raw water sources including the Wolwedans Dam, Klipheuwel Dam, Ernest Robertson Dam as well as 8 boreholes with a total registered volume of 43262 m3/day.

The total design capacity for the seven water purification plants, as well as the desalination plant, is 72.3 Megalitres per day. The average daily volume of water purified, during the 2022/2023 financial year was 24.532 Megalitres per day. The water usage increased to 28.622 Megalitre per day during peak periods. A total volume of 10 089 745 kl of raw water was purified at the municipal plants and a total volume of 8 831 585 kl purified water was distributed to 38211 metered connections.

453 preventative maintenance tasks were carried out at pump stations/plants and total of 367 water meters were replaced to minimise water losses. In addition to this the following activities on the water networks were also undertaken in the 2022/23 financial year.

New water connections = 489
Burst water pipelines repaired = 180
Water meter related repair work = 902

Water meters older than 10 years are replaced throughout the municipal area, on a continuous basis, as part of the water meter replacement program.

Replace Water network lines – Water infrastructure in the Da Nova area was replaced due to the fact that frequent burst pipes were experience in this area. The water pipes are replaced by means of pipe cracking technology. The replacement of pipes by means of pipe cracking minimises open excavations and reduces the inconvenience to the residents in the area. This project started during the 2022/2023 financial year and will proceed during the 2023/2024 financial year.

The following was completed during the 2022/2023 financial year:
- Installation of 1021 m of 110 mm diameter HDPE pipe
- Installation of 423 m of 160 mm diameter HDPE pipe
- 12 fire hydrants installed
- 17 valves installed

Upgrade Herbertsdale Water Reticulation - Water infrastructure in Herbertsdale was replaced because of the age of the infrastructure.
The following was completed during the 2022/2023 financial year:
- Installation of 368 m of 200 mm diameter PVC pipe
- Installation of 1064 m of 110 mm diameter PVC pipe
- Installation of 3 632 m of 75 mm diameter PVC pipe
- 15 fire hydrants installed
- 29 valves installed
- 52 old house water meters were replaced with new meters

Replacement of Fencing at Reservoirs - There is a total of 55 reservoirs throughout the municipal area and fencing needs to be replaced on a continuous basis to prevent unauthorized people to get access to the reservoirs. During the 2022/2023 financial year 660 m of fencing was replaced at various reservoirs.

The sea water desalination plant built with the financial assistance of PetroSA ensures the availability of 10 Megalitre of drinking water per day, reducing our risk dependency on dam water.

Should the need arise, the PetroSA component of 5 Megalitre per day could also be directed into the municipal supply system.

Outflow from the Hartenbos Wastewater Treatment works can be put through a 5 Megalitre per day reclamation plant built to extend the Mossel Bay water availability by providing the reclaimed water to PetroSA in exchange for PetroSA's raw water quota from the Wolwedans Dam.

The total design capacity for the seven wastewater treatment plants is 22.54 Megaliter per day. The current combined average daily inflow for the seven wastewater treatment plants is 14.73 Megaliter per day.

The following provides details of activities regarding the sewer network:
- New sewer connections = 514
- Blockages opened = 1689

In addition to the above sewage with a total volume of 23 117 kilolitres was collected by the municipal vacuum tanker as well as the vacuum tanker hired in on an annual tender, from pump stations and conservancy tanks and discharged at the municipal wastewater treatment plants. A further 29 505 kilolitres of sewage was discharged by private tankers at the municipal wastewater treatment plants. A total of 1054 preventative maintenance tasks were carried out at plants and pump stations in accordance with the municipal assistant maintenance programme.

A high level of blockages occurred in especially the Asla Park and KwaNonqaba area because of items such as disposable nappies finding their way into the system. Vandalism in the form of rocks, stones and other foreign material thrown into manholes also cause problems periodically. The illegal discharge of foreign objects/material into the municipal sewer networks causes unnecessary blockages and adversely impacts on the operation of the waste water treatment plants.

Midbrak Main Sewer Network – This phase of the project is a multi-year project spread over the 2021/2022 and 2022/2023 financial years. The following was completed during the 2022/2023 financial year:

- The supply and installation of mechanical and electrical components for the pump stations.
- Installation of 148 m of 250 mm diameter PVC pipe
- Installation of 20 m of 160 mm diameter PVC pipe
- Installation of 70 m of 110 mm diameter PVC pipe
- Installation of 96 m of 160 mm diameter HDPE pipe
- Installation of 106 m of 110 mm diameter HDPE pipe
- 15 sewer manholes constructed

Main Sewer Network between Glentana & Great Brak – This phase of the project is a multi-year project spread over the 2021/2022 and 2022/2023 financial years. The following was completed during the 2022/2023 financial year:

- Installation of the mechanical and electrical components for the pump stations.
- Filling of old communal conservancy tanks with gravel material.

Capacity increase of Great Brak WWTW – Because of various residential developments currently taking place as well as developments planned in the near future the capacity of the existing waste water treatment works must be increased to 4 Megaliter per day. This is a multi-year project spread over the 2021/2022, 2022/2023 and 2023/2024 financial years.

Capacity increase of Pinnacle Point WWTW - Because of various residential developments planned in the near future the capacity of the existing waste water treatment works must be increased to 8 Megaliter per day. This is a multi-year project spread over the 2021/2022, 2022/2023 and 2023/2024 financial years.

The following sewer related capital projects are planned for the 2023/2024 and future financial years:

- Midbrak Main Sewer Network
- Capacity increase of Pinnacle Point Wastewater Treatment Works
- Capacity increase of Great Brak Wastewater Treatment Works
- Upgrade of Friemersheim Waste Water Treatment Works
- Refurbish Sewer Lines: D'Almeida
- Replace Sewer lines: Tarka
- Upgrading of Maturation pond at Regional Waste Water Treatment Works
- Replacement of sewerlines between Mossel Bay and Hartenbos
- New sewer infrastructure for unserviced properties in Great Brak
- Replacement of sewerlines in Greenhaven

The following water related capital projects are planned for the 2023/2024 and future financial years:

- Replace Water Network Lines - All Areas
- New reservoir as well as booster pumpstation and pipelines close to Monte Christo to cater for water demand from new residential developments
- Upgrading of Lodewykstank Water Treatment Works
- Upgrade water pipeline between Great Brak and Glentana
- Upgrade water pipeline between Sonskyn Vallei and Brandwag
- Upgrade water pipeline between Ernest Robertson Dam and Sandhoogte Water Treatment Works

MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Mossel Bay Municipality uses the Scorecard Model of performance management, which is aimed to measure the performance of the municipality in accordance with the set objectives and key performance areas. The scorecard is reviewed on an annual basis and is populated on a high-level objective point of view. These high-level objectives are then cascaded into each department's individual Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER										
Effective functioning of council measured in terms of the number of ordinary council meetings per annum	Number of ordinary council meetings per annum	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Effective functioning of the committee system measured by the number of committee meetings per committee per annum	Number of sec 80 committee meetings per committee per annum	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
The Top Layer SDBIP is approved by the Mayor within 28 days after the Main Budget has been approved	Top Layer SDBIP approved within 28 days after the Main Budget has been approved	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Ensuring performance by the timeous development and signing of the Section 57 performance agreements in adherence to the Performance Framework	Signed performance agreements of Section 57 managers within 14 days of approval of the SDBIP or appointment in the case of vacancies	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Evaluate the performance of Section 57 managers in terms of their signed agreements	Number of formal evaluations completed per Section 57 employee	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Evaluate the performance of Section 57 managers in terms of their signed agreements	Number of informal evaluations completed per Section 57 employee	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Review and prioritisation of risk register	Reviewed and prioritised risk register by February	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Risk based audit plan approved by Audit Committee	Risk based audit plan approved by February	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Functional performance audit committee measured by means of meetings where committee dealt with performance reports	Number of meetings	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
The % of the Municipality's capital budget spent on capital projects identified in the IDP, measured as the Total actual Year to Date (YTD) Capital Expenditure/ Total Approved Capital Budget x 100	The percentage (%) of a municipality's capital budget spent on capital projects identified in the IDP for the 2023/24 financial year	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
Operational conditional grant spending measured by the percentage (%) spent	Percentage (%) of the grant spent i.t.o. budget allocations	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Capital conditional grant spending measured by the percentage (%) spent	Percentage (%) of the grant spent i.t.o Budget allocations	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Compliance with all the relevant legislation tested annually	Less than three (3) material findings in the Auditor General's Audit report on non-compliance with laws and regulations	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Submit final Annual Report and oversight report of council before legislative deadline	Final Annual Report and oversight report of council completed and submitted within two months after the Audit Report is received	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Limit misstatements in the Audit of Predetermined Objectives	Less than three (3) material findings in the Auditor General's audit report on Predetermined Objectives	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
The number of temporary jobs created through the municipality's local economic development EPWP projects, measured by the number of people temporary employed in the EPWP programmes for the period.	Number of people temporary employed in the EPWP programs.	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CORPORATE SERVICES										
The percentage (%) of appointments made in the three highest levels of management which comply with the Employment Equity Plan, measured by Number of appointments in the three highest levels of management, which comply with the Employment Equity targets/ Total appointments made in three highest levels of management x 100.	The percentage (%) of appointments made in the three highest levels of management approved Employment Equity Plan	80.0%	80%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%
The percentage (%) of the municipality's training budget spent, measured as Total Actual Training Expenditure/Approved Training Budget x 100	Percentage (%) of budget spent on scheduled training within the financial year	90.0%	90%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Completion of the IDP/Budget process with the development and approval of the IDP/Budget process plan by end August annually	# IDP/Budget process plan submitted	1	1	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
IDP reviewed and approved by Council before the end of June	IDP approved by the end of June annually	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
FINANCIAL SERVICES										
Financial statements submitted by 31 August	Financial statements submitted to Audtior General	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
The main budget is approved by Council by the legislative deadline	Approval of Main Budget before the end of June	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
The Adjustments Budget is approved by Council by the legislative deadline	Approval of Adjustments Budget before the end of February annually	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Maintain a Year to Date (YTD) debtors payment percentage of 90% (excluding traffic services)	Payment percentage (%) of debtors over 12 months rolling period	80%	90%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Financial Viability measured in terms of Cost coverage ratio for 2022/2023 financial year	Cost coverage ratio calculated as follows: (Available cash at particular time + investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure	6.00	6.00	6.15	6.15	6.15	6.15	6.15	6.15	6.15
Financial Viability measured in terms of debt coverage ratio for 2022/2023 financial year	Debt coverage ratio calculated as follows: (Total revenue received - Total grants)/debt service payments due within the year	76.80	76.80	32.49	32.49	32.49	32.49	32.49	32.49	32.49
Maintaining an acceptable Long Term Debt as a percentage of revenue as set out in the Long Term Financial Plan	Long Term Debt as percentage of revenue: Calculated as Long Term Liabilities/Revenue x 100	35%	35%	14%	14%	14%	14%	14%	14%	14%
Sound financial management by maintaining an acceptable Acid Test Ratio	Acid Test Ratio: Calculated as Current Assets-Inventory/Current Liabilities	1.20	1.2	1.72	1.72	1.72	1.72	1.72	1.72	1.72
Achieve an Unqualified audit opinion on the Annual Financial Statements	Unqualified Financial Audit as reported by Auditor General	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES										
Electricity capital spending measured by the % of budget spent	Percentage (%)spent of approved electricity capital projects	90.0%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%
Effective management of electricity provisioning systems evaluated i.t.o electricity losses	Percentag (%) of electricity losses calculated on a twelve month rolling period as kwh sold/kwh purchased.	10.0%	10%	10%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Effective management of water provisioning systems to minimise water losses by implementing measures to reduce water losses	Percentage (%) water losses calculated based on the methodology set out in the Department of Water Affair's - Water Balancing Report	17.0%	17%	17%	17.0%	17.0%	17.0%	17.0%	17.0%	17.0%
Excellent water quality measured by the quality of water as per SANS 241 criteria	Percentage (%) water quality level as per SANS 241 standards as measured annually	95.0%	95%	95%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Sewerage capital spending measured by the percentage (%) of budget spent	Percentage (%) spent of approved budget of sewerage capital projects as per approved budget	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%
Water capital spending measured by the percentage (%) of budget spent	Percentage (%) spent of approved water capital projects as per approved budget	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%
Municipal Streets and Stormwater capital spending measured by the percentage (%) of budget spent	Percentage (%) spent of approved Streets and Stormwater capital projects as approved budget	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%
Provision of free basic electricity to indigent account holders connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network	Number of indigent account holders receiving free basic electricity which are connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network	9 700	9 800	13 250	13 250	13 250	13 250	13 250	13 250	13 250
Provision of electricity to formal residential account holders connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network for both credit and prepaid electrical metering	Number of formal residential account holders connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network	34 000	34 500	36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000
Provision of electricity to informal residential properties in the designated informal areas which are connected to the municipal electrical infrasture network for predaid electrical metering	Number of residential pre-paid meters registered on the Promun Financial system in the designated informal areas	2 500	2 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500
Provision of free basic sanitation services to indigent account holders which are connected to the municipal waste water (sanitation/sewerage) network & are billed for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets)	Number of indigent account holders receiving free basic sanitation in terms of Equitable share requirements.	7 100	7 500	9 750	9 750	9 750	9 750	9 750	9 750	9 750
Provision of sanitation services to residential account holders which are connected to the municipal waste water (sanitation/sewerage) network & are billed for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets).	Number of residential account holders which are billed for sewerage in accordance with the Promun financial system.	29 000	29 500	31 250	31 250	31 250	31 250	31 250	31 250	31 250
Provision of clean piped water to indigent account holders which are connected to the municipal water infrastructure network	Number of indigent account holders receiving free basic water.	7 600	7 600	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500
Provision of clean piped water to formal residential account holders which are connected to the municipal water infrastructure network.	Number of formal residential account holders billed for clean piped water in accordance with the Promun financial system	35 000	35 000	37 750	37 750	37 750	37 750	37 750	37 750	37 750
Provision of clean piped water to informal areas by means of water stand pipes in informal areas which have a water meter attached, and are registered on the Promun financial system.	Number of water meters, measuring water to informal areas through communal taps	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2020/21 Audited Outcome	2021/22 Audited Outcome	2022/23 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2023/24 Original Budget	Current Year 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
COMMUNITY SAFETY										
Annual Review of the Disaster Management Plan by end November	Plan completed and submitted to Council	100.0%	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	100.0%
Effective Management of Community Safety Department measured by percentage (%) of Capital Budget spent	Percentage (%) of approved capital budget spent for Community Safety department	92.5%	92.50%	92.50%	92.50%	92.50%	92.50%	92.50%	92.50%	92.5%
Effective Management of Environmental Management and Conservation Division measured by percentage (%) of Capital Budget spent	Percentage (%) of approved capital budget spent for Environmental Management and Conservation Division	92.5%	92.50%	92.50%	92.50%	92.50%	92.50%	92.50%	92.50%	92.5%
Effective Management of Fire, Rescue & Disaster Management Service measured by percentage (%) of Capital Budget spent	Percentage (%) of approved capital budget spent for Fire, Rescue & Disaster Management Service department	92.5%	92.50%	92.50%	92.50%	92.50%	92.50%	92.50%	92.50%	92.5%
COMMUNITY SERVICES										
Effective maintenance of Refuse Removal assets i.t.o approved budget	Percentage (%) of Refuse Removal repairs and maintenance budget spent	85.0%	85%	85%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%
Sports Grounds are maintained measured by the percentage (%) of the maintenance budget spent	Percentage (%) of Sport Grounds repairs and maintenance budget spent	85.0%	85%	85%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%
Effective Management of Waste Management and Pollution Control Services measured by percentage (%) of Capital Budget spent	Percentage (%) of approved capital budget spent for Waste Management department	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%
Effective Management of Library Services measured by percentage (%) of Capital Budget spent	Percentage (%) of approved capital budget spent for Library department	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%
Effective Management of Horticulture & Recreation department measured by percentage (%) of Capital Budget spent	Percentage (%) of approved capital budget spent for Horticulture & Recreation department	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%
Effective Management of Community Development department measured by percentage (%) of Capital Budget spent	Percentage (%) of approved capital budget spent for Community Development department	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%
Provision of free basic refuse removal and solid waste disposal to registered indigent account holders	Number of indigent account holders receiving free basic refuse removal monthly	7600	7800	10500	10500	10500	10500	10500	10500	10500
Provision of refuse removal and solid waste disposal to all residential account holders	Number of formal residential account holders for which refuse is removed at least once a week	35000	35000	37500	37500	37500	37500	37500	37500	37500
PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT										
Development of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework	Reviewed SDF submitted to Council as part of the reviewed IDP	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
The maintenance of the Municipal Buildings measured by the percentage (%) of budget spent of the approved budget for Municipal Buildings	Percentage (%) spent of maintenance budget as per approved budget for Municipal Buildings	90.0%	90%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%
Effectively dealing with Council's land assets	Report to Council on the leasing, alienation and transfer of property on a Bi-Annual basis.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Section 18 - Legislative compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

Budget and Treasury Office

This office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

Budgeting

The Annual Budget is prepared in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury regulations and requirements, with specific mention to the Budget and Reporting regulations (Gazette 32141 dated 17 April 2009).

In the current 2023/24 financial year the Municipality had to request for extension of regulated deadlines in relation to the Municipal Adjustments budgets, due to capacity constraints. The mSCOA regulations has put additional pressures on the Adjustments budget process with required Budget and IDP strings to be generated from the Financial system.

Financial reporting

100% compliance with regards to monthly, quarterly and annual reporting to the Executive Mayor, Mayoral Committee, Council, Provincial Government and National Treasury.

Annual Financial Statements

The financial statements are prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP) prescribed by the Minister of Finance.

Annual report

The annual report is prepared in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

Section 19 - Other supporting documentation

The tables listed below provide additional supporting information to the Annual Budget and is prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates		168 040	180 203	208 649	245 098	236 186	236 186	236 186	282 129	333 470	363 151
*Less Revenue Foregone **(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		8 835	9 661	16 526	21 311	16 507	16 507	16 507	25 205	30 288	33 785
Net Property Rates		**159 206**	**170 542**	**192 123**	**223 788**	**219 679**	**219 679**	**219 679**	**256 924**	**303 182**	**329 366**
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity		490 559	558 283	587 530	649 526	654 298	654 298	654 298	727 043	814 747	911 109
*Less Revenue Foregone **(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		4 015	8 900	26 878	33 279	32 834	32 834	32 834	38 244	44 385	49 121
Net Service charges - Electricity		**486 544**	**549 383**	**560 652**	**616 248**	**621 464**	**621 464**	**621 464**	**688 799**	**770 362**	**861 988**
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water		174 302	181 306	199 517	208 783	198 650	198 650	198 650	223 950	241 925	259 312
*Less Revenue Foregone **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***		10 920	11 304	10 789	16 111	11 243	11 243	11 243	11 827	11 704	12 077
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		19 015	18 476	27 699	27 334	27 227	27 227	27 227	29 307	30 715	32 072
Net Service charges - Water		**144 367**	**151 526**	**161 029**	**165 339**	**160 181**	**160 181**	**160 181**	**182 815**	**199 506**	**215 163**
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		102 228	112 606	118 990	125 512	124 370	124 370	124 370	142 587	156 468	166 248
*Less Revenue Foregone **(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***		2 599	2 723	2 523	1 847	925	925	925	2 145	2 445	3 028
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		18 359	21 451	31 254	33 619	30 882	30 882	30 882	31 898	33 535	34 289
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		**81 271**	**88 432**	**85 214**	**90 046**	**92 563**	**92 563**	**92 563**	**108 544**	**120 488**	**128 931**
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		94 949	104 249	110 325	120 786	119 360	119 360	119 360	133 249	134 680	136 755
Total landfill revenue											
*Less Revenue Foregone **(in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)***		106	104	112	–	–			–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		17 741	19 770	26 716	30 517	28 542	28 542	28 542	30 519	28 505	27 121
Net Service charges - Waste Management		**77 102**	**84 375**	**83 497**	**90 270**	**90 818**	**90 818**	**90 818**	**102 731**	**106 175**	**109 634**

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	205 945	226 632	238 320	283 517	270 158	270 158	270 158	291 449	305 697	320 032
Pension and UIF Contributions		42 071	46 308	49 440	59 061	56 488	56 488	56 488	59 256	62 159	65 080
Medical Aid Contributions		15 899	17 020	18 050	22 198	20 585	20 585	20 585	21 594	22 652	23 716
Overtime		11 450	15 411	18 861	19 029	16 240	16 240	16 240	17 036	17 871	18 708
Performance Bonus		17 454	18 018	18 333	24 224	20 998	20 998	20 998	22 474	23 552	24 612
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 159	7 582	7 705	8 520	8 521	8 521	8 521	8 939	9 377	9 817
Cellphone Allowance		1 234	1 468	1 587	1 695	1 743	1 743	1 743	1 828	1 917	2 008
Housing Allowances		1 713	1 229	1 208	1 969	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 775	1 862	1 950
Other benefits and allowances		6 035	6 315	7 244	7 672	6 636	6 636	6 636	6 961	7 302	7 645
Payments in lieu of leave		5 973	1 714	1 604	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 623	2 751	2 880
Long service awards		2 878	3 365	3 822	4 049	4 049	4 049	4 049	4 247	4 455	4 665
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	14 274	16 138	18 777	20 390	20 390	20 390	20 390	21 389	22 437	23 492
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		885	1 162	1 346	1 380	1 181	1 181	1 181	1 239	1 300	1 361
Acting and post related allowance		1 506	1 731	1 997	1 999	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 892	1 984	2 078
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	5	334 478	364 092	388 296	458 203	432 984	432 984	432 984	462 702	485 316	508 044
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		606	13 324	14 134	–	15 752	15 752	15 752	16 524	17 334	18 149
Total Employee related costs	1	333 872	350 768	374 162	458 203	417 232	417 232	417 232	446 177	467 982	489 895
Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		99 058	123 729	137 997	144 379	156 913	156 913	156 913	157 400	146 530	136 814
Lease amortisation											
Capital asset impairment											
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	99 058	123 729	137 997	144 379	156 913	156 913	156 913	157 400	146 530	136 814
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		362 081	429 309	436 943	500 533	517 000	517 000	517 000	570 300	650 200	742 000
Total bulk purchases	1	362 081	429 309	436 943	500 533	517 000	517 000	517 000	570 300	650 200	742 000
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		6 188	7 841	11 529	11 231	11 063	11 063	11 063	7 723	7 733	7 743
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	6 188	7 841	11 529	11 231	11 063	11 063	11 063	7 723	7 733	7 743
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services		59 038	62 901	65 562	73 146	70 680	70 680	70 680	71 929	70 382	71 627
Consultants and Professional Services		11 782	16 561	20 430	16 849	18 046	18 046	18 046	17 319	15 836	21 680
Contractors		120 659	94 984	81 054	160 075	124 125	124 125	124 125	105 223	140 816	139 391
Total contracted services		191 478	174 447	167 046	250 071	212 851	212 851	212 851	194 472	227 033	232 698
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		–	–	–					–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–					–	–	–
Operating leases		5 003	4 080	4 182	5 663	4 830	4 830	4 830	4 954	5 042	5 112
Audit fees		4 590	4 631	5 349	5 591	5 591	5 591	5 591	6 000	6 000	6 000
External Computer service		10 856	11 934	12 059	13 249	14 042	14 042	14 042	18 245	19 309	20 166
Dumping fees		6 627	8 514	5 711	6 000	6 414	6 414	6 414	23 275	24 415	25 563
Other Operational Costs		33 491	35 724	36 649	42 829	49 632	49 632	49 632	49 330	51 273	53 350
Total Operational Costs	1	60 566	64 883	63 950	73 331	80 508	80 508	80 508	101 804	106 040	110 191
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		64 867	52 481	54 707	71 097	64 301	64 301	64 301	68 941	72 318	75 717
Inventory Consumed		10 534	10 470	12 391	13 060	13 716	13 716	13 716	14 112	15 036	15 739
Contracted Services		43 892	48 640	47 867	65 922	66 371	66 371	66 371	54 733	63 665	63 695
Operational Costs		1 007	705	889	3 212	2 396	2 396	2 396	1 827	1 919	2 009
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	120 300	112 295	115 854	153 291	146 783	146 783	146 783	139 613	152 938	157 161

Inventory Consumed									
Inventory Consumed - Water	38 434	44 077	57 991	50 750	58 066	58 066	58 066	58 098	60 573	63 328
Inventory Consumed - Other	36 046	40 109	45 748	61 857	51 288	51 288	51 288	52 761	56 217	59 017
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	74 481	84 186	103 739	112 607	109 354	109 354	109 354	110 859	116 790	122 345

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description R thousand	Ref 1	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMEN	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Total
Revenue									
Exchange Revenue									
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	688 799	–	–	–	688 799
Service charges - Water		–	–	–	182 815	–	–	–	182 815
Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	108 544	–	–	–	108 544
Service charges - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	102 731	–	–	102 731
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		30 000	0	590	322	366	18 625	60	49 963
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	9 151	9 151
Interest									–
Interest earned from Receivables		1 646	–	–	8 900	1 842	2	–	12 389
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		–	–	54 591	–	–	–	–	54 591
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		–	–	–	1 000	1 514	7 569	13	10 096
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	12	10 236	–	1 211	35	190	11 684
Non-Exchange Revenue									
Property rates		–	1 228	255 696	–	–	–	–	256 924
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		629	–	–	420	20	–	4 465	5 533
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	1	–	1 416	1 417
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		9 642	57	1 700	101 764	43 098	21 381	1 023	178 665
Interest		–	–	1 408	–	–	–	–	1 408
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue									–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	4	9	210	(266)	(9)	5	(47)
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	(11)	(13)	–	(24)
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributi		**41 916**	**1 302**	**324 230**	**1 092 774**	**150 505**	**47 589**	**16 323**	**1 674 639**
Expenditure									
Employee related costs		12 778	67 427	46 093	125 371	89 103	34 238	71 167	446 177
Remuneration of councillors		15 607	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 607
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	570 300	–	–	–	570 300
Inventory consumed		511	592	699	84 149	16 403	678	7 828	110 859
Debt impairment		–	–	3 121	23 876	3 833	4 671	(7 125)	28 377
Depreciation and amortisation		808	3 833	822	112 930	29 117	5 211	4 679	157 400
Interest		350	–	–	23 452	12 543	–	–	36 346
Contracted services		7 757	4 271	11 545	57 181	62 068	26 330	25 319	194 472
Transfers and subsidies		115	–	–	–	14	4 794	2 800	7 723
Irrecoverable debts written off		2 403	–	277	10 581	2 276	–	10 956	26 492
Operational costs		14 186	19 161	24 039	12 816	26 951	3 079	1 573	101 804
Losses on disposal of Assets		1	(1 070)	190	(760)	1 900	23	656	939
Other Losses		–	–	–	61	192	2	–	255
Total Expenditure		**54 515**	**94 214**	**86 787**	**1 019 956**	**244 399**	**79 027**	**117 853**	**1 696 751**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(12 599)**	**(92 912)**	**237 443**	**72 817**	**(93 894)**	**(31 438)**	**(101 530)**	**(22 112)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		–	–	–	27 563	–	22 320	2 749	52 632
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(12 599)**	**(92 912)**	**237 443**	**100 380**	**(93 894)**	**(9 118)**	**(98 781)**	**30 520**

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		47 148	56 421	59 645	102 300	83 150	83 150	83 150	114 162	146 583	176 108
Water		40 886	57 200	58 534	36 442	62 156	62 156	62 156	68 658	74 821	79 377
Waste		22 190	32 859	18 773	16 811	22 992	22 992	22 992	24 986	28 359	30 085
Waste Water		25 433	36 869	20 925	21 021	21 097	21 097	21 097	26 819	30 582	33 355
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		27 644	41 295	54 561	36 304	53 267	53 267	53 267	52 888	72 196	89 162
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		163 301	224 644	212 438	212 878	242 663	242 663	242 663	287 513	352 540	408 087
Less: Impairment for debt		(61 719)	(116 043)	(63 048)	(98 107)	(97 640)	(97 640)	(97 640)	(130 021)	(167 687)	(207 534)
Impairment for Electricity		(3 423)	(6 698)	(7 461)	(17 776)	(21 631)	(21 631)	(21 631)	(35 881)	(50 410)	(63 080)
Impairment for Water		(21 258)	(40 722)	(18 408)	(31 314)	(26 693)	(26 693)	(26 693)	(32 736)	(38 631)	(43 302)
Impairment for Waste		(13 235)	(25 396)	(9 814)	(15 766)	(17 462)	(17 462)	(17 462)	(18 433)	(21 878)	(24 402)
Impairment for Waste Water		(15 858)	(29 612)	(12 283)	(19 414)	(14 600)	(14 600)	(14 600)	(21 044)	(24 646)	(27 445)
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		(7 945)	(13 615)	(15 082)	(13 837)	(17 255)	(17 255)	(17 255)	(21 926)	(32 122)	(49 306)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		101 582	108 601	149 390	114 771	145 023	145 023	145 023	157 492	184 853	200 553
-											
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		18 781	20 002	23 500	32 805	32 118	32 118	32 118	36 979	39 695	42 630
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(6 289)	(7 025)	(7 261)	(12 690)	(10 686)	(10 686)	(10 686)	(13 807)	(15 551)	(17 436)
Net Property rates		12 493	12 976	16 238	20 115	21 432	21 432	21 432	23 172	24 144	25 194
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		30 006	30 308	40 040	28 485	29 933	29 933	29 933	19 475	13 432	3 915
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions		(24 688)	(25 586)	(32 643)	(30 397)	(35 350)	(35 350)	(35 350)	(28 224)	(25 093)	(18 706)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		5 318	4 722	7 397	(1 912)	(5 417)	(5 417)	(5 417)	(8 750)	(11 661)	(14 791)
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		17 811	17 698	23 635	18 203	16 015	16 015	16 015	14 423	12 483	10 402
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		592	639	681	2 076	850	850	850	(6 490)	906	962
System Input Volume		46 185	52 778	66 891	57 182	58 066	58 066	58 066	73 069	68 544	71 299
Water Treatment Works		31 017	35 071	48 183	36 853	36 030	36 030	36 030	49 953	44 341	45 959
Bulk Purchases		15 168	17 707	18 709	20 329	22 036	22 036	22 036	23 116	24 202	25 340
Natural Sources											
Authorised Consumption	6	(38 434)	(44 077)	(57 991)	(50 750)	(58 066)	(58 066)	(58 066)	(58 098)	(60 573)	(63 328)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(37 424)	(42 976)	(56 115)	(49 402)	(56 718)	(56 718)	(56 718)	(56 707)	(59 120)	(61 810)
Billed Metered Consumption		(37 424)	(42 976)	(56 115)	(49 402)	(56 718)	(56 718)	(56 718)	(56 707)	(59 120)	(61 810)
Free Basic Water		(3 525)	(3 927)	(5 746)	(3 155)	(3 155)	(3 155)	(3 155)	(3 256)	(3 403)	(3 556)
Subsidised Water		(8 845)	(10 318)	(11 207)	(8 449)	(8 449)	(8 449)	(8 449)	(8 719)	(9 112)	(9 522)
Revenue Water		(25 054)	(28 730)	(39 162)	(37 798)	(45 114)	(45 114)	(45 114)	(44 732)	(46 606)	(48 732)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water											
Subsidised Water											
Revenue Water											
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		(1 010)	(1 101)	(1 876)	(1 347)	(1 347)	(1 347)	(1 347)	(1 391)	(1 453)	(1 519)
Unbilled Metered Consumption		(1 010)	(1 101)	(1 876)	(1 347)	(1 347)	(1 347)	(1 347)	(1 391)	(1 453)	(1 519)
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption											
Water Losses		(7 704)	(8 659)	(8 732)	(7 340)	(7 340)	(7 340)	(7 340)	(7 575)	(7 916)	(8 272)
Apparent losses		(906)	(1 144)	(2 124)	(1 709)	(1 709)	(1 709)	(1 709)	(1 764)	(1 843)	(1 926)
Unauthorised Consumption											
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		(906)	(1 144)	(2 124)	(1 709)	(1 709)	(1 709)	(1 709)	(1 764)	(1 843)	(1 926)
Real losses		(6 798)	(7 515)	(6 608)	(5 631)	(5 631)	(5 631)	(5 631)	(5 811)	(6 073)	(6 346)
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains											
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs											
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter											
Data Transfer and Management Errors		(1 286)	(1 422)	(1 155)	(1 278)	(1 278)	(1 278)	(1 278)	(1 319)	(1 378)	(1 440)
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		(5 512)	(6 093)	(5 453)	(4 353)	(4 353)	(4 353)	(4 353)	(4 492)	(4 694)	(4 906)
Non-revenue Water		(8 714)	(9 760)	(10 608)	(8 687)	(8 687)	(8 687)	(8 687)	(8 965)	(9 369)	(9 790)
Closing Balance Water		639	681	850	1 169	(6 490)	(6 490)	(6 490)	906	962	661

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		4 309	6 373	5 227	4 885	4 624	4 624	4 624	2 635	1 303	1 686
Acquisitions		1 336	6 145	6 185	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	10 500	11 500
Issues	7	(9 287)	(7 408)	(6 832)	(9 365)	(9 489)	(9 489)	(9 489)	(8 832)	(10 117)	(11 097)
Adjustments	8	10 020	119	44			–	–			
Write-offs	9	(5)	(3)				–	–			
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		6 373	5 227	4 624	3 020	2 635	2 635	2 635	1 303	1 686	2 089
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		177	408	938	3 394	789	789	789	14 249	25 618	28 939
Acquisitions		4 271	13 593	16 242	32 000	32 000	32 000	32 000	32 000	25 000	25 000
Issues	7	(7 513)	(13 120)	(16 454)	(30 651)	(18 539)	(18 539)	(18 539)	(20 631)	(21 679)	(22 639)
Adjustments	8	3 473	56	63			–	–			
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		408	938	789	4 743	14 249	14 249	14 249	25 618	28 939	31 300
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Finished Goods		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		12 938	15 248	12 461	7 565	18 333	18 333	18 333	18 074	17 776	16 355
Acquisitions		18 441	16 607	28 241	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	24 000
Issues	7	(19 205)	(19 543)	(22 462)	(21 841)	(23 260)	(23 260)	(23 260)	(23 298)	(24 421)	(25 281)
Adjustments	8	3 111	149	94			–	–			
Write-offs	9	(39)	(0)				–	–			
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		15 248	12 461	18 333	8 724	18 074	18 074	18 074	17 776	16 355	15 074
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials											
Transfers											
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Transfers											
Sales											
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land											
Opening Balance		1 576	1 535	1 694	1 916	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799
Acquisitions		–	–				–	–			
Sales		(41)	(38)				–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments			198	105			–	–			
Correction of Prior period errors											
Transfers											
Closing Balance - Land		1 535	1 694	1 799	1 916	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		24 202	21 001	26 395	19 572	30 267	30 267	30 267	47 402	49 740	50 922

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		3 319 544	3 497 224	3 712 739	4 147 824	4 170 074	4 170 074	4 170 074	4 599 170	4 935 911	5 145 894
Leases recognised as PPE	3				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		922 163	1 042 540	1 173 104	1 301 789	1 325 554	1 325 554	1 325 554	1 478 945	1 618 354	1 748 050
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	**2 397 382**	**2 454 683**	**2 539 635**	**2 846 034**	**2 844 521**	**2 844 521**	**2 844 521**	**3 120 225**	**3 317 557**	**3 397 844**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		13 735	17 822	19 900	32 611	22 082	22 082	22 082	29 658	47 276	49 574
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		**13 735**	**17 822**	**19 900**	**32 611**	**22 082**	**22 082**	**22 082**	**29 658**	**47 276**	**49 574**
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	5	205 290	205 869	219 015	205 041	216 289	216 289	216 289	218 452	220 636	222 843
Other trade payables from exchange transactions							–	–			
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		16 538	12 400	34 492			–	–	–	–	–
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other							–	–			
VAT							–	–	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	2	**221 828**	**218 270**	**253 508**	**205 041**	**216 289**	**216 289**	**216 289**	**218 452**	**220 636**	**222 843**
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Borrowing	4	101 602	135 792	153 606	259 982	231 384	231 384	231 384	453 006	432 230	407 156
Other financial liabilities		1 572	1 126	1 005	1 103	1 183	1 183	1 183	961	1 111	1 261
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		**103 175**	**136 917**	**154 611**	**261 085**	**232 567**	**232 567**	**232 567**	**453 967**	**433 341**	**408 417**
Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Elelctricty Bulk Purchases							–	–			
Payables and Accruals - General							–	–			
Water Bulk Purchases							–	–			
Municipal Debt Relief							–	–			
Provisions											
Retirement benefits		144 834	139 869	147 872	168 403	165 123	165 123	165 123	183 811	203 309	223 592
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		126 717	143 605	149 148	126 683	138 713	138 713	138 713	126 141	115 956	105 032
Other							–	–			
Total Provisions		**271 551**	**283 474**	**297 020**	**295 086**	**303 836**	**303 836**	**303 836**	**309 952**	**319 266**	**328 624**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		2 839 207	3 023 879	2 767 467	2 832 314	2 826 219	2 826 219	2 826 219	2 889 355	2 945 631	3 147 863
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		2 839 207	3 023 879	2 767 467	2 832 314	2 826 219	2 826 219	2 826 219	2 889 355	2 945 631	3 147 863
Surplus/(Deficit)		89 585	(162 019)	124 166	8 543	11 475	11 475	11 475	30 520	72 847	104 206
Transfers to/from Reserves		(6 917)	(99 737)	(64 456)	7 269	29 594	29 594	29 594	25 757	28 679	26 723
Depreciation offsets						–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		102 004	5	(957)	22 561	22 066	22 066	22 066	–	100 707	6 287
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**3 023 879**	**2 762 129**	**2 826 219**	**2 870 687**	**2 889 355**	**2 889 355**	**2 889 355**	**2 945 631**	**3 147 863**	**3 285 079**
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement		108 484	161 870	224 989	168 021	230 156	230 156	230 156	216 755	199 175	182 786
Self-insurance		125 751	172 103	173 440	155 498	138 679	138 679	138 679	126 323	115 224	104 891
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	**234 235**	**333 973**	**398 429**	**323 519**	**368 835**	**368 835**	**368 835**	**343 078**	**314 400**	**287 677**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**3 258 115**	**3 096 102**	**3 224 648**	**3 194 206**	**3 258 190**	**3 258 190**	**3 258 190**	**3 288 710**	**3 462 263**	**3 572 756**

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population						102	104	104	96	140	140	141
Females aged 5 - 14						7	8	8	9	8	8	8
Males aged 5 - 14						8	8	8	9	8	8	8
Females aged 15 - 34						17	17	17	20	20	20	20
Males aged 15 - 34						16	17	17	19	20	20	20
Unemployment						9	9	9	15	18	18	17
households)	1, 12											
No income						5 514	5 740	5 740	16 724	3 709	3 709	3 746
R1 - R1 600						6 154	6 406	6 406	2 691	6 888	6 888	6 957
R1 601 - R3 200						5 076	5 284	5 284	3 941	5 563	5 563	5 619
R3 201 - R6 400						4 889	5 090	5 090	12 014	15 472	15 472	15 627
R6 401 - R12 800						4 194	4 366	4 366	15 378	14 253	14 253	14 396
R12 801 - R25 600						3 341	3 478	3 478	14 802	4 769	4 769	4 817
R25 601 - R51 200						1 752	1 824	1 824	12 657	1 060	1 060	1 071
R52 201 - R102 400						528	549	549	10 092	530	530	535
R102 401 - R204 800						172	179	179	5 286	477	477	482
R204 801 - R409 600						112	117	117	1 634	265	265	268
R409 601 - R819 200									481			
> R819 200									384			
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area						139	142	142	164	145	146	147
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area						40	41	41	47	44	44	44
Number of poor households in municipal area						20	23	23	12	14	14	14
Definition of poor household (R per month)						6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	8 800	8 800	8 800
Housing statistics	3											
Formal						34 800	35 496	35 496	41 080	45 785	45 900	46 000
Informal						5 207	5 485	5 485	6 348	7 200	7 400	7 780
Total number of households			-	-	-	40 007	40 981	40 981	47 428	52 985	53 300	53 780
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s						324	602	602	697	725	1 003	1 003
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	324	602	602	697	725	1 003	1 003
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						4.1%	4.1%	4.8%	5.3%	4.9%	4.6%	4.6%
Interest rate - borrowing						4.8%	5.5%	5.9%	7.6%	9.9%	9.9%	9.9%
Interest rate - investment						4.8%	4.6%	7.9%	9.7%	9.6%	9.6%	9.6%
Remuneration increases						6.5%	6.5%	5.0%	6.9%	4.9%	4.9%	4.7%
Consumption growth (electricity)						1.3%	-0.5%	1.0%	-1.0%	-1.8%	-1.7%	-1.7%
Consumption growth (water)						0.1%	-0.5%	2.0%	1.0%	-0.8%	-0.8%	-0.8%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						99.0%	95.0%	98.0%	95.5%	95.0%	95.0%	95.2%
Rental of facilities & equipment						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Electricity	Ref.	*Location of*									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)**	4 015 382	8 900 025	26 878 153	33 278 815	32 834 071	32 834 071	38 243 589	44 385 016	49 121 109
		Number of HH receiving	9 748	9 984	13 345	15 252	13 639	13 639	13 717	13 945	14 173
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for inform	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	*Location of*									
List type of FBS service		**(6 kilolitre per indigent household per month**	19 015 116	18 476 000	27 699 373	27 333 726	27 226 525	27 226 525	29 307 333	30 714 848	32 072 251
		Number of HH receiving	7 735	7 345	10 266	11 174	10 453	10 453	10 285	10 417	10 549
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal s	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	*Location of*									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)**	18 358 619	21 450 996	31 253 759	33 619 069	30 882 009	30 882 009	31 897 856	33 534 781	34 289 115
		Number of HH receiving	7 168	6 803	9 949	10 761	10 084	10 084	9 904	10 024	10 144
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for inforr	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	*Location of*									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)**	17 740 715	19 769 761	26 715 716	30 516 751	28 541 762	28 541 762	30 518 503	28 504 867	27 120 797
		Number of HH receiving	7 771	10 373	10 360	10 761	10 522	10 522	10 330	10 438	10 546
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		01/07/2016	01/07/2016	01/07/2021						
Financial year valuation used		01/07/2017	01/07/2017	01/07/2022	01/07/2022			01/07/2022		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5	40 998	40 998	38 263	46 092	46 846	46 846	48 567	50 286	52 008
No. of sectional title values	5	5 939	5 939	6 320	6 249	6 059	6 059	6 316	6 574	6 831
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–					
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	40	37	478	943	455	455	455	455	455
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		770	770	884	1 019	861	861	861	861	861
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		16	16	143	290	143	143	143	148	152
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		12	12	30	32	65	65	65	67	69
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)			–	36	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		508	508	530	586	562	562	585	601	618
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		289	289	359	377	356	356	356	366	376
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		1 245	1 241	3 489	3 862	3 726	3 726	3 873	3 983	4 093
Total valuation reductions:		**2 070**	**2 066**	**4 587**	**5 147**	**4 853**	**4 853**	**5 022**	**5 165**	**5 308**
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	44 643	44 643	62 261	66 491	65 043	65 043	66 941	68 838	70 736
Total land value (Rm)	5	16 284	16 284	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	28 880	28 880	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	5	45 164	45 164	62 943	67 378	65 761	65 761	67 686	69 611	71 536
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		35	35	35	35			35		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	167 113	176 299	190 290	223 091	220 355	220 355	255 694	301 867	327 966
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	167 113	174 536	185 533	219 745	214 846	214 846	250 580	298 848	324 687
Expected cash collection rate (%)		100.0%	99.0%	97.5%	98.5%	97.5%	97.5%	98.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	651	731	803	679	679	679	1 228	1 314	1 398
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1 111	1 172	3 910	4 730	4 617	4 617	5 595	6 752	7 555
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		3 858	4 070	3 933	4 748	4 735	4 735	5 870	7 349	8 424
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	3	4	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		4 155	4 350	9 944	11 829	11 054	11 054	13 022	15 587	17 169
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–							
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		**9 123**	**9 592**	**17 790**	**21 311**	**20 406**	**20 406**	**24 488**	**29 687**	**33 148**

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land (RESV)	Vacant land (BUSV, INDV)	OTHER (MUN, NMON, POWC, POWP, PROT, PSII)
Current Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		907	456	4	38 030	1 005	45	63	7	3 944	196	2 189
No. of sectional title property values		202	6	–	5 839	–	–	–	–	12	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation **(select)**		<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used **(select)**		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation **(select)**		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	137	–	–	7
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	65
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	562	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	356
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	3 704	–	–	–	–	22	–	–
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	3 869	1 288	3	50 892	3 675	264	600	319	2 524	311	1 298
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6	**3 869**	**1 288**	**3**	**51 465**	**3 675**	**264**	**600**	**455**	**2 525**	**311**	**1 305**
Rating:												
Average rate	3	0.007270	0.007270	0.007270	0.003635	0.000909	0.000909	0.000909	0.000909	0.004726	0.008724	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		26 433	9 367	25	165 580	3 337	240	546	290	11 824	2 715	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		25 772	9 133	24	161 441	3 253	234	532	282	11 528	2 647	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	97.5%	97.5%	97.5%	97.5%	97.5%	97.5%	97.5%	97.5%	97.5%	97.5%	97.5%
Special rating areas (R'000)		540			139							
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)					4 617							
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)					4 735							
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)						–						
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		889				10 059				106		
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)												

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land (RESV)	Vacant land (BUSV, INDV)	OTHER (MUN, NMON, POWC, POWP, PROT, PSII)
Budget Year 2024/25												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		915	456	4	39 811	1 006	45	63	7	3 847	224	2 189
No. of sectional title property values		202	6	–	6 097	–	–	–	–	11	–	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation **(select)**		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used **(select)**		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation **(select)**		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	137	–	–	7
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	65
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	585	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	356
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	3 852	–	–	–	–	20	–	–
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	3 902	1 288	3	52 929	3 679	264	600	319	2 295	363	1 298
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	**6**	**3 902**	**1 288**	**3**	**53 529**	**3 679**	**264**	**600**	**455**	**2 296**	**363**	**1 305**
Rating:												
Average rate	3	0.008216	0.008216	0.008216	0.004108	0.001027	0.001027	0.001027	0.001027	0.005340	0.009859	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		30 268	10 585	28	194 162	3 774	271	616	327	12 087	3 575	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		29 663	10 373	28	190 279	3 698	266	604	321	11 845	3 503	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		600			628							
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)					5 595							
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)					5 870							
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)						–						
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		1 074				11 779				169		
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)												

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties		Residential (RES)	0.0037	0.0039					
Residential properties - vacant land		Vacant Land - Residential	0.0048	0.0050					
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used		Agricultural Properties (AGRI)	0.0009	0.0010					
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties		Industrial Properties (IND)	0.0074	0.0078					
Business and commercial properties		Business & Commercial	0.0074	0.0078					
Communal land - residential		Vacant Land - Business	0.0088	0.0093					
Communal land - small holdings		Vacant Land - Industrial (INDV)							
Communal land - farm property		Mining Properties (MIN)	0.0074	0.0078					
Communal land - business and commercial		Public Service Infrastructure	-	-					
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties		Public Service Purpose	0.0009	0.0010					
Municipal properties		Municipal Properties (MUN)	-	-					
Public service infrastructure		Public Service Infrastructure	0.0009	0.0010					
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		Public benefit organisations	0.0009	0.0010					
State trust land		Place of Worship - Church	-	-					
Restitution and redistribution properties		Place of Worship - Personage	-	-					
Protected areas		Protected Areas (PROT)	-	-					
National monuments properties		National Monuments (NMON)	-	-					
Property rates by usage					0.006550	0.007270	0.008216	0.009448	0.010014
Business and commercial properties					0.006550	0.007270	0.008216	0.009448	0.010014
Industrial properties					0.006550	0.007270	0.008216	0.009448	0.010014
Mining properties					0.003275	0.003635	0.004108	0.004724	0.005007
Residential properties					0.000819	0.000909	0.001027	0.001181	0.001252
Agricultural properties					0.000819	0.000909	0.001027	0.001181	0.001252
Public benefit organisations					0.000819	0.000909	0.001027	0.001181	0.001252
Public service purpose properties					0.000819	0.000909	0.001027	0.001181	0.001252
Public service infrastructure properties					0.004257	0.004726	0.005340	0.006141	0.006509
Vacant land					0.007860	0.008724	0.009859	0.011338	0.012017
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)					-	-			
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			35 000	35 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			66 000	66 000	100% & 50%	100% & 50%	100% & 50%	100% & 50%	100% & 50%
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			30% & 50%	30% & 50%	30% & 50%	30% & 50%	30% & 50%	30% & 50%	30% & 50%
Temporary relief rebate or exemption				-					
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%
Other rebates or exemptions	2								

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*		Basic Fee	215	227	236	224	238	257	275
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*		Availability Fee	280	295	307	291	309	334	357
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Water usage - life line tariff									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0.- 6 kl	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 - 20kl	734	775	806	919	1 002	1 082	1 157
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		21 - 30kl	955	1 008	1 048	1 195	1 302	1 406	1 505
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		31 - 40kl	1 241	1 309	1 362	1 552	1 692	1 827	1 955
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		41 - 50kl	1 862	1 964	2 043	2 329	2 539	2 742	2 934
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		51 - 60kl	2 793	2 947	3 064	3 494	3 808	4 113	4 400
Water usage - Block 7 (c/kl)		61 - 80kl	4 189	4 419	4 596	5 240	5 711	6 168	6 600
Water usage - Block 8 (c/kl)		> 80kl	6 283	6 629	6 894	7 859	8 566	9 251	9 899
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*		Basic Fee	237	250	260	275	303	327	340
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*		Availability Fee	227	283	337	358	393	425	442
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)									
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		Two part Tariff - Basic Fee	324	371	397	378	393	444	502
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		Availability Fee	259	324	405	491	510	577	652
FBE		FBF Indigent Level 1 & Disibility	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
FBE - OTHER		FBF Indigent Level 2	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
FBE - OTHER		FBF normal households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		Two part Tariff - Consumption							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		0 - 20 kwh	151	173	185	212	243	274	310
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		> 20 kwh	151	173	185	212	243	274	310
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		One Part Tariff							
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 20 kwh	188	216	231				
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		> 20 kwh	188	216	231				
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		Indigent Level 1 & Disibility &							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh	139	160	171	196	225	254	287
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh	188	216	231	265	304	343	388
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		> 600kwh	226	259	277	319	365	412	466
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		Indigent Level 2 Tariff							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		0 - 25 kwh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		26 - 350kwh	139	160	171	196	225	254	287
Prepaid - IBT Block 6 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh	188	216	231	265	304	343	388
Other	2	> 600kwh	226	259	277	319	365	412	466
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee		Basic Fee	200	211	228	239	261	261	261
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
[Insert lines as applicable]									
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		Basic Fee	215	227	236	224	238	257	275
		0.- 6 kl	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		7 - 20kl	734	775	806	919	1 002	1 082	1 157
		21 - 30kl	955	1 008	1 048	1 195	1 302	1 406	1 505
		31 - 40kl	1 241	1 309	1 362	1 552	1 692	1 827	1 955
		41 - 50kl	1 862	1 964	2 043	2 329	2 539	2 742	2 934
		51 - 60kl	2 793	2 947	3 064	3 494	3 808	4 113	4 400
		61 - 80kl	4 189	4 419	4 596	5 240	5 711	6 168	6 600
		> 80kl	6 283	6 629	6 894	7 859	8 566	9 251	9 899
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		Two part Tariff - Basic Fee	324	371	397	378	393	444	502
		FBF Indigent Level 1 & Disibility	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
		FBF Indigent Level 2	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
		FBF normal households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Two part Tariff - Consumption							
		0 - 20 kwh	151	173	185	212	243	274	310
		> 20 kwh	151	173	185	212	243	274	310
		One Part Tariff							
		0 - 20 kwh	188	216	231	-	-	-	-
		> 20 kwh	188	216	231	-	-	-	-
		Indigent Level 1 & Disibility &							
		0 - 50 kwh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		51 - 350kwh	139	160	171	196	225	254	287
		351 - 600kwh	188	216	231	265	304	343	388
		> 600kwh	226	259	277	319	365	412	466
		Indigent Level 2 Tariff							
		0 - 25 kwh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		26 - 350kwh	139	160	171	196	225	254	287
		351 - 600kwh	188	216	231	265	304	343	388
		> 600kwh	226	259	277	319	365	412	466

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		199	210	157	174	174	174	13.0%	196.84	226.36	239.92
Electricity: Basic levy		324	371	397	378	378	378	4.0%	392.64	443.78	501.58
Electricity: Consumption		1 506	1 725	1 846	2 121	2 121	2 121	14.4%	2 426.25	2 742.26	3 099.43
Water: Basic levy		215	227	236	224	224	224	6.0%	237.60	256.61	274.58
Water: Consumption		198	209	218	248	248	248	9.0%	270.42	292.05	312.49
Sanitation		237	250	260	275	275	275	10.0%	302.66	326.88	339.95
Refuse removal		200	211	228	239	239	239	9.0%	260.56	260.56	260.56
Other											
sub-total		**2 878.74**	**3 203.39**	**3 341.12**	**3 659.00**	**3 659.00**	**3 659.00**	**11.7%**	**4 086.97**	**4 548.49**	**5 028.51**
VAT on Services		401.90	448.96	477.63	522.72	522.72	522.72	11.6%	583.52	648.32	718.29
Total large household bill:		**3 280.64**	**3 652.34**	**3 818.75**	**4 181.72**	**4 181.72**	**4 181.72**	**11.7%**	**4 670.49**	**5 196.82**	**5 746.80**
% increase/-decrease		**–**	**11.3%**	**4.6%**	**9.5%**	**–**	**–**	**23.0%**	**11.7%**	**11.3%**	**10.6%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		138	146	102	114	114	114	13.0%	128.38	147.63	156.47
Electricity: Basic levy		324	371	397	378	378	378	4.0%	392.64	443.78	501.58
Electricity: Consumption		753	863	923	1 060	1 060	1 060	14.4%	1 213.12	1 371.13	1 549.71
Water: Basic levy		215	227	236	224	224	224	6.0%	237.60	256.61	274.58
Water: Consumption		151	159	165	188	188	188	9.0%	205.32	221.74	237.26
Sanitation		237	250	260	275	275	275	10.0%	302.66	326.88	339.95
Refuse removal		200	211	228	239	239	239	9.0%	260.56	260.56	260.56
Other											
sub-total		**2 016.87**	**2 225.68**	**2 311.16**	**2 478.27**	**2 478.27**	**2 478.27**	**10.6%**	**2 740.28**	**3 028.32**	**3 320.11**
VAT on Services		281.83	312.01	331.32	354.70	354.70	354.70	10.5%	391.79	432.10	474.55
Total small household bill:		**2 298.69**	**2 537.69**	**2 642.48**	**2 832.97**	**2 832.97**	**2 832.97**	**10.6%**	**3 132.07**	**3 460.43**	**3 794.66**
% increase/-decrease			**10.4%**	**4.1%**	**7.2%**	**–**	**–**	**46.5%**	**10.6%**	**10.5%**	**9.7%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		67	71	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		418	479	513	589	589	589	14.4%	674.29	762.11	861.38
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		103	108	113	129	129	129	9.0%	140.21	151.43	162.03
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other											
sub-total		**588.35**	**658.74**	**625.86**	**718.05**	**718.05**	**718.05**	**13.4%**	**814.50**	**913.54**	**1 023.41**
VAT on Services		78.18	88.18	93.88	107.71	107.71	107.71	13.4%	122.18	137.03	153.51
Total small household bill:		**666.53**	**746.92**	**719.74**	**825.76**	**825.76**	**825.76**	**13.4%**	**936.68**	**1 050.58**	**1 176.92**
% increase/-decrease			**12.1%**	**(3.6%)**	**14.7%**	**–**	**–**	**(8.8%)**	**13.4%**	**12.2%**	**12.0%**

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		119 444	108 631	122 505	134 724	135 033	135 033	143 276	150 559	160 179
Repayment of grants										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**119 444**	**108 631**	**122 505**	**134 724**	**135 033**	**135 033**	**143 276**	**150 559**	**160 179**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		70 203	27 942	19 411	88 894	53 914	53 914	35 106	68 429	68 429
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**70 203**	**27 942**	**19 411**	**88 894**	**53 914**	**53 914**	**35 106**	**68 429**	**68 429**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		1 738	1 436	267	282	279	279	282	284	285
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**1 738**	**1 436**	**267**	**282**	**279**	**279**	**282**	**284**	**285**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**191 385**	**138 008**	**142 183**	**223 900**	**189 226**	**189 226**	**178 665**	**219 272**	**228 893**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		37 734	38 141	44 107	42 170	38 719	38 719	27 563	33 743	35 939
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**37 734**	**38 141**	**44 107**	**42 170**	**38 719**	**38 719**	**27 563**	**33 743**	**35 939**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		35 423	18 156	39 395	39 137	45 284	45 284	25 069	33 206	33 206
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**35 423**	**18 156**	**39 395**	**39 137**	**45 284**	**45 284**	**25 069**	**33 206**	**33 206**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		42	–	895	–	593	593	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**42**	–	**895**	–	**593**	**593**	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**1 500**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**74 699**	**56 297**	**84 396**	**81 307**	**84 596**	**84 596**	**52 632**	**66 949**	**69 145**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**266 084**	**194 305**	**226 579**	**305 207**	**273 822**	**273 822**	**231 296**	**286 221**	**298 038**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**81 029**	**53 977**	**48 954**	**109 783**	**170 327**	**170 327**	**194 545**	**157 085**	**56 986**
Roads Infrastructure		26 179	6 328	4 713	5 905	35 596	35 596	7 945	6 715	545
Roads		161	62	301	2 120	31 263	31 263	930	1 000	545
Road Structures		15 980	4 018	1 105	885	656	656	2 015	2 915	–
Road Furniture		10 039	2 248	3 308	2 900	3 677	3 677	5 000	2 800	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	565	1 792	1 485	9 694	9 694	480	1 500	–
Drainage Collection			202	870	450	8 659	8 659	–	1 500	–
Storm water Conveyance			363	922	1 035	1 035	1 035	480	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		15 137	20 226	20 057	41 178	66 354	66 354	149 340	84 988	21 305
Power Plants		10 313	11 380	17 659	37 880	26 819	26 819	147 500	79 035	7 987
HV Substations		–	–	–	100	550	550	550	400	–
MV Networks		4 815	8 506	1 413	2 500	1 450	1 450	800	4 800	13 203
LV Networks		10	341	985	698	37 535	37 535	490	752	115
Water Supply Infrastructure		15 974	21 043	8 016	34 110	22 289	22 289	18 080	21 933	19 336
Dams and Weirs		2 430	819	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		7 685	6 973	500	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		1 800	–	–	9 500	350	350	800	15 203	16 536
Pump Stations		–	–	1 400	2 200	5 660	5 660	6 260	330	350
Water Treatment Works		1 934	–	3 816	210	200	200	50	–	–
Bulk Mains		1 982	13 057	–	20 500	13 978	13 978	8 820	500	500
Distribution				–	1 500	1 901	1 901	1 800	5 500	1 500
Distribution Points				300	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		144	194		200	200	200	350	400	450
Sanitation Infrastructure		21 211	4 101	13 413	23 300	31 142	31 142	15 600	21 450	15 300
Pump Station		–	–	651	2 400	2 510	2 510	12 200	9 500	4 900
Reticulation		19 708	3 045	12 087	19 000	26 056	26 056	1 400	5 700	5 500
Waste Water Treatment Works		210	217	279	600	668	668	500	4 550	3 100
Capital Spares		1 294	839	396	1 300	1 908	1 908	1 500	1 700	1 800
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 410	412	419	1 000	2 747	2 747	1 000	20 000	–
Landfill Sites		–						500	10 000	–
Waste Transfer Stations		2 365	412	419	1 000	2 747	2 747	500	10 000	–
Waste Separation Facilities		45						–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	70	280	180	180	–	–	–
Promenades				70	280	180	180	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		118	1 301	473	2 525	2 325	2 325	2 100	500	500
Data Centres		118	1 301	310	2 025	2 025	2 025	1 600	–	500
Core Layers		–	–	161	500	300	300	500	500	–
Distribution Layers				3	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**14 725**	**6 058**	**7 255**	**9 743**	**18 916**	**18 916**	**7 485**	**7 314**	**9 128**
Community Facilities		10 586	1 609	6 060	6 829	8 224	8 224	5 375	2 750	1 403
Halls		–		–	150	163	163	150	–	703
Centres		8 897	794	107	270	784	784	475	–	–
Crèches				–	–	–	–	1 100	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	250	1 962	1 809	2 133	2 133	1 000	500	–
Libraries		689	51	63	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	124	2 500	2 807	2 807	2 500	–	–
Parks		–	63	–	50	74	74	150	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	250	261	261	–	250	700
Stalls				–	600	629	629	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	451	3 805	1 200	1 373	1 373	–	2 000	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 139	4 449	1 195	2 914	10 692	10 692	2 111	4 564	7 725
Indoor Facilities								50	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		4 139	4 449	1 195	2 914	10 692	10 692	2 061	4 564	7 725

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Investment properties		**1 161**	**2 329**	**5 236**	**1 020**	**1 826**	**1 826**	**600**	**600**	**600**
Revenue Generating		1 161	2 329	5 236	1 020	1 826	1 826	600	600	600
Improved Property		861	2 329	5 236	1 020	1 826	1 826	600	600	600
Unimproved Property		300						–	–	–
Other assets		**7 103**	**16 450**	**5 028**	**18 610**	**2 922**	**2 922**	**32 900**	**550**	**3 700**
Operational Buildings		7 103	6 680	5 028	18 610	2 922	2 922	32 600	550	3 700
Municipal Offices		6 279	4 182	1 799	15 108	285	285	30 400	550	100
Workshops		357	–	108	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		99	397	3 121	3 402	2 537	2 537	1 200	–	3 600
Stores		368	2 102	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots				–	100	100	100	1 000	–	–
Housing		–	9 770	–	–	–	–	300	–	–
Capital Spares			9 770					300	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	336	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets				336	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	50	50	50	–	–	–
Servitudes					50	50	50			
Computer Equipment		114	1 584	844	10	52	52	390	52	53
Computer Equipment		114	1 584	844	10	52	52	390	52	53
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 036	1 513	2 778	1 096	1 756	1 756	1 122	308	193
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 036	1 513	2 778	1 096	1 756	1 756	1 122	308	193
Machinery and Equipment		1 722	6 681	4 855	4 392	5 576	5 576	4 523	3 749	1 305
Machinery and Equipment		1 722	6 681	4 855	4 392	5 576	5 576	4 523	3 749	1 305
Transport Assets		2 546	3 728	12 151	3 586	5 721	5 721	8 838	3 895	4 300
Transport Assets		2 546	3 728	12 151	3 586	5 721	5 721	8 838	3 895	4 300
Land		4 587	217	388	4 950	2 995	2 995	3 600	1 000	–
Land		4 587	217	388	4 950	2 995	2 995	3 600	1 000	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		**-**	**-**	**-**	**333**	**333**	**333**	**375**	**437**	**-**
Mature		-	-	-	333	333	333	375	437	-
Policing and Protection				-	333	333	333	375	437	-
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**114 022**	**92 537**	**87 824**	**153 572**	**210 473**	**210 473**	**254 377**	**174 991**	**76 265**

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		35 620	31 382	57 802	148 830	164 231	164 231	85 952	76 199	37 878
Roads Infrastructure		–	5 843	7 357	25 253	36 150	36 150	12 759	17 150	–
Roads			–	85	4 600	15 739	15 739	–	–	–
Road Structures			5 834	6 994	20 153	20 110	20 110	12 759	17 150	–
Road Furniture			9	278	500	300	300	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	55	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection				55	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		5 604	3 909	9 379	10 990	15 099	15 099	12 383	7 292	8 178
Power Plants		537	3	598	–	1 658	1 658	950	1 000	1 100
HV Substations				–	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
MV Networks		1 276	1 246	1 947	1 315	1 381	1 381	2 690	1 277	1 372
LV Networks		2 990	2 660	6 835	7 375	7 209	7 209	5 743	2 515	2 706
Capital Spares		801	–	–	1 300	3 850	3 850	3 000	2 500	3 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		22 171	11 367	18 298	22 708	23 809	23 809	16 353	12 952	19 700
Reservoirs		11 492	974	1 399	1 500	950	950	3 100	2 600	5 600
Pump Stations		1 517	371	317	–	–	–	120	130	140
Water Treatment Works		299	–	658	900	891	891	2 600	5 600	5 600
Bulk Mains		–	7 617	2 084	6 858	6 816	6 816	5 183	2 262	–
Distribution		8 863	2 404	13 840	13 450	15 153	15 153	5 350	2 360	8 360
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 840	10 251	22 713	89 580	88 873	88 873	43 607	38 806	10 000
Pump Station		291	829	680	3 720	4 104	4 104	150	–	–
Reticulation		4 401	5 674	7 491	18 458	17 752	17 752	16 535	20 176	10 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		3 148	3 748	14 543	67 402	67 018	67 018	26 921	18 630	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades			12					–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		5	–	–	300	300	300	850	–	–
Distribution Layers		5		–	300	300	300	850	–	–
Community Assets		4 800	4 814	4 371	3 510	3 335	3 335	1 821	3 421	4 501
Community Facilities		–	–	279	220	220	220	650	1 290	2 110
Halls				–	70	70	70	500	1 290	2 110
Centres				279	150	150	150	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria								150	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 800	4 814	4 092	3 290	3 115	3 115	1 171	2 131	2 391
Indoor Facilities		–		–	175	189	189	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		4 800	4 814	4 092	3 115	2 926	2 926	1 171	2 131	2 391
Capital Spares								–	–	–
Investment properties		625	–	43	350	5 570	5 570	350	100	–
Revenue Generating		625	–	43	350	5 570	5 570	350	100	–
Improved Property		625	–	43	350	5 570	5 570	350	100	–
Unimproved Property								–	–	–
Other assets		1 140	1 463	1 188	1 000	1 000	1 000	100	300	–
Operational Buildings		1 140	1 463	1 188	1 000	1 000	1 000	100	300	–
Municipal Offices		949	1 463	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	100	300	–
Workshops		191	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	188	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		152	34	35	121	151	151	124	127	50
Computer Equipment		152	34	35	121	151	151	124	127	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		91	104	353	116	117	117	428	207	18
Furniture and Office Equipment		91	104	353	116	117	117	428	207	18
Machinery and Equipment		206	444	1 762	995	917	917	1 247	1 008	1 038
Machinery and Equipment		206	444	1 762	995	917	917	1 247	1 008	1 038
Transport Assets		2 883	3 717	5 369	1 780	2 360	2 360	1 740	5 065	3 980
Transport Assets		2 883	3 717	5 369	1 780	2 360	2 360	1 740	5 065	3 980
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asse	1	**45 516**	**41 957**	**70 923**	**156 702**	**177 681**	**177 681**	**91 761**	**86 427**	**47 465**
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*20.0%*	*22.4%*	*29.2%*	*41.1%*	*37.7%*	*37.7%*	*20.9%*	*24.7%*	*21.4%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*45.9%*	*33.9%*	*51.4%*	*108.5%*	*113.2%*	*113.2%*	*58.3%*	*59.0%*	*34.7%*

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**100 805**	**97 370**	**97 430**	**130 681**	**124 134**	**124 134**	**117 375**	**128 862**	**133 295**
Roads Infrastructure		34 984	31 213	29 108	42 170	43 045	43 045	33 007	40 277	40 696
Roads		30 017	28 328	26 035	38 541	39 367	39 367	28 939	36 017	36 236
Road Structures		143	74	38	11	11	11	11	12	12
Road Furniture		4 823	2 811	3 034	3 619	3 668	3 668	4 058	4 249	4 449
Storm water Infrastructure		8 360	3 536	2 388	2 147	3 033	3 033	2 356	2 373	2 391
Drainage Collection		8 360	3 536	2 388	2 147	3 033	3 033	2 356	2 373	2 391
Electrical Infrastructure		22 921	23 672	26 175	35 025	33 439	33 439	35 610	37 342	39 097
HV Substations		–	120	454	1 404	1 371	1 371	1 430	1 500	1 570
HV Switching Station		–	33	36	39	37	37	39	41	43
HV Transmission Conductors		2 171	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		530	421	264	1 707	1 522	1 522	1 594	1 672	1 750
MV Switching Stations		1 085	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		5 523	6 962	7 906	9 504	9 345	9 345	9 753	10 224	10 704
LV Networks		13 612	16 135	17 514	22 370	21 164	21 164	22 794	23 905	25 029
Water Supply Infrastructure		20 792	21 895	21 283	27 701	22 608	22 608	23 256	24 306	25 447
Dams and Weirs		876	163	19	405	221	221	239	258	270
Reservoirs		–	828	898	992	907	907	945	991	1 038
Pump Stations		1 236	1 007	1 100	1 780	1 179	1 179	1 228	1 307	1 367
Water Treatment Works		40	1 382	1 707	2 521	1 818	1 818	1 889	1 981	2 074
Bulk Mains		2 272	1 731	1 832	2 330	2 179	2 179	2 296	2 438	2 552
Distribution		16 368	16 784	15 727	19 673	16 304	16 304	16 659	17 331	18 146
Sanitation Infrastructure		13 205	16 308	17 129	22 133	20 463	20 463	22 266	23 682	24 771
Pump Station		4 205	3 176	3 677	4 947	4 475	4 475	4 476	4 931	5 139
Reticulation		8 832	12 391	12 598	15 938	14 928	14 928	16 655	17 553	18 378
Waste Water Treatment Works		168	741	854	1 249	1 060	1 060	1 135	1 198	1 254
Solid Waste Infrastructure		143	103	243	146	231	231	150	150	150
Landfill Sites		34	26	160	63	101	101	65	65	65
Waste Transfer Stations		109	76	84	83	130	130	85	85	85
Coastal Infrastructure		399	644	1 105	1 359	1 316	1 316	730	732	743
Promenades		399	644	1 105	1 359	1 316	1 316	730	732	743
Community Assets		**4 824**	**2 596**	**3 617**	**4 839**	**4 725**	**4 725**	**4 002**	**4 162**	**4 323**
Community Facilities		1 484	1 574	2 680	3 342	3 304	3 304	2 970	3 101	3 231
Halls		492	85	486	916	1 071	1 071	1 283	1 291	1 300
Centres		44	16	4	37	41	41	35	37	39
Crèches		–	27	–	10	8	8	8	9	9
Fire/Ambulance Stations		25	133	622	385	469	469	480	505	528
Libraries		32	207	234	196	201	201	209	219	229
Cemeteries/Crematoria		32	56	130	76	76	76	80	84	88
Parks		219	412	373	500	514	514	521	542	567
Public Open Space		18	2	2	2	149	149	51	54	56
Public Ablution Facilities		621	637	828	1 088	757	757	284	342	394
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	130	18	18	18	19	20
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 340	1 021	936	1 497	1 421	1 421	1 032	1 061	1 092
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	130	98	98	19	20	21
Outdoor Facilities		3 340	1 021	936	1 367	1 324	1 324	1 013	1 042	1 071

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Heritage assets		–	–	–	130	18	18	18	19	20
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	130	18	18	18	19	20
Investment properties		**2**	**0**	**0**	**263**	**37**	**37**	**39**	**41**	**43**
Revenue Generating		2	0	0	132	20	20	21	22	23
Improved Property		–	–	–	130	18	18	18	19	20
Unimproved Property		2	0	0	2	2	2	3	3	3
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	130	18	18	18	19	20
Improved Property		–	–	–	130	18	18	18	19	20
Other assets		**3 063**	**2 402**	**3 283**	**3 872**	**4 011**	**4 011**	**4 455**	**5 320**	**4 425**
Operational Buildings		3 063	2 402	3 283	3 741	3 993	3 993	4 437	5 301	4 405
Municipal Offices		2 802	2 326	3 155	3 426	3 795	3 795	4 217	5 035	4 127
Workshops		172	69	129	179	121	121	140	182	191
Yards		–	–	–	130	58	58	60	63	66
Stores		35	–	–	–	15	15	15	15	15
Manufacturing Plant		54	7	–	7	5	5	5	5	6
Housing		–	–	–	130	18	18	18	19	20
Social Housing		–	–	–	130	18	18	18	19	20
Computer Equipment		1 376	1 154	1 498	1 844	1 845	1 845	1 918	2 004	2 093
Computer Equipment		1 376	1 154	1 498	1 844	1 845	1 845	1 918	2 004	2 093
Furniture and Office Equipment		342	301	448	753	806	806	808	845	871
Furniture and Office Equipment		342	301	448	753	806	806	808	845	871
Machinery and Equipment		2 794	2 797	3 061	3 990	3 477	3 477	3 674	4 018	4 184
Machinery and Equipment		2 794	2 797	3 061	3 990	3 477	3 477	3 674	4 018	4 184
Transport Assets		7 094	5 675	6 517	6 921	7 730	7 730	7 323	7 667	7 908
Transport Assets		7 094	5 675	6 517	6 921	7 730	7 730	7 323	7 667	7 908
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**120 300**	**112 295**	**115 854**	**153 291**	**146 783**	**146 783**	**139 613**	**152 938**	**157 161**
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		*4.0%*	*4.0%*	*4.0%*	*4.7%*	*4.5%*	*4.5%*	*4.0%*	*4.1%*	*4.2%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		*9.7%*	*7.1%*	*8.4%*	*9.3%*	*9.1%*	*9.1%*	*8.7%*	*9.0%*	*8.5%*

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**77 529**	**100 928**	**112 476**	**116 074**	**124 960**	**124 960**	**127 713**	**117 464**	**109 322**
Roads Infrastructure		19 308	27 855	28 333	29 057	29 210	29 210	28 072	27 659	25 888
Roads		14 824	21 366	21 479	22 269	22 265	22 265	21 299	21 539	21 317
Road Structures		2 178	3 974	4 153	4 187	4 228	4 228	4 062	3 457	1 910
Road Furniture		2 306	2 516	2 701	2 602	2 718	2 718	2 710	2 664	2 661
Storm water Infrastructure		6 868	7 786	8 448	8 487	8 729	8 729	8 721	8 765	8 750
Drainage Collection		6 774	7 644	8 219	8 328	8 418	8 418	8 411	8 414	8 397
Storm water Conveyance		92	139	226	156	308	308	307	349	351
Attenuation		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Electrical Infrastructure		12 391	13 074	13 237	15 155	15 328	15 328	17 831	17 746	17 846
Power Plants		216	216	216	296	286	286	323	323	323
HV Substations		123	137	139	241	259	259	332	330	325
HV Switching Station		47	84	101	84	104	104	93	93	41
HV Transmission Conductors		227	228	228	228	229	229	228	228	228
MV Substations		1 446	1 695	1 825	1 783	1 904	1 904	1 899	1 876	1 869
MV Switching Stations		194	317	318	317	319	319	318	318	318
MV Networks		2 311	2 464	2 741	2 822	3 104	3 104	3 182	3 208	3 237
LV Networks		7 803	7 933	7 601	9 383	9 122	9 122	11 455	11 370	11 505
Capital Spares		24	–	68	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		18 240	26 787	30 235	30 746	32 364	32 364	33 454	33 605	34 628
Dams and Weirs		216	215	225	215	201	201	200	192	192
Boreholes		116	175	176	176	177	177	176	176	147
Reservoirs		1 019	1 390	1 607	1 666	1 620	1 620	1 616	1 616	1 616
Pump Stations		1 159	2 301	2 326	2 332	2 346	2 346	2 262	1 307	1 212
Water Treatment Works		6 710	7 341	7 361	7 422	7 391	7 391	7 414	7 515	7 526
Bulk Mains		111	1 073	4 474	2 787	4 906	4 906	4 893	4 893	4 893
Distribution		8 796	14 125	13 894	15 979	15 554	15 554	16 725	17 738	18 874
Distribution Points		111	168	168	168	168	168	168	168	168
Capital Spares		2	–	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		12 707	15 826	18 097	18 580	20 442	20 442	20 889	20 500	19 978
Pump Station		3 450	3 857	4 368	4 185	5 066	5 066	4 990	4 654	4 490
Reticulation		7 198	7 620	8 251	8 499	9 310	9 310	9 702	10 229	10 601
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 048	4 272	5 105	5 819	5 644	5 644	5 777	5 196	4 467
Outfall Sewers		0	75	321	75	419	419	418	418	418
Toilet Facilities		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Capital Spares		8	–	48	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 240	8 773	12 911	13 002	17 487	17 487	17 454	7 962	1 082
Landfill Sites		7 022	8 391	12 533	12 533	16 745	16 745	16 700	7 069	119
Waste Transfer Stations		210	348	345	436	709	709	721	859	930
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		8	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
Coastal Infrastructure		214	230	241	289	293	293	283	285	295
Revetments		186	186	185	186	185	185	184	164	163
Promenades		28	45	56	103	108	108	99	121	132
Information and Communication Infrastructure		562	596	973	759	1 106	1 106	1 009	943	853
Core Layers		17	25	259	39	299	299	289	289	280
Distribution Layers		545	571	714	720	807	807	721	654	574
Community Assets		**7 062**	**8 123**	**8 942**	**9 293**	**9 906**	**9 906**	**9 767**	**9 206**	**9 155**
Community Facilities		2 848	3 221	3 432	3 808	3 774	3 774	3 700	3 579	3 541
Halls		387	386	389	387	393	393	388	368	359
Centres		226	381	496	500	525	525	500	500	502
Crèches		378	359	410	409	406	406	391	367	359
Clinics/Care Centres		8	88	149	147	154	154	154	154	154
Fire/Ambulance Stations		144	128	125	128	127	127	122	117	114
Testing Stations		–	4	11	11	12	12	11	11	11
Museums		2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	90	104	104	104	104	104
Libraries		246	248	248	270	293	293	278	269	293
Cemeteries/Crematoria		249	241	234	279	237	237	236	148	82
Police		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parks		205	219	219	219	234	234	233	229	229
Public Open Space		90	225	247	225	252	252	248	248	248
Nature Reserves		2	4	11	7	20	20	20	20	20
Public Ablution Facilities		362	360	363	360	365	365	364	364	364
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		142	141	142	141	143	143	142	141	141
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		113	100	56	100	56	56	14	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		294	331	328	532	451	451	491	534	558
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 214	4 902	5 510	5 485	6 132	6 132	6 067	5 627	5 613
Indoor Facilities		102	102	102	107	110	110	109	109	109
Outdoor Facilities		4 111	4 800	5 407	5 378	6 022	6 022	5 958	5 518	5 504
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**1 936**	**1 443**	**1 120**	**1 728**	**1 360**	**1 360**	**1 460**	**1 503**	**1 412**
Revenue Generating		1 936	1 443	1 120	1 728	1 360	1 360	1 460	1 503	1 412
Improved Property		1 936	1 443	1 120	1 728	1 360	1 360	1 460	1 503	1 412
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**2 680**	**3 008**	**3 427**	**4 289**	**3 988**	**3 988**	**3 977**	**3 958**	**3 864**
Operational Buildings		2 254	2 674	2 973	3 337	3 355	3 355	3 348	3 329	3 235
Municipal Offices		2 156	2 336	2 560	2 913	2 918	2 918	2 914	2 896	2 804
Workshops		59	262	262	272	264	264	262	262	260
Yards		22	54	74	80	75	75	74	74	74
Stores		16	14	12	55	14	14	14	14	14
Training Centres		1	9	11	9	19	19	19	19	19
Depots		–	0	53	9	65	65	65	65	65
Housing		426	334	454	951	633	633	630	629	629
Social Housing		426	334	454	951	633	633	630	629	629
Intangible Assets		298	199	84	210	100	100	105	102	79
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		298	199	84	210	100	100	105	102	79
Computer Software and Applications		298	199	84	210	100	100	105	102	79
Computer Equipment		1 799	1 983	3 059	2 695	4 375	4 375	2 847	2 441	1 574
Computer Equipment		1 799	1 983	3 059	2 695	4 375	4 375	2 847	2 441	1 574
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 413	1 296	1 390	1 451	2 160	2 160	1 606	1 556	1 447
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 413	1 296	1 390	1 451	2 160	2 160	1 606	1 556	1 447
Machinery and Equipment		2 046	2 055	2 169	2 770	2 685	2 685	2 410	2 187	1 698
Machinery and Equipment		2 046	2 055	2 169	2 770	2 685	2 685	2 410	2 187	1 698
Transport Assets		4 294	4 690	5 322	5 814	7 287	7 287	7 278	7 795	7 944
Transport Assets		4 294	4 690	5 322	5 814	7 287	7 287	7 278	7 795	7 944
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		1	3	4	55	24	24	167	249	252
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		1	3	4	55	24	24	167	249	252
Living resources		**-**	**-**	**5**	**-**	**68**	**68**	**68**	**68**	**68**
Mature		-	-	5	-	68	68	68	68	68
Policing and Protection		–	–	5	–	67	67	67	67	67
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1
Total Depreciation	1	**99 058**	**123 729**	**137 997**	**144 379**	**156 913**	**156 913**	**157 400**	**146 530**	**136 814**

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		60 643	45 811	56 386	62 978	73 316	73 316	79 306	78 474	88 326
Roads Infrastructure		28 095	8 918	21 687	22 078	37 807	37 807	14 823	23 938	15 650
Roads		186	498	883	2 150	950	950	4 300	6 630	9 150
Road Structures		–	300	3 999	6 756	21 041	21 041	1 073	1 000	4 000
Road Furniture		27 909	8 120	16 806	13 172	15 816	15 816	9 450	16 308	2 500
Storm water Infrastructure		3 703	7 558	4 608	11 000	11 396	11 396	9 273	10 223	16 350
Drainage Collection		–	429	1 789	4 700	3 138	3 138	50	300	–
Storm water Conveyance		3 703	7 129	2 819	6 300	8 258	8 258	9 223	9 923	16 350
Electrical Infrastructure		7 510	7 205	18 666	15 530	13 443	13 443	15 910	18 793	10 326
Power Plants		40	–	43	50	75	75	50	60	60
HV Substations		–	130	1 000	6 000	1 175	1 175	9 150	9 880	5 800
HV Switching Station		200	6 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		7 270	975	8 319	500	1 681	1 681	–	–	–
MV Substations				1	1 980	2 029	2 029	2 700	2 630	–
MV Networks		–	100	8 876	7 000	8 484	8 484	3 770	6 223	4 466
LV Networks		–		427	–	–	–	240	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 124	4 172	88	1 400	900	900	14 150	17 600	23 000
Dams and Weirs		–				–	–	–	1 000	1 000
Pump Stations		–	–	66	–	–	–	250	2 000	–
Water Treatment Works		–	28	21	500	500	500	5 000	2 600	10 000
Distribution		4 124	4 144	–	900	400	400	8 900	12 000	12 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		200	4 614	2 589	9 700	6 500	6 500	20 400	6 800	23 000
Pump Station		143	2 521	1 230	3 700	2 500	2 500	600	3 900	7 000
Reticulation		57	–	334	–	–	–	–	400	10 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	2 093	1 026	6 000	4 000	4 000	19 800	2 500	6 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		17 011	13 343	7 127	250	250	250	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		16 445	12 706	7 116	250	250	250	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		566	637	11	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	2 900	2 900	2 900	1 000	1 000	–
Promenades				–	2 900	2 900	2 900	1 000	1 000	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	1 622	120	120	120	3 750	120	–
Core Layers				1 129	–	–	–	2 850	–	–
Distribution Layers				493	120	120	120	900	120	–
Community Assets		1 138	1 359	2 317	4 206	5 888	5 888	5 313	4 563	6 590
Community Facilities		910	159	473	1 186	1 088	1 088	1 533	1 200	483
Halls		–	–	22	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		910	–	314	612	750	750	–	–	250
Crèches		–	–	–	560	323	323	233	–	233
Libraries		–	–	31	15	15	15	750	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria				–	–	–	–	500	1 200	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	159	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
Stalls		–	–	106	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		228	1 201	1 844	3 020	4 801	4 801	3 780	3 363	6 108
Indoor Facilities				139	–	134	134	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		128	699	1 705	3 020	4 667	4 667	3 780	3 363	6 108
Capital Spares		100	502					–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 418	2 786	1 801
Historic Buildings								2 418	2 786	1 801
Investment properties		–	–	89	40	–	–	150	250	250
Revenue Generating		–	–	89	40	–	–	150	250	250
Improved Property				89	40	–	–	150	250	250
Other assets		1 064	758	14 860	1 099	1 192	1 192	950	1 800	500
Operational Buildings		1 064	758	1 251	450	542	542	950	1 800	500
Municipal Offices		9	574			150	150	250	500	500
Workshops		759	40	294	200	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		296	–	664	–	–	–	200	100	–
Laboratories		–	145	293	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	1	250	392	392	500	1 200	–
Housing		–	–	13 610	649	649	649	–	–	–
Capital Spares				13 610	649	649	649	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		2 455	2 323	7 619	1 700	1 695	1 695	2 844	–	–
Computer Equipment		2 455	2 323	7 619	1 700	1 695	1 695	2 844	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		282	959	280	106	95	95	183	69	55
Furniture and Office Equipment		282	959	280	106	95	95	183	69	55
Machinery and Equipment		1 341	29	274	1 300	1 375	1 375	30	30	30
Machinery and Equipment		1 341	29	274	1 300	1 375	1 375	30	30	30
Transport Assets		1 431	1 522	1 959	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
Transport Assets		1 431	1 522	1 959	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	**68 353**	**52 761**	**83 786**	**71 430**	**83 562**	**83 562**	**92 195**	**87 972**	**97 552**
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*30.0%*	*28.2%*	*34.5%*	*18.7%*	*17.7%*	*17.7%*	*21.0%*	*25.2%*	*44.1%*
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*69.0%*	*42.6%*	*60.7%*	*49.5%*	*53.3%*	*53.3%*	*58.6%*	*60.0%*	*71.3%*

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		80	73	–	16	25	25	0
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6 924	–	–	1 750	2 500	2 500	348
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		2 965	1 420	78	25	25	25	3
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		335 428	270 782	186 935	124 400	160 000	160 000	671 010
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		27 228	41 619	23 718	15 095	30 000	30 000	21 464
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		59 259	30 137	5 450	11 500	5 000	5 000	4 632
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY		6 450	5 358	5 100	–	5 000	5 000	18
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		**438 333**	**349 389**	**221 281**	**152 786**	**202 550**	**202 550**	**697 476**
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1	1	–	0	0	0	–
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		69	–	–	18	25	25	7
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		30	14	1	0	0	0	–
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		23 480	18 955	16 824	7 464	12 800	14 400	44 130
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1 634	2 913	949	906	2 400	1 800	2 134
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		2 963	2 110	218	805	250	250	1 769
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY		323	375	204	–	250	250	282
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		28 499	24 368	18 196	9 193	15 726	16 726	48 322
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue		689	730	774	828	878	940	735
Service charges - Electricity		1 272	1 348	1 429	1 529	1 621	1 734	4
Service charges - Water		6 890	7 303	7 742	8 284	8 781	9 395	25 962
Service charges - Waste Water Management		20 389	21 612	22 909	24 513	25 984	27 802	18 652
Service charges - Waste Management		1 018	1 079	1 143	1 223	1 297	1 388	529
Agency services		797	845	896	958	1 016	1 087	257
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		31 055	32 918	34 893	37 336	39 576	42 346	46 139
Net Financial Implications		**435 777**	**340 838**	**204 584**	**124 643**	**178 700**	**176 929**	**699 659**

Please note that the detail Capital Project information as required in Schedule SA36 is provided in Annexure C to the budget document due to size constraints.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand												Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2023/24		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality: *List all capital projects grouped by Function*																	
Executive and Council	Furniture & Office Equipment	111 265	New	*Responsive, accountable,*	*Governance*	Embed good governance	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)*			1	43	10	10	–	
Finance and Administration	Sonskyn Valley Business Spaces	225 351	New	*Decent employment*	*Growth*	To facilitate economic and	*Investment properties*	*Improved Property*	*Ward 7*			439	358	–	–	–	
Community and Social Services	Friemersheim Early Childwood Centre Renovations	550 341	Upgrading	*A long and healthy life for all South*	*Inclusion and access*	To provide recreational	*Community Facilities*	*Centres*	*Ward 14*			23	148	–	–	–	
Finance and Administration	Mounting Mast for Municipal 3rd Party Antennas	222 362	New	*Responsive, accountable,*	*Governance*	Embed good governance	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	*Ward 10*			41	895	–	–	–	
Finance and Administration	Electronic Media for Council Chamber	222 362	New	*Responsive, accountable,*	*Governance*	Embed good governance	*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	*Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)*			495	9	–	–	–	
Sport and Recreation	Replace the runways on long jump at Van Riebeeck stadium	559 244	Renewal	*A long and healthy life for all South*	*Inclusion and access*	To provide recreational	*Sport and Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*Whole of the Municipality*			130	66	–	–	–	
Sport and Recreation	Reseal program for hard-court sport facilities	559 244	Upgrading	*A long and healthy life for all South*	*Inclusion and access*	To provide recreational	*Sport and Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*Whole of the Municipality*			1 039	2 440	1 500	1 500	1 500	
Sport and Recreation	Change old Soccer fields in KwaNonqaba to an unofficial practis field	559 244	Renewal	*A long and healthy life for all South*	*Inclusion and access*	To provide recreational	*Sport and Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*Whole of the Municipality*			–	30	–	–	–	
Sport and Recreation	Change old Soccer fields in KwaNonqaba to an unofficial practis field	559 244	Renewal	*A long and healthy life for all South*	*Inclusion and access*	To provide recreational	*Sport and Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*Whole of the Municipality*			87	23	–	–	–	
Waste Management	Upgrade of Hartenbos Refuse Staff Room	555 206	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive and*	*Inclusion and access*	Create an inclusive,	*Other Assets*	*Depots*	*Whole of the Municipality*			1	91	–	–	–	
Waste Management	Car Port-Schoeman Street	555 206	New	*An efficient, competitive and*	*Inclusion and access*	Create an inclusive,	*Solid Waste Infrastructure*	*Waste Transfer Stations*	*Whole of the Municipality*			381	1 199	–	–	–	
Waste Management	Procurement of Bulk Skip	555 406	New	*An efficient, competitive and*	*Inclusion and access*	Create an inclusive,	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Whole of the Municipality*			430	242	–	–	–	
Energy sources	Replace MV Ring Main Units	441 403	Renewal	*An efficient, competitive and*	*Inclusion and access*	Create an inclusive,	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Power Plants*	*Whole of the Municipality*			598	1 608	950	1 000	1 100	
Energy sources	Smart grid, metering & monitoring	441 403	New	*An efficient, competitive and*	*Inclusion and access*	Create an inclusive,	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	*Whole of the Municipality*			118	109	50	50	–	
Energy sources	Upgrade 66kV overhead line between Duinzicht and Ockert Bothma substations	441 403	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive and*	*Inclusion and access*	Create an inclusive,	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*HV Transmission Conductors*	*Whole of the Municipality*			8 319	1 681	–	–	–	
Energy sources	Replace Morrison Str OHL	441 403	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive and*	*Inclusion and access*	Create an inclusive,	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	*Ward 5*			1 125	1 336	1 300	1 400	1 500	
Energy sources	MV Network Improvement KwaNonqaba SS-B substation	441 403	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive and*	*Inclusion and access*	Create an inclusive,	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Substations*	*Whole of the Municipality*			1	129	–	–	–	
Water management	Capital Spares-Pump Stations	430 101	New	*An efficient, competitive and*	*Inclusion and access*	Create an inclusive,	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Capital Spares-Water*	*Whole of the Municipality*			300	397	350	400	450	
Waste Water Management	Capital Spares-Pump Stations_Sewerage	430 202	New	*An efficient, competitive and*	*Inclusion and access*	Create an inclusive,	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Capital Spares-Sanitation*	*Whole of the Municipality*			104	1 308	900	1 100	1 200	
Water management	Replace Water Network Lines-All Areas	448 701	Renewal	*An efficient, competitive and*	*Inclusion and access*	Create an inclusive,	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*Whole of the Municipality*			5 494	6 597	5 000	2 000	8 000	
Waste Water Management	Improve Stormwater :Upgrade of S/W watercourse, A Ferox, Danabaai	666 405	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive and*	*Inclusion and access*	Create an inclusive,	*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Storm water Conveyance*	*Ward 11*			14	550	1 700	–	–	
Waste Water Management	Upgrading of CBD stormwater	666 405	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive and*	*Inclusion and access*	Create an inclusive,	*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Storm water Conveyance*	*Whole of the Municipality*			1 023	4 458	4 800	1 000	7 000	
Waste Water Management	New stormwater system in Diaz Beach	666 405	New	*An efficient, competitive and*	*Inclusion and access*	Create an inclusive,	*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Drainage Collection*	*Ward 10*			100	1 350	–	1 000	–	
Road Transport	Sidewalks:New Sidewalks: Ward 15	666 805	New	*An efficient, competitive and*	*Inclusion and access*	Create an inclusive,	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	*Ward 15*			67	29	–	200	–	
Road Transport	Tarring of Streets & Roads :Upgrade of Stegman and Kolstert street Glentana	666 805	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive and*	*Inclusion and access*	Create an inclusive,	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Furniture*	*Ward 5*			505	1 823	–	–	–	
Road Transport	Tarring of Streets & Roads :Upgrade Omega Street	666 805	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive and*	*Inclusion and access*	Create an inclusive,	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Furniture*	*Ward 6*			791	254	–	–	–	
Road Transport	Tarring of Streets & Roads :Upgrade Epsilon Street	666 805	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive and*	*Inclusion and access*	Create an inclusive,	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Furniture*	*Ward 6*			636	226	–	–	–	
Road Transport	Tarring of Streets & Roads :Upgrade Louis van Wyk	666 805	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive and*	*Inclusion and access*	Create an inclusive,	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Furniture*	*Ward 8*			318	224	–	–	–	
Road Transport	Rebuild Tar Roads:Upgrade Bayview Street	666 805	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive and*	*Inclusion and access*	Create an inclusive,	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Furniture*	*Ward 8*			914	1 238	–	–	–	
Road Transport	Rebuild Tar Roads:Upgrading of Streets in Island View	666 805	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive and*	*Inclusion and access*	Create an inclusive,	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Furniture*	*Ward 7*			1 311	1 389	2 000	2 150	–	
Road Transport	Upgrade Vlei Road and link to Garret Street	666805	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive and*	*Inclusion and access*	Create an inclusive,	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Furniture*	*Ward 10*			1 182	2 388	4 500	6 398	–	
Road Transport	Taxi Holding Area at D'Almeida	666805	New	*An efficient, competitive and*	*Inclusion and access*	Create an inclusive,	*Community Facilities*	*Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals*	*Ward 9*			3 805	1 223	–	2 000	–	
Waste Water Management	Upgrading of stormwater system between Village on Sea & Blombosch	666405	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive and*	*Inclusion and access*	Create an inclusive,	*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Drainage Collection*	*Ward 6*			107	101	–	–	–	
Waste Water Management	Upgrade SW capacity - Industry Road - Voorbaai	666405	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive and*	*Inclusion and access*	Create an inclusive,	*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Drainage Collection*	*Ward 10*			1 419	4 635	–	–	–	
Road Transport	Lifting of intersection Island View	666805	Renewal	*An efficient, competitive and*	*Inclusion and access*	Create an inclusive,	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*Ward 7*			85	115	–	–	–	
Road Transport	New sidewalks - Ward 1	666805	New	*An efficient, competitive and*	*Inclusion and access*	Create an inclusive,	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*Ward 1*			26	11	100	–	100	

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2023/24 Original Budget	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2024/25	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year +1 2025/26	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year +2 2026/27
Public Safety	Pistols and shotguns for Traffic Officers for protection in execution of duties	777031	New	*All people in South Africa are and feel*	*Inclusion and access*	To provide efficient public	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Whole of the Municipality*			–	100	–	–	–	
Public Safety	CCTV Cameras	778531	New	*All people in South Africa are and feel*	*Inclusion and access*	To provide efficient public	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Ward 3*			152	168	150	150	–	
Energy sources	Standby generators	420407	New	*An efficient, competitive and*	*Inclusion and access*	Create an inclusive,	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Pump Stations*	*Whole of the Municipality*			–	4 460	–	–	–	
Finance and Administration	Container Business Parks	225351	New	*Decent employment*	*Growth*	To facilitate economic and	*Investment properties*	*Improved Property*	*Whole of the Municipality*			1 808	303	–	–	–	
Public Safety	1 x 9m Semi-Rigid Rubber Duck	776032	New	*All people in South Africa are and feel*	*Inclusion and access*	To provide efficient public	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	*Whole of the Municipality*			–	879	–	–	–	
Housing	Upgrading of Informal Settlements (ISUP)	667404	Renewal	*An efficient, competitive and*	*Inclusion and access*	Create an inclusive,	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	*Whole of the Municipality*			6 994	21 560	12 759	17 150	–	
Housing	Upgrading of Informal Settlements (ISUP)	667404	Renewal	*An efficient, competitive and*	*Inclusion and access*	Create an inclusive,	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	*Whole of the Municipality*			1 784	4 065	1 683	2 262	–	
Housing	Upgrading of Informal Settlements (ISUP)	667404	Renewal	*An efficient, competitive and*	*Inclusion and access*	Create an inclusive,	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	*Whole of the Municipality*			6 774	9 252	4 967	6 676	–	
Public Safety	K9 Training equipment / Protective Gear	777031	New	*All people in South Africa are and feel*	*Inclusion and access*	To provide efficient public	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Ward 10*			80	66	49	57	–	
Finance and Administration	Thusong Developmental Project (Sewing Project)	550664	New	*Responsive, accountable,*	*Governance*	Embed good governance	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Whole of the Municipality*			133	22	–	–	–	
Finance and Administration	Establishing business hives in Mossel Bay Area_V.P.U.U/RSEP	225351	New	*Decent employment*	*Growth*	To facilitate economic and	*Community Facilities*	*Stalls*	*Whole of the Municipality*			910	29	–	–	–	
Public Safety	CCTV cameras (JOC)	777031	New	*All people in South Africa are and feel*	*Inclusion and access*	To provide efficient public	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Ward 6*			91	15	–	–	–	
Public Safety	Pistols and shotguns for Tactical Response and By-law Enforcement	777031	New	*All people in South Africa are and feel*	*Inclusion and access*	To provide efficient public	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)*			–	230	–	–	–	
Public Safety	Installation of Carport structure for K9 kennels	777031	New	*All people in South Africa are and feel*	*Inclusion and access*	To provide efficient public	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Ward 13*			18	124	–	–	–	
Public Safety	Perimeter fencing for K9 Kennels	777031	New	*All people in South Africa are and feel*	*Inclusion and access*	To provide efficient public	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Ward 13*			274	111	–	–	–	
Public Safety	Procurement of K9 patrol vehicle	777031	New	*All people in South Africa are and feel*	*Inclusion and access*	To provide efficient public	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	*Whole of the Municipality*			308	19	–	–	–	
Public Safety	Bullet proof protective gear for Law Enforcement	778531	New	*All people in South Africa are and feel*	*Inclusion and access*	To provide efficient public	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Whole of the Municipality*			87	17	–	–	–	
Entities: *List all capital projects grouped by Entity*																	
Entity Name *Project name*																	

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand				Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER								
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Computer Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	9	34	35	30	31
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture and Office Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	24	51	48	56	58
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Transport Assets	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	13	21	22	21	22
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	56 779	47 399	49 486	53 045	58 158
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 1	327	527	553	580	607
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 12	329	355	372	390	409
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 13	656	710	744	781	818
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 2	655	537	564	591	619
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 3	327	355	372	390	409
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 4	329	355	372	390	409
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 8	381	398	418	438	459
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 7	418	453	475	499	522
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 9	408	441	463	486	508
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	241	342	511	661	743
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Capacity Building Councillors	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	2	5	–	–	–
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	2	11	11	12	12
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	44	–	–	–	–
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	159	–	–	–	–
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	4	–	–	–	–
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	49	66	69	72	76

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand				Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Default Transactions		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 8	–	–	480	509	547
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Computer Equipment	**Corrective Maintenance**	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	17	76	71	74	75
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture and Office Equipment	**Corrective Maintenance**	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	81	112	115	122	126
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:Buildings	**Corrective Maintenance**	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	20	93	102	102	102
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Transport Assets	**Corrective Maintenance**	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	19	21	18	19	19
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Transport Assets	**Corrective Maintenance**	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	6	15	16	17	18
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Ablution Facilities:External Facilities	**Corrective Maintenance**	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	14	16	16	23	24
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets	**Preventative Maintenance**	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	1	2	3	3	3
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets	**Preventative Maintenance**	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	–	1	0	0	0
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	62 741	71 607	77 672	80 907	84 018
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	3 006	3 277	3 536	4 437	5 178
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 8	698	670	748	805	851
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:ABET and Life Long Learning Programme	**Work streams**	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	475	690	721	756	779
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Capacity Building Local Municipalities (District Boundaries)	**Work streams**	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	263	302	250	250	250
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Development of Fire-fighters	**Work streams**	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	162	187	196	205	205
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Induction Programmes New Staff	**Work streams**	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	146	259	270	284	297
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Leadership Development	**Work streams**	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	275	393	522	546	546
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Municipal Minimum Competency Level	**Work streams**	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	157	86	108	114	114
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	**Work streams**	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	653	382	430	452	452

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand				Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication and Public Participation:Awareness Campaign	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	871	480	480	480	480
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency and Disaster Management:Disaster Relief	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	5	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Disciplinary Committee	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	1 321	1 411	1 473	1 545	1 618
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Employee Assistance Programme	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	348	437	408	429	444
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Human Resource Management	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	3 006	3 102	3 178	3 331	3 433
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Staff Rehabilitation	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	–	3	3	3	3
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Projects	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	–	407	407	407	407
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication and Public Participation:Newsletters	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	19	27	28	30	31
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication and Public Participation:Public Participation Meeting	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	29	27	34	35	35
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication and Public Participation:Budget Road Show Public Participation	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	180	199	207	217	228
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Community Development Initiatives	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	70	87	50	50	50
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Ward Committees:Meetings	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	1 429	1 515	1 579	1 656	1 734
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Ward Committees:Meetings	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	871	944	1 035	1 046	1 056
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Ward Committees:Ward Initiatives	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	18	66	59	59	62

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Halls:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	–	18	18	19	20
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Ablution Facilities:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	–	18	18	19	20
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation Facilities:Indoor Facilities:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	–	98	19	20	21
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	–	100	104	109	114
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Computer Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	0	101	111	116	121
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture and Office Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	20	117	130	138	145
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Heritage Assets:Historic Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	–	18	18	19	20
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Investment Properties:Non-revenue Generating:Improved Property	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	–	18	18	19	20
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	–	68	70	74	77
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Housing:Social Housing:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	–	18	18	19	20
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	71	240	111	121	121
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Stores:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	–	15	15	15	15
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Transport Assets	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	17	354	371	389	408
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Furniture and Office Equipment	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	0	6	6	7	7
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	60 177	78 842	81 791	84 079	87 992
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	2 393	2 747	2 623	5 217	8 316
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	–	13	–	–	–
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency and Disaster Management:Disaster Relief	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	2	21	22	23	24
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Financial Management Grant:Interns Compensation	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	194	225	500	500	500
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	–	18	18	19	20
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Investment Properties:Revenue Generating:Improved Property	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	–	18	18	19	20
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Yards:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	–	58	60	63	66
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Financial Management Grant:Budget and Treasury Office	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	–	112	725	775	775

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes Audited Outcome 2022/23	Prior year outcomes Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2024/25	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year +1 2025/26	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES								
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Infrastructure Projects:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks	Renewal	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	756	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Infrastructure Projects:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Substations	Renewal	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	76	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Infrastructure Projects:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:HV Substations	Upgrading	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	127	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Infrastructure Projects:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Substations	Upgrading	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	392	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Infrastructure Projects:New:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks	New	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	2 053	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Infrastructure Projects:New:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Networks	New	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	1 468	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Infrastructure Projects:New:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Substations	New	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	924	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks:Electricity Meters	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	134	20	21	22	23
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks:LV Conductors	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	1 360	1 378	1 442	1 511	1 582
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks:Public Lighting	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	3 101	3 274	3 744	3 924	4 109
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Networks:MV Conductors	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	2 496	2 096	2 198	2 302	2 410
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Networks:MV Network Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	1 559	1 692	1 763	1 846	1 933
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Substations:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	6	17	22	23	24
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Roads Infrastructure:Road Furniture:Traffic Signs	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	359	391	410	430	450
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures:Civil Structures	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	38	11	11	12	12
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Roads Infrastructure:Roads:Pavements	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	25 930	39 367	28 932	36 010	36 228
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	1	18	19	20	21
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station:Earthworks	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	150	195	204	287	300
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station:Electrical Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	235	366	384	511	535

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station:Mechanical Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	713	1 159	1 022	924	944
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation:Pipe Work	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	10 083	11 979	13 584	14 332	15 005
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 14	2	8	9	9	10
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 5	–	3	3	3	4
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	10	29	31	37	39
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment:Civil Structure	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 4	–	33	34	36	38
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment:Earthworks	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 7	112	23	24	25	26
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment:Mechanical Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 14	–	1	30	30	31
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment:Mechanical Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 4	–	3	3	3	4
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment:Pipe Work	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	128	185	194	203	213
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Storm water Infrastructure:Drainage Collection:Drainage	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	2 388	3 033	2 356	2 373	2 391
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains:Pipe Work	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	959	1 193	1 269	1 361	1 425
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Water Supply Infrastructure:Dams and Weirs:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	19	221	239	258	270
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution:Municipal Service Connections	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	18	50	55	77	81
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution:Pipe Work	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	15 147	15 685	16 012	16 633	17 414
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Station:Earthworks	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	31	41	43	45	47
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Station:Mechanical Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	24	31	32	35	35
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment:Civil Structure	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	(44)	(49)	(54)	(56)	(59)
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	–	12	12	13	14
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infrastructure:Road Furniture:Traffic Signs	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	236	254	264	277	290

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes: Audited Outcome 2022/23	Prior year outcomes: Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework: Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infrastructure:Roads:Pavements	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 13	11	–	1	1	1
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infrastructure:Roads:Pavements	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 4	–	–	6	6	7
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Substations:MV Transformers	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	–	213	222	233	244
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Networks:MV Network Equipment	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	–	342	357	375	392
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks:LV Conductors	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	–	236	246	258	270
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Electrical Infrastructure:HV Substations:HV Transformers	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	–	895	934	980	1 026
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks:Electricity Meters	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	–	296	308	323	338
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks:Municipal Service Connections	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	–	431	449	471	493
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Networks:MV Network Equipment	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	–	1 266	1 320	1 384	1 449
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Substations:MV Substation Equipment	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	–	92	96	100	105
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Substations:MV Transformers	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	–	992	1 037	1 088	1 139
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station:Civil Structure	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	102	113	118	124	129
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station:Electrical Equipment	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	18	50	53	242	253
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station:Mechanical Equipment	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	7	15	11	27	29
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment:Buildings	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	–	20	21	26	28
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Station:Electrical Equipment	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	(0)	10	11	29	30
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Computer Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	1 470	1 605	1 684	1 760	1 843
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture and Office Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	11	13	15	17	18

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand				Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture and Office Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	9	17	11	12	13
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 14	11	71	74	78	82
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 4	–	5	5	5	5
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 5	60	82	86	90	94
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	2 060	2 239	2 397	2 586	2 694
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Manufacturing Plant:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	–	5	5	5	6
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	15	17	18	18	19
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Workshops:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	129	121	140	182	191
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Transport Assets	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	2 693	2 789	2 681	2 916	3 053
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	26 785	47 026	56 421	76 705	85 052
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 14	122	237	249	260	272
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 5	18	38	40	48	50
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	686 120	782 956	842 341	927 531	1 024 402
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	15	20	19	20	21
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	4	5	6	6	6
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	142	74	77	81	84
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency and Disaster Management:Disaster Relief	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	8	23	–	–	–
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Expanded Public Works Programme:Project	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	–	491	–	–	–

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand				Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Expanded Public Works Programme:Project	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	445	480	501	525	550
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Human Resource Management	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	15	16	16	17	18
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Protecting the Poor	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	20	56	60	72	75
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Infrastructure:HV Substations:MV Substation Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	94	1	–	–	–
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks:Electricity Meters	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	1 816	1 774	1 847	1 937	2 029
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks:LV Conductors	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	8 300	7 780	8 515	8 932	9 352
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks:Municipal Service Connections	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	981	1 834	1 909	2 003	2 097
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks:Public Lighting	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	1 300	1 539	1 603	1 681	1 760
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Networks:MV Network Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	3 851	1 348	1 404	1 473	1 542
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment:Electrical Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	602	755	786	824	863
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs:Electrical Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	898	907	945	991	1 038
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment:Electrical Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	1 597	1 694	1 765	1 851	1 938
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks:LV Conductors	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	321	2 374	2 474	2 595	2 717
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Substations:Buildings	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	218	166	173	181	190
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Roads Infrastructure:Roads:Pavements	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	93	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Electrical Infrastructure:HV Switching Station:Buildings	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	36	37	39	41	43

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes: Audited Outcome 2022/23	Prior year outcomes: Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework: Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks:Public Lighting	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	200	227	236	248	260
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Substations:MV Transformers	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	40	43	44	47	49
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Roads Infrastructure:Road Furniture:Traffic Signs	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	93	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station:Electrical Equipment	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	2 451	2 560	2 666	2 797	2 928
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation:Civil Structures	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	1 732	2 104	2 191	2 299	2 407
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation:Pipe Work	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	783	844	879	922	966
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains:Pipe Work	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	872	986	1 027	1 077	1 127
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution:Municipal Service Connections	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	562	569	592	621	651
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Station:Mechanical Equipment	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	1 045	1 097	1 143	1 199	1 255
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment:Mechanical Equipment	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	154	161	165	173	181
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Electrical Infrastructure:HV Substations:DC Systems	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	201	213	222	233	244
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Electrical Infrastructure:HV Substations:MV Substation Equipment	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	159	169	178	186	195
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Networks:MV Mini-substations	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	–	728	758	795	833
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Electrical Infrastructure:HV Substations:HV Switching-station Equipment	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	–	92	96	100	105
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Networks:MV Mini-substations	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	–	1 873	1 954	2 049	2 146

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES								
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Coastal Infrastructure:Promenades:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	–	–	50	52	55
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Solid Waste Disposal:Landfill Sites:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	144	48	44	44	44
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Solid Waste Disposal:Landfill Sites:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	15	52	21	21	21
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Solid Waste Disposal:Waste Transfer Stations:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	52	95	45	45	45
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Solid Waste Disposal:Waste Transfer Stations:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	32	35	40	41	41
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	12	3	4	4	4
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria:Earthworks	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	24	55	55	58	60
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	94	18	21	22	23
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Centres:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	4	40	32	34	35
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Centres:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	0	1	3	3	3
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cr ches:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	–	8	8	9	9
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Halls:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	485	1 048	1 235	1 237	1 240
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Halls:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	1	6	30	35	40
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Libraries:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	234	201	209	219	229
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Parks:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	11	24	68	71	75
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Parks:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	362	490	452	471	493
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	2	149	51	54	56
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	413	398	389	391	393
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	524	826	520	542	564

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand				Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Computer Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	1	3	3	3	4
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Computer Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	–	1	1	1	1
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture and Office Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	28	57	47	49	51
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture and Office Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	12	42	28	29	30
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Investment Properties:Revenue Generating:Unimproved Property	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	0	2	3	3	3
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	643	675	689	716	740
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	398	424	163	171	179
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	–	2	2	3	3
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Transport Assets	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	2 670	3 109	2 763	2 816	2 830
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Ablution Facilities:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	143	63	250	300	350
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furniture and Office Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	5	5	5	6	6
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Furniture and Office Equipment	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	2	5	5	5	5
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	3	3	3	4	4
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	15 884	30 596	32 916	31 222	32 211
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	150 865	156 849	176 921	169 381	167 211

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Expanded Public Works Programme:Project	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	195	461	–	–	–
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	–	9	10	10	11
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	32	55	58	61	64
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 6	516	519	540	567	593
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	19 473	21 710	22 611	23 719	24 834
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication and Public Participation:Awareness Campaign	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	–	30	10	10	10
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Child Programmes	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	5	8	8	9	9
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Community Development Initiatives	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	436	240	230	241	252
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Disability	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	54	6	7	7	7
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Social Development Programme (Welfare)	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	346	458	461	477	494
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth Development	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	193	545	566	576	587
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency and Disaster Management:Disaster Relief	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	33	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Alien and Invasive Trees	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	2 624	1 936	2 220	2 324	2 434
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Sport Development:Sport Developmer	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	131	151	14	14	15
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:District Initiatives and Assistance to Mu	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	102	9	–	–	–

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand				Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management and Governan	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	520	560	585	613	642
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 2	1	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Ward:Ward 8	2	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT								
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEV	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Eme	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	0	23	9	9	10
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEV	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Eme	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	86	94	100	104	109
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEV	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Eme	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	3	3	4	4	4
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEV	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Eme	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	1	1	2	2	2
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEV	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Eme	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	212	322	338	354	371
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEV	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Eme	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	1 842	2 085	2 843	3 429	2 456
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEV	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Eme	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	60	50	52	222	232
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEV	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Eme	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	13	16	18	19	19
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEV	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:In	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	522	545	572	599	627
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEV	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:In	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	–	5	5	5	6
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEV	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	25 945	31 464	35 383	41 904	50 187

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand				Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEV	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	7 113	6 997	7 220	7 241	7 096
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEV	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Education ar	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	33	50	16	17	17
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEV	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Pro	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	5 387	5 490	5 714	5 982	6 251
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEV	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Expanded Public Works Programme:F	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	140	128	–	–	–
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEV	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Pro	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	6 800	28 515	18 607	41 381	41 387
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEV	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Expanded Public Works Programme:F	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	11	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEV	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Human Resource	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	1 214	1 292	1 350	1 416	1 483
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEV	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Local Economic Development:Project I	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	29	61	62	65	68
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEV	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Local Economic Development:Project I	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	770	1 280	1 042	1 091	1 141
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEV	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Local Economic Development:Training	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	–	97	100	100	100
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEV	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Development	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	423	764	771	788	805
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEV	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Service Awareness	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	6 359	6 150	4 600	4 600	4 600
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEV	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Municipal Properties	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	219	209	219	229	240

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY								
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emerger	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	2 346	3 023	3 383	3 542	3 709
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Eme	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	622	469	480	505	528
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Eme	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	1	4	5	9	10
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Eme	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	167	284	293	296	298
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Eme	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	1 070	1 376	1 403	1 433	1 500
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:C	Preventative Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	12	17	18	25	26
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	25 229	27 675	25 465	22 906	26 859
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	70 245	83 943	90 446	94 642	98 395
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Develo	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	–	2	5	5	5
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication and Public Participatio	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	3	7	7	7	8
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency and Disaster Managemen	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	2	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Eme	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	15	15	16	17	18
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Develo	Work streams	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	5	58	60	74	78
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emerger	Corrective Maintenance	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	515	489	500	500	500

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand				Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Type	Ward Location	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emerger	**Corrective Maintenance**	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	590	827	180	180	188
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Eme	**Corrective Maintenance**	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	671	661	–	–	–
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Eme	**Corrective Maintenance**	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	286	337	351	468	490
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Alien and Invasive Tre	**Work streams**	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	17	15	15	16	17
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Public Protection and Safety	**Work streams**	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	3 116	3 352	1 817	2 512	2 560
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Projects	**Work streams**	Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Whole of the Municipality	415	509	533	558	585
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SAFETY	Default Transactions		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Western Cape:District Municipalities:DC04 Eden:Municipalities:WC043 Mossel Bay:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	(225)	–	(7 125)	(4 312)	(7 523)
Total Operational expenditure				**1 380 626**	**1 610 872**	**1 696 751**	**1 856 139**	**1 995 597**

SECTION 20 – SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS

Mossel Bay Municipality (WC043) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards

Description Standard	Service Level
Solid Waste Removal	
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)	once per week
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)	Once a week unless arrangements are made for additional collections up to a maximum of 6 times a week
Bulk Removal (Frequency)	Once a week unless arrangements are made for additional collections up to a maximum of 6 times a week
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)	yes
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)	yes
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD	daily
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD	daily
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)	48 hours
Clearing of illegal dumping of litter and non-bulky waste (48 hours)	48 hours
Clearing of illegal dumping of bulky waste and building rubble	2 weeks
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)	yes
Licenced landfill site(Yes/No)	yes
Water Service	
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/N0 drop)	SANS 241:2015
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	All residential customers
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	Monthly
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	Max 3 Months
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	Actual readings are always taken on a monthly basis except in cases of holiday homes where no consumption is used for long periods and actual readings can only be obtained during holiday season.
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)	
One service connection affected (number of hours)	1-8 hour
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)	1-8 hours
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	3-8 hours
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	All feeder pipes are smaller than 800mm
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	Approximately 23Ml/day
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	Yes (Compliance to the SANS 241:2015)
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	1-7 days after becoming aware of the faulty water meter
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	No
Electricity Service	
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?	98,92 (Average for 3 months)
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)	Yes
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	0% to Municipal peak
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	Monthly
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	Monthly
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	3 Months
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)	0-3 hrs
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)	Yes
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	No
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)	1 day
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)	Yes
How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)	Good
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)	1 day
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	within 7 days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	within 7 days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	within 14 days

Description Standard	Service Level
Sewerage Service	
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?	No
To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	Water basic, refuse removal and sewerage 100%, water consuption 6kl and elect. 50kWh free
How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average	
Severe overflow? (hours)	1-12 hours
Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)	1-12 hours
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)	1-8 hours
Spillage clean-up? (hours)	48 hours
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	Within 24 hours after becoming aware of the missing/broken manhole cover
Road Infrastructure Services	
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)	8 h
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)	4h
Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)	24h
Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)	8h
Property valuations	
How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)	Between 4 and 6 weeks after valuation roll has been received.
Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	Yes
Financial Management	
Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)	Not applicable
Are the financial statement outsources? (Yes/No)	No
Are there Council adopted business process structuring the flow and management of documentation feeding to Trial Balance?	No
How long does it take for a Tax Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	Within 30 days of Invoice or Statement
Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quaterly and annualy including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	There is a procurement plan, but it only compile annually after the budget has been approved and before the commencement of the new financial year. The plan only includes the Capital Expenditures of all the departments.
Administration	
Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	90% within the prescribed service levels, service level days vary.
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	ll verbal complaints are logged onto the system and 90% of the complaints are resolved within the prescribed service level days.
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	98% within 10 working days.
Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	90% within the prescribed service level days.
What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more)	Less than 5%
How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	Unknown, haven't got a system in place to monitor it.
Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	Yes
Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	No, there is not a reduction because presently all requests/complaints are registered which was not the case in previous years.
How long does in take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	Walk in customers, the same day, if all the relevant information is supplied.
How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	There is no scheduled dates for review processes for delays. Delays, if and when they do occur, are handled and resolved immediately to avoid a repeat.

Description Standard	Service Level
Community safety and licensing services	
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	15 minutes
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	15 minutes
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	15 minutes
How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	15 minutes
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	15 minutes
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	In accordance with SANS 10090 Community Protection agains Fire , 15 minutes for the classification of the municipality.98% to emergency calls. Response within 1 minute of call received.
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	The municipality does not have an ambulance service. It is operated by Provincial EMS
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	The municipality does not have an ambulance service. It is operated by Provincial EMS
Economic development	
How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	23 ongoing projects
How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	Business Parks,Good Shed, One stop Shop; Economic Development Fund; SMME Development; Training & Development ;Tourism Development,Mossel Bay Development Forum ,Red Tape Reduction; Youth in Entrepreneurship (Roadshows to rural areas) , Expanded Public Works Programme_Internships and Student Development ; Contractor Development Programme; Stakeholders Engagements; Business Incentives for new developments; Tarka Entertainment Hub; International Relations; Oil & Gas Forum; Point Discovery Centre; Garden Route Fashion Council; Business Incubator Programme; Business Awareness Programmes; Film Promotion; Skills Indaba;
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	50-60%
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	Yes
Building control	
Approval of Building Plans	Approval or notification of outstanding information being sent to owner within 30 days for plans less than 500M2 and 60 days for plans in excess of 500M2 after building plan application being submitted.
Other Service delivery and communication	
Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	Yes
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	Yes (Public Meetings on IDP and Budget Consultation and Ward Councillor Reportback meetings).
Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes

SECTION 21 – MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, C Puren, municipal manager of Mossel Bay Municipality, hereby certify that the Annual Budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, and the regulations made under the Act, and that the Annual Budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of Mossel Bay Municipality.

……………………………………………………………………………………………..
Accounting Officer: Mossel Bay Municipality (WC043)

ANNEXURE A – TARIFF LIST

ANNEXURE B – BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

ANNEXURE C – DETAIL CAPITAL PLAN

ANNEXURE D – mSCOA IMPLEMENTATION PLAN